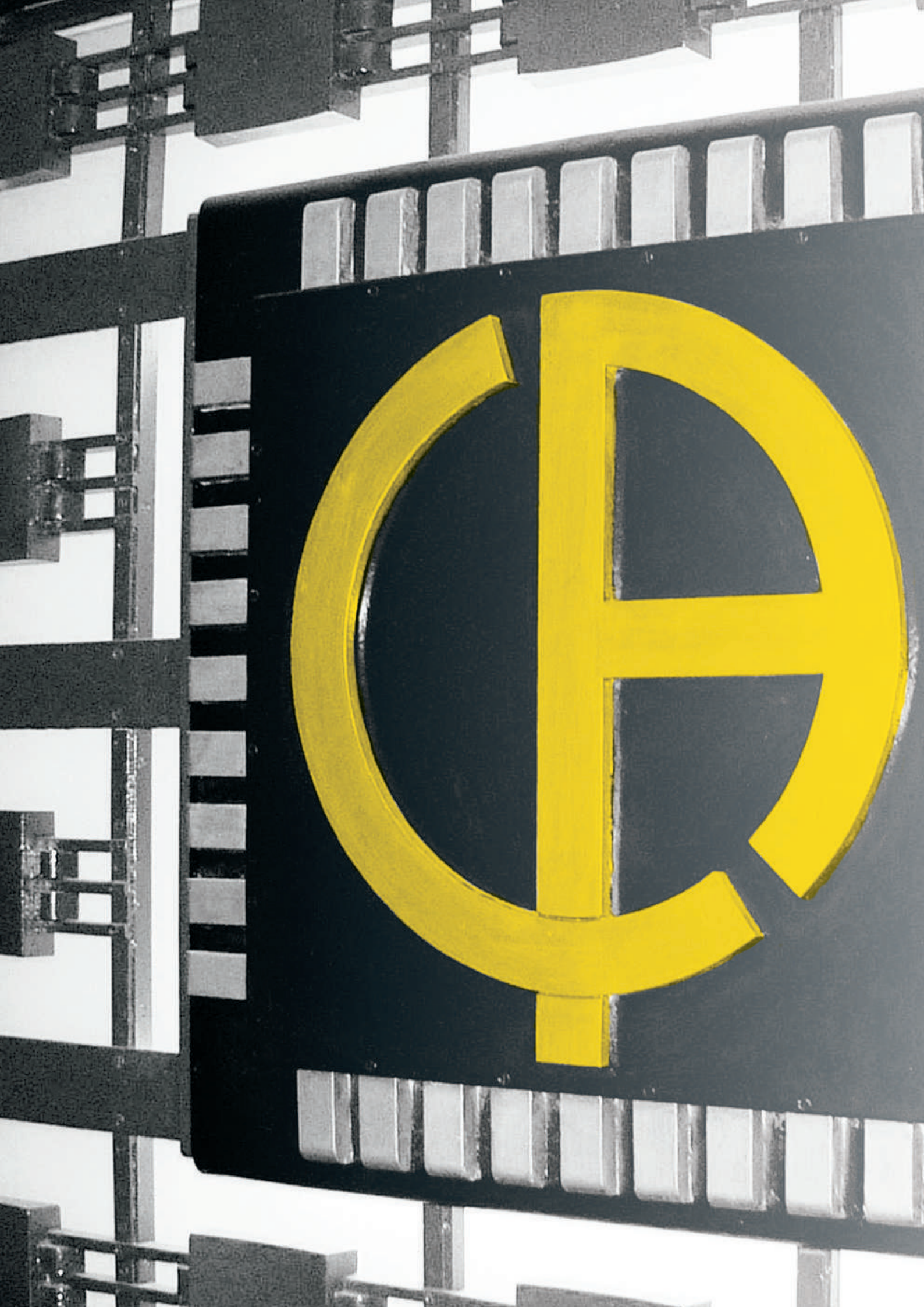
CHAUVIN ARNOUX

TEST & MEASUREMENT 2024

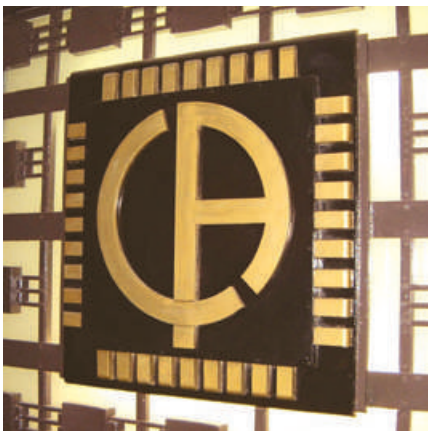
chauvin-arnoux.com

Measure up



THE CHAUVIN ARNOUX GROUP

130 YEARS OF DEVELOPMENT



Logo on the company's former main gate

Every story starts somewhere. The story of the Chauvin Arnoux company as an inventor and manufacturer of measuring instruments since 1893 is rich in developments and innovations. Today, its products bear witness to and reflect the sociological and technological changes and the industrial innovations which marked the previous century. A fascinating story that explains why and how Chauvin Arnoux's image and personality evolved... in two colours.

It is often said that at the root of knowledge is language, or that the origin of an innovation was an idea,… yet it is the individual, the person, who is really the source of knowledge and discoveries. This also applies to electricity, which was not invented in the 19th century, but discovered in the 6th century BCE by a Greek philosopher and scientist named Thales, the first person to note the electrostatic properties of amber.

From the beginning of the 19th century, there was the yellow of amber. Then manufactured goods began to include the yellow of brass and copper, materials used in measurement instruments, either for the casings of galvanometers or for the connections of electrical measurement instruments. Beige was also introduced with the use of varnished wood in the casings, while black was reserved for the instruments' dials. Right from the start in 1893, the contrast between black and the yellow of varnished wood soon became the norm for the measurement instruments produced by Chauvin Arnoux.

In a relatively short time, between 1900 and 1936, with the development of new technologies and new techniques for working materials, yellow brass began to be used with black Bakelite, eventually spreading to nearly all our instruments.
Already known for its sense of design and the combination of its original colours yellow brass and black, in its measurement instruments, Chauvin Arnoux reproduced these colours in its first corporate logo in 1927.

In the 1940s, many measurement instruments only used black or black and the silver-grey of ferrous metals, sometimes painted. Chauvin Arnoux adapted its original visual identity to suit the fashions of the time, which also corresponded to technical criteria for safety, life-span extension or weight considerations linked to the metal and the manufacturing process used.

The 1950s saw the arrival of rubber-like materials, used for the bases of portable instruments, and subsequently for the shockproof sheaths made of black neoprene, first designed and patented by Metrix® and Chauvin Arnoux in 1958. These shockproof sheaths later became widely used on the handheld instrument market.

With the 1970s came plastics technology. This was when Chauvin Arnoux launched worldwide its first innovative products made of black and yellow plastic: the CDA 8 tester in 1979, the CDA 600 multimeter clamp in 1982, followed by the whole range. Some earth testers, such as the Terca in 1985 and the Prowatt wattmeters in 1989, also had a yellow casing..

The combination of yellow and black for on-site equipment began to spread with its use for safety signage and for identifying hazardous areas on site.
This encouraged Chauvin Arnoux to launch the well-known IMEG 500 or ISOL1000 series in Europe and then in the United States with the company's two colours.

The MAN'X 500 series launched by Chauvin Arnoux, the very first multimeters made of a flexible material, further strengthened the company's visual identity.
At about the same time, Metrix launched several products with yellow casings and black platens, including the instruments in its MX 44 series (1988) followed by the MX 51 series.
Over the years, Chauvin Arnoux has developed its visual identity across all its product ranges: its multimeters, wattmeters, megohmmeters and installation testers all bear the company's colours.

One last remark about colours: while yellow is always seen as the colour of the sun and of certain kings or emperors in Asia, it is not so widely known that in physics, black is the symbol of a "black body", meaning a system which absorbs all the light it receives. Black and yellow? A historic tandem for Chauvin Arnoux which was the first company to use this pairing for its corporate visual identity in the early 20th century when it first designed its logo in 1927.

Axel Arnoux

1895 reflection galvanometer

This calibration potentiometer dating from 1900 was used with a standard battery and a galvanometer like the one shown above. Its price was 195 francs!

The Monoc L

CDA 600 Polyclamp (1982)

On both the French MICA multimeter in 1985 and the ANAGRAF American version available the same year, the yellow of Chauvin Arnoux is clearly in evidence.

MX 51

MEASUREMENT EXPERTS

The French electrical measurement specialist and international Group CHAUVIN ARNOUX relies on its **Chauvin Arnoux®** brand to propose a wide range of **portable measuring instruments.**

Its offering covers the following sectors:

- **electrical measurement** (testers, multimeters and current clamps)
- **electrical safety testing** (insulation testers, ohmmeters, earth/ground testers)
- **recording and analysis of the power values** (wattmeters and network quality analysers)
- **measurement of physical quantities** (thermal cameras, luxmeters, sound level meters)

Laboratory and educational instruments (training benches and cases) complete the scope of its expertise.

A FEW FIGURES

130 years in business

10 subsidiaries across the world

100 millions euros of sales revenues

1,000 employees

6 R&D departments worldwide

11% of revenues invested in R&D

8 production sites
3 in Normandy (France)
1 in Lyon (France)
1 in Montpellier (France)
1 in Milan (Italy)
1 in Dover (USA)
1 in Shanghai (China)

KNOW-HOW ACKNOWLEDGED IN ALL SECTORS OF ACTIVITY

Electrical generation, transmission, distribution, installation & maintenance

Tertiary and industrial maintenance, diagnostics & testing

Improvement of energy efficiency

R&D and laboratory work

Education

QUALITY, STANDARDS AND ECO-RESPONSIBLE APPROACH

eco-design label for product development based on an eco-friendly approach

The Group's ISO 9001 certification for the design processes and ISO 14001 certification for the manufacturing and sales processes demonstrate its determination to reconcile business and protection of the environment.

In our laboratories, we carry out **strict quality inspections and tests at each stage in the design and manufacturing processes:** functional and metrological testing, mechanical and climatic testing, electromagnetic compatibility testing, electrical safety testing, ageing tests, etc.

- Portable testers and multimeters
- Current clamps & multimeter clamps
- Insulation, earth and continuity testers
- Installation and electrical equipment testers
- Wattmeter-energy meters & electrical disturbance analysers
- Thermal cameras, thermometers, tachometers, field meters, luxmeters, etc.
- Loggers
- Training benches

PRINT & DIGITAL MEDIA FOR COMPLEMENTARY COMMUNICATION WHILE KEEPING IN CONTACT

Whatever the device used, whether it is a smartphone, tablet or computer, Chauvin Arnoux offers users a website which guides them as they browse. It is simple to find, share and combine information, and offering more relevant information is an obvious target which the Group strives to achieve every day.

A STRUCTURED WEBSITE

Whatever the device used, whether it is a smartphone, tablet or computer, Chauvin Arnoux offers users a website which guides them as they browse. **It is simple to find, share and combine information**, and offering **more relevant information** is an obvious target which the Group strives to achieve every day. Chauvin Arnoux, Chauvin Arnoux Energy, Pyrocontrole, Indatech and Manumesure: each of these entities presents the full extent of its offering through its products, its skills, its applications and its publications, backed by a common visual identity giving a structured image of the Group.

ONLINE SALES

The Group proposes online sales of its main products. With just a few clicks, you can order the products and accessories you need, which then be delivered directly to you or to a pick-up location.

CHAUVIN ARNOUX MANUMESURE

METROLOGY & REGULATORY ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Electrical, climatic, dimensional, force, weighing… Let us calibrate your measuring instruments!

- 12 agencies all over France
- Operations on site and in the laboratory
- Maintenance, fleet management, repair, etc.

cofrac MULTI ACTIVITÉS
Étalonnage : N° 2-1035, N° 2-1405, N° 2-1406, N° 2-1310, N° 2-1615, N° 2-1913
Essais : N° 1-1623, N° 1-1318, N° 1-2000
Inspection : N° 3-145
Matériaux de référence : N° 1-5650
Portées disponibles sur www.cofrac.fr

Save time by using our online quotation request form

CONTACT US info@manumesure.fr Tel.: + 33 231 64 51 35 www.manumesure.fr

PRESENT ON SOCIAL MEDIA

Follow all Chauvin Arnoux's news on the three main social media and our YouTube channel.

Facebook
www.facebook.com/ChauvinArnouxFrance

Twitter
twitter.com/ChauvinArnouxFr

Linkedin
www.linkedin.com/company/99353

Youtube
www.youtube.com/c/chauvinarnouxgroup

Instagram
www.instagram.com/chauvin_arnoux/

CHAUVIN ARNOUX, A LONG-TERM PARTNER FOR EDUCATION

Drawing on its long history of close, privileged links with the French National Education system, the Chauvin Arnoux Group supports the players in education by participating in a large number of events, publishing the review "Les Cahiers de l'Instrumentation" and offering measuring instrumentation suited to the teaching requirements. A Measurement Certification and a dedicated website for students and teachers are also proposed to deal with the new constraints and to accompany tomorrow's professionals as closely as possible.

THE "MEASUREMENT CLUB": A GENUINE FORUM FOR EXPERTISE!

The "Club du Mesurage" (Measurement Club) is a genuine think-tank bringing together experts from business and education in order to generate a constant flow of information about the evolution of the standards, the new market requirements, applications and particularly new applications… Open to all members of the Education sector, this Club allows genuine theoretical debate as well as creating a forum of expertise between two communities brought together by common objectives , leading every year to publication of Chauvin Arnoux's magazine for Education, "Les Cahiers de l'Instrumentation".

"LES CAHIERS DE L'INSTRUMENTATION": THE MAGAZINE FOR EDUCATION

The magazine "Les Cahiers de l'instrumentation" is a collection of practical exercises published annually for teachers and their students, providing concrete illustrations of solutions or the use of measuring, testing and energy control instruments.

A PRODUCT OFFERING DEDICATED TO THE EDUCATION SECTOR

The Chauvin Arnoux Group proposes a special dedicated offering for the world of education which is presented every year in the "Selection for Education" catalogue.

PARTNER OF MANY EDUCATIONAL EVENTS

Every year, the Chauvin Arnoux Group acts as a partner and sponsor for a large number of events linked to the educational sector, intended to promote technical and scientific education by measuring equipment loans, the participation of Chauvin Arnoux managers in the judging panels or the provision of prizes for competitions.

MEASUREMENT CERTIFICATION DEDICATED TO STUDENTS AND TEACHERS

To deal with the new constraints and to support tomorrow's professionals as closely as possible, CHAUVIN ARNOUX has set up a measurement certification programme, in cooperation with the French national education system. The aim of this certification is to confirm students' knowledge of the use of measuring instruments by means of an online multiple-choice questionnaire.

Discover Measurement Certification: certification-mesure.chauvin-arnoux.com

OUR MARKETS IN FRANCE AND WORLDWIDE

DIAGNOSTICS & INSPECTION

Measurement campaigns are necessary to ensure compliance with the regulations.

They enable you to check that the safety of people and property is protected.

- Performed by the operator (pre-inspection) and by the certification organizations
- Measurements required for regulatory testing: electrical safety, machine safety, worker safety, quality compliance of the voltages distributed

Our products:

- Installation testers
- Earth/ground testers
- Thermal cameras
- Ambient air and CO_2 testers
- Power quality analysers
- Light meter
- Sound-level meter

ENERGY EFFICIENCY

For a comprehensive audit of energy consumption in order to propose solutions intended to reduce consumption (financial and environmental impacts).

- Measurements helping to detail electrical consumption both per type of consumption and from the point of view of its evolution over time: lighting, ventilation, personal comfort
- Thermal surveys of buildings: measurements of the locations where energy is lost.

Our products:

- Power and energy analysers
- Power and energy loggers
- Thermal cameras
- Thermo-anemometer, thermo-hygrometer, light meter, etc.

INDUSTRIES & LABORATORIES

Manufacturing industries, for optimum productivity, implementation of plans for industrial process monitoring.

- Preventive or corrective inspection and maintenance operations on installations or machines to measure the electrical parameters, as well as physical and chemical measurements.
- Measurement operations during production and the final inspection

Laboratories, for the engineers and technicians responsible for designing and qualifying various systems: machines, electrical cabinets, lifts/ elevators, vehicles, lifting tools, etc.

Our products:

- Machine & cabinet testers
- Power analysers
- Megohmmeters
- pH-meter
- Conductivity meter
- Oscilloscopes

TERTIARY AND RESIDENTIAL

For electricians, heating engineers, air-conditioning engineers and technical building management specialists, Chauvin Arnoux offers a range of professional measuring instruments in sectors such as electricity, heating/air-conditioning, lighting, etc.

- In renovation operations,
- In building construction and maintenance,
- In thermal or energy audits

Our products:

- CA 757 VAT (voltage absence tester)
- Multimeters and clamp multimeters
- Installation testers
- Environmental measuring instruments
- Oscilloscope: home automation

INFRASTRUCTURE

To ensure service continuity, correct operation and safety, Chauvin Arnoux proposes portable measuring instruments for use in the field.

T&D

- From the power plant to the distribution points, the transmission of electrical energy follows a complex path requiring a large number of measurements in the field.

Transports

- Air, road and rail transport to guarantee operating continuity.

Our products:

- Earth testers
- Insulation testers
- Wattmeter & power quality analysers

EDUCATION

For high schools, higher education (universities and engineering schools) and continuous professional training. To learn about and understand the theoretical phenomena through practical experience.

A range of simple, communicating instruments to meet the needs of education, measurement, signal display and complex signal analysis:

- Measurement of various fundamental quantities (physics, chemistry) and educational setups
- Measurements in technical education; learning today about the instruments which they will be using in the future.
- Electricity and electronics laboratory (power supplies, multimeters, generators, oscilloscopes, etc.)

Our products:

- Power supplies
- Signal generators
- Multimeters
- Oscilloscopes
- pH-meters & conductivity meter

APPLICATIONS: GENERATION, TRANSMISSION & DISTRIBUTION

EARTH/GROUND CONNECTION TESTING

1 **Soil resistivity and earth/ground measurement**

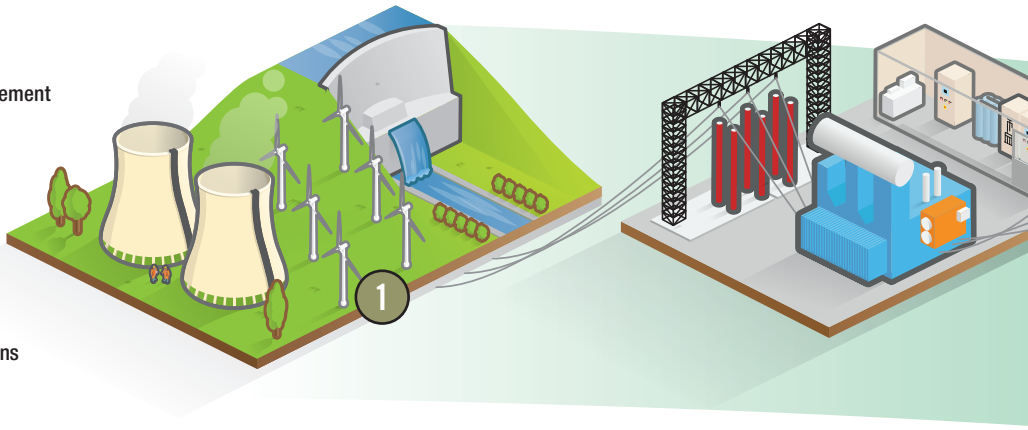
CA 6470N

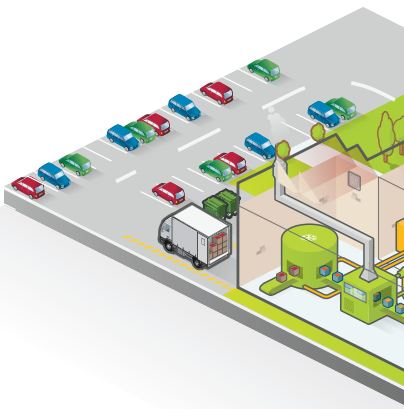
2 **Measurements on pylons**

CA 6474

3 **On MV/HV lines**

CA 6472





INSTALLATION MAINTENANCE AND TESTING

4 **Separation of installations, voltage absence testing, phase sequence testing**

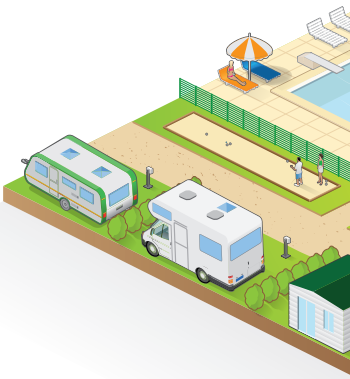
CA 773

5 **Testing of circuit-breakers and equipotential bonds**

CA 6240 - CA 6292

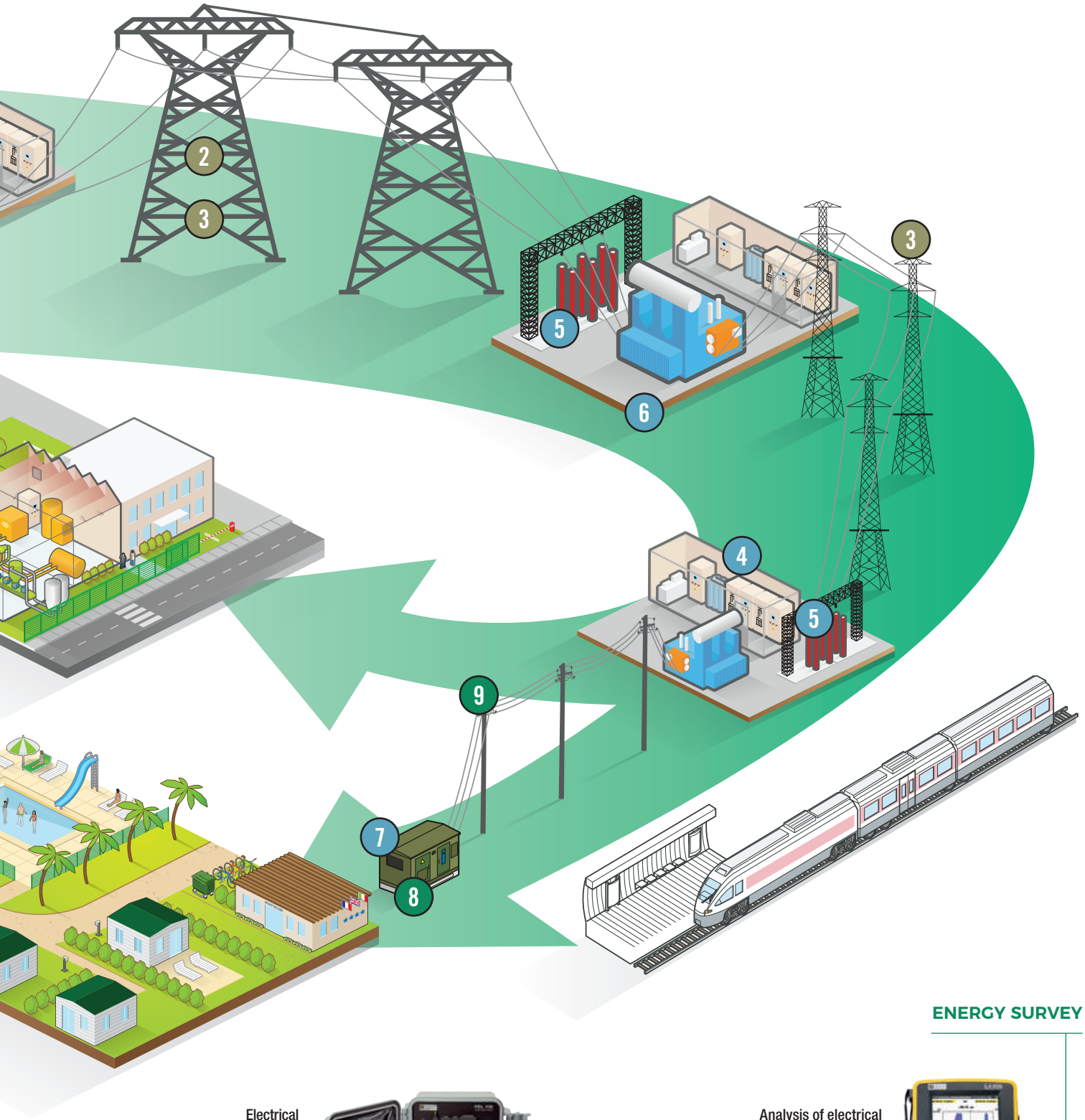
6 **15 kV insulation testing**

CA 6555



7 **Current measurements**

MA4000D



ENERGY SURVEY

Electrical consumption monitoring

PEL106

8

Analysis of electrical network quality (flicker, over- and undercurrent/voltages/harmonics)

CA 8336

9

APPLICATIONS: INDUSTRY

DETECTION OF ELECTRICAL DISTURBANCES

1 Power quality analysis

CA 8336

2 Recording of voltage drops and voltage surges

CA 8333

INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE

3 Testing for electrical or mechanical overheating

CA 1954

REGULATORY TESTING OF THE WORKING ENVIRONMENT

4 Noise

CA 1310

5 Lighting

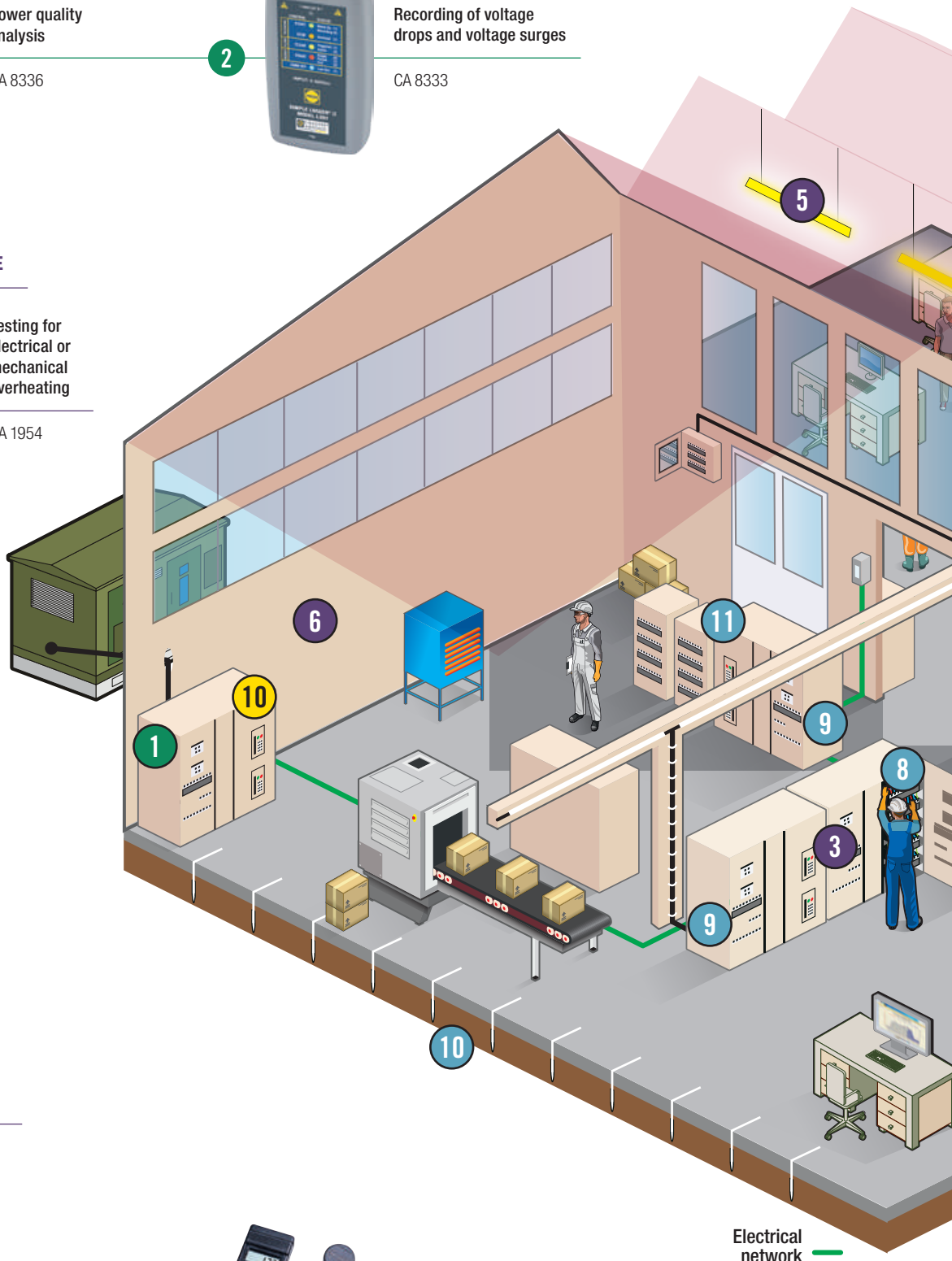
CA 1110

6 Humidity

CA 1246

7 Electric fields

CA 40



Electrical network

SAFETY OF PEOPLE

Voltage absence testing

CA 762 IP2X

8

Detection of leakage currents

CA 5275 + B102

9

Earth/ground testing

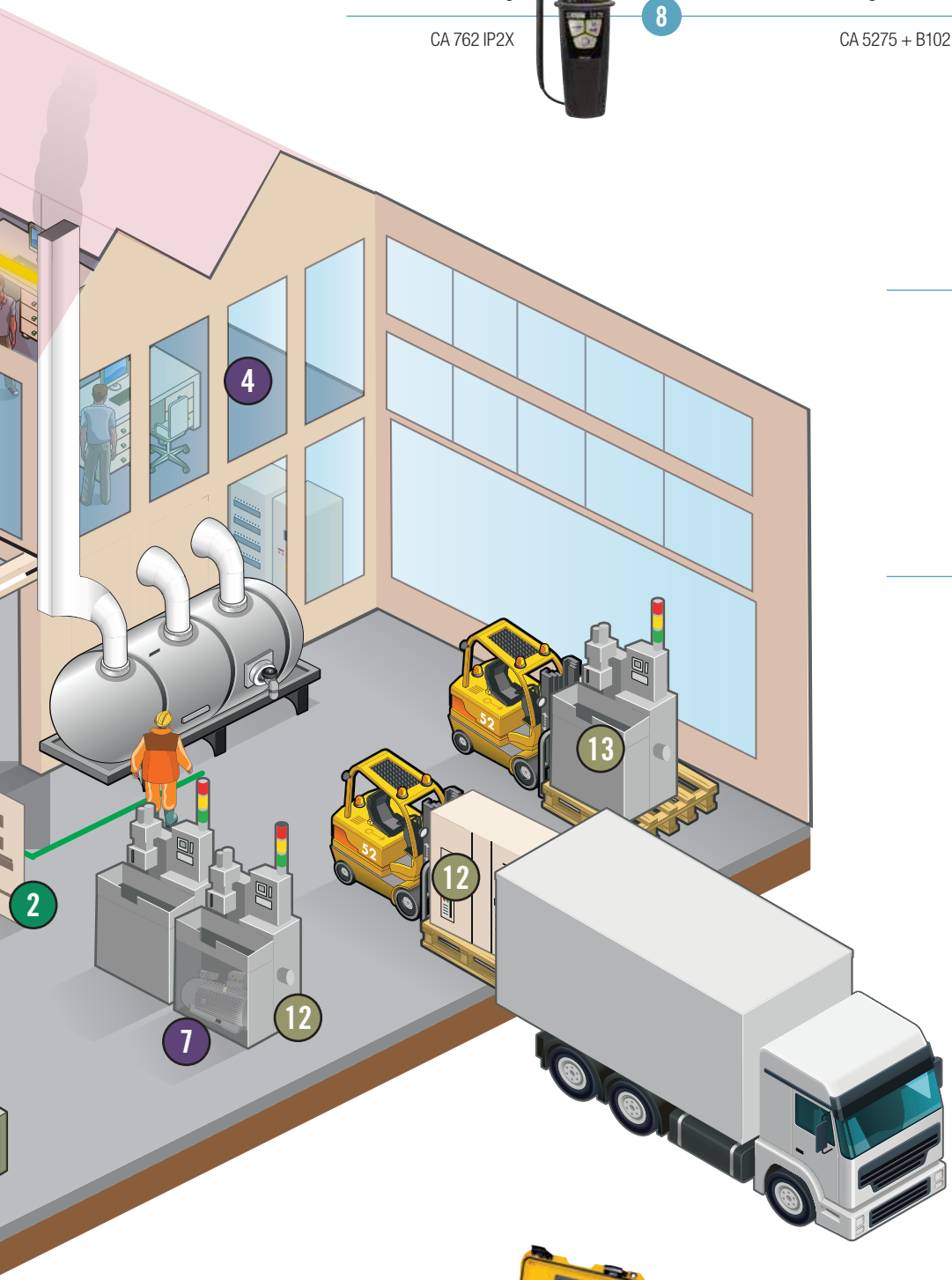
CA 6417

10

Insulation testing

CA 6524

11



MANUFACTURING QUALITY CONTROL

Industrial machine testing

CA 6163

13

Electrical cabinet testing

CA 6161

12

APPLICATIONS: HOUSING & TERTIARY

REGULATORY TESTING AS PER IEC 60364-6

1 **Earth/continuity measurement**

CA 6462

2 **Comprehensive electrical safety testing on installations**

CA 6116N

ENERGY EFFICIENCY

3 **Measurement of insulation, leakproofing and thermal bridges**

CA 1954

4 **Temperature, air speed and air flow-rate measurement**

CA 1227

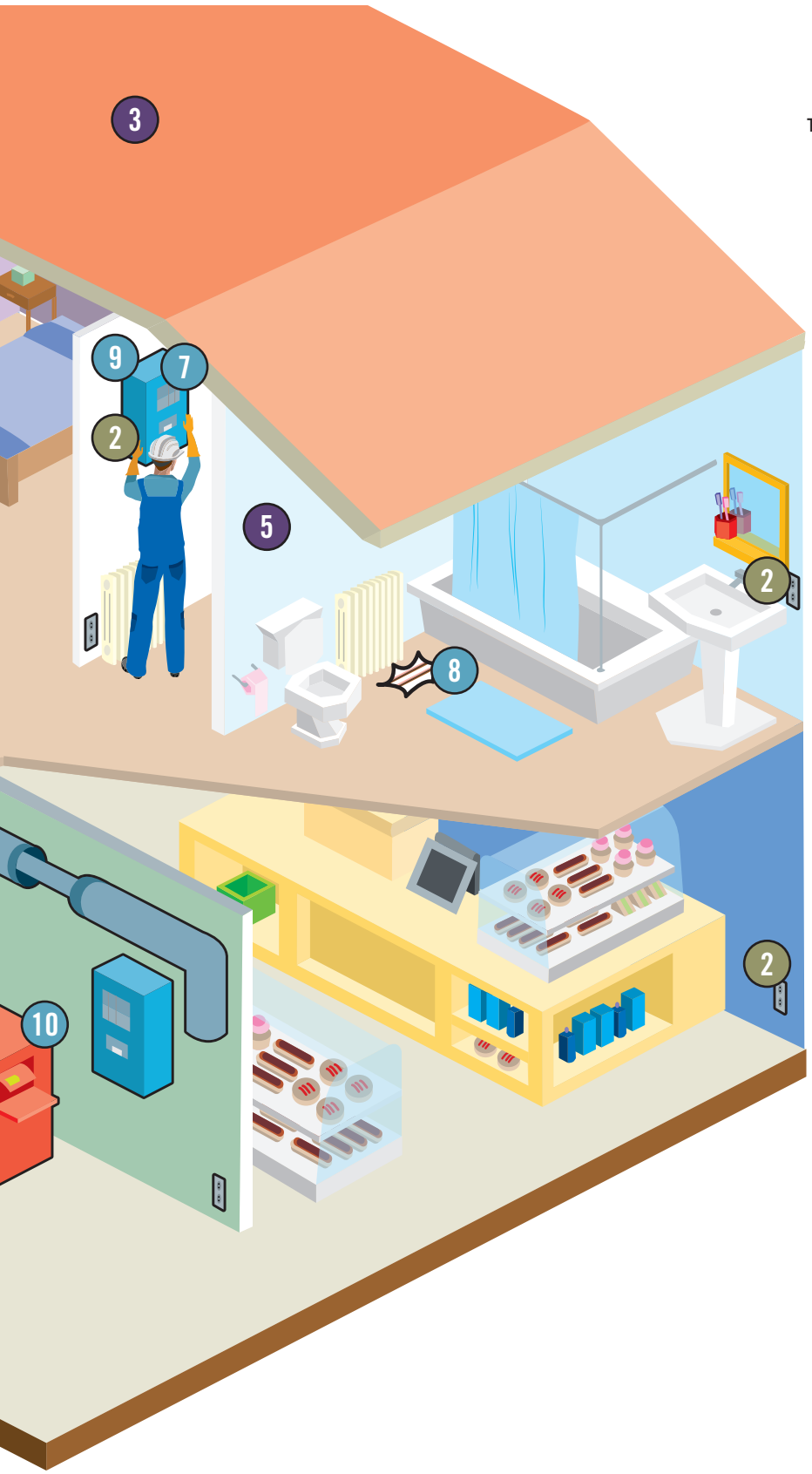
5 **CO_2 temperature and humidity testing**

CA 1510

6 **Recording and analysis of electrical consumption**

PEL104

GENERAL ELECTRICAL RENOVATION WORK



Testing of the power supply and continuity of electrical connections

CA 755

7

Detection and location of cables and metal conductors

CA 6681

8

Verification of voltages, currents and electrical continuity

F201

9

Ionization current measurement on gas boilers

CA 5277

10

THE STANDARDS

EN 60529

The EN 60529 standard defines the level of tightness (leakproofing) of an instrument against penetration by solids or water. The IP rating corresponds to the instrument's level of protection against penetration by solids (1st digit) and by water (2nd digit). The higher the rating, the more effective the protection. A product without protection corresponds to a rating of IP00 (minimum rating), whereas a product totally protected against penetration by solids and liquids would have a rating of IP68 (maximum rating).

IEC 61010

This international standard defines the safety rules for electrical measuring, control and laboratory instruments. It helps **to ensure** that the design and construction of the instruments **protect users and their environment** against electric shocks, burns, mechanical hazards, the spread of fire from these instruments, excessive temperatures, etc.
For some types of instrument, this standard is completed by specific instructions.
The development of industrial and domestic equipment is increasing the hazards which may be encountered on an electrical installation, notably in terms of ever-higher voltage surges. On LV installations, where the voltages are limited to 1,000 V_{AC} and 1,500 V_{DC}, **the hazard levels depend the type of installation and the voltage level.**

Les normes internationales de la famille CEI 61010 concernent les règles de sécurité pour appareils électriques dThe international standards in the IEC 61010 family concern the safety rules for electrical measuring, control and laboratory instruments and their uses. More specifically, the IEC 61010-031 standard and its amendment A1 which define the safety rules for measuring instruments and accessories used with them. In the new edition which came into force on 1st March 2011, this standard has been completed with Chapter 13 covering "prevention of hazards linked to short-circuits and electric arcs".
This addition stipulates the following rules for work on CAT III and CAT IV installations:

- The conductive part of test probes must not exceed 4 mm in length
- The external surfaces of the jaws of crocodile clips must be non-conductive and the conductive parts must not be accessible when the clip is closed.

The IEC 61010-2-033 standard, first published on 09/02/2013, has brought changes concerning multimeters, clamp multimeters, etc. Since 9th March 2015, these instruments have had to guarantee a minimum safety level corresponding at least to CAT III 300 V.

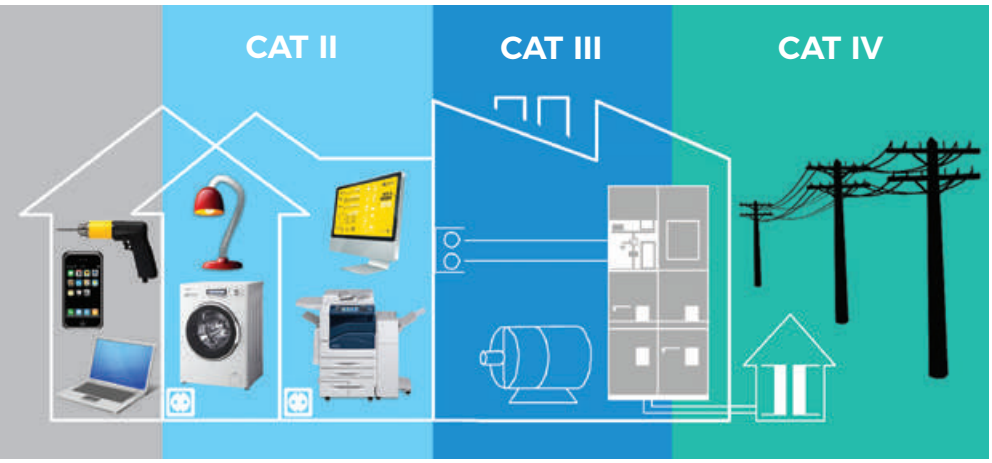
SAFETY RULES AND GOOD PRACTICES

- Use measuring instruments and accessories which are suitable for the application and the measuring conditions.

  Prefer CAT IV instruments:

  - They can withstand voltage surges which are up to 50 % greater than a CAT III product
  - CAT IV 1000 V provides protection against electric shocks up to 12,000 V, while CAT IV 600 V instruments protect up to 8,000 V.
  - Using a lower-category instrument means checking that the installation is equipped with protective systems (disconnecting switch, circuit-breaker, etc.) which are functional and in good condition. This is often the case… but not always!
  - **For outdoor or temporary installations or for installations upstream of the protective systems, CAT IV instruments must be used.**

- It is the weakest element which defines your level of protection. If you use accessories of a lower category or with a lower voltage than your measuring instrument, the global level of safety offered by your measuring system will be reduced.
- Use accessories in perfect condition. Any accessory which is faulty, however slightly, must be replaced immediately as it can no longer guarantee your safety.
- The fuses are protective elements. If you replace them with cheaper models or, even worse, with a metal element (copper wire, aluminium foil, etc.), you will no longer be protected against possible voltage surges on your installation.



CAT II: **Measurements on circuits connected directly to the low-voltage installation.**

Examples: domestic distribution system, portable or domestic appliances and equipment, mains power sockets.

CAT III: **Measurements on the building's installation.**

Examples: fixed installations involved in industrial distribution and the input circuits for electrical maintenance of a building (lighting, lift, etc.).

CAT IV: **Measurements at the source of the low-voltage installation.**

Examples: direct distribution circuit, primary sources, overhead-line and cable systems, including distribution busbars and the associated protective equipment against voltage surges.

UNIVERSAL TEST & MEASUREMENT

TECHNICAL REMINDERS

NUMBER OF COUNTS (FOR MEASUREMENT)

This is one of the fundamental specifications of instruments using analogue-digital conversion. It is usually used to define **the measurement range and the resolution,** on the basis of the value chosen as the rated calibre.

MEASUREMENT RANGE

This indicates the limits within which a digital instrument maintains its specified characteristics. The measurements obtained are not subject to an error greater than the maximum tolerated error. It is defined by a minimum measurable value and a maximum measurable value.

RATED CALIBRE

The calibre of an instrument is **the value of the quantity to be measured** which corresponds to the upper limit of the measurement range. For example, for an ammeter, if this upper limit is 5 A, its calibre is said to be 5 A.

RESOLUTION

This is the **smallest measurable value difference**. It is also **the value of one measurement count** or unit of quantification which is usually termed the "unit".

MINIMUM MEASURABLE VALUE (OR THRESHOLD)

This is **the smallest measurable value**. For an instrument with excellent conversion linearity, it may be the same as the resolution. This is not always the case and the manufacturer should indicate it clearly, because **this minimum value also depends on the accuracy,** and particularly on the constant error. When the constant error is too high, it becomes impossible to obtain valid measurements of very low values.

RMS: ROOT MEAN SQUARE

The term RMS (Root Mean Square) refers to the effective value. By definition, the effective value of any current is **the value of the DC current which would produce the same heating when flowing through a resistor**

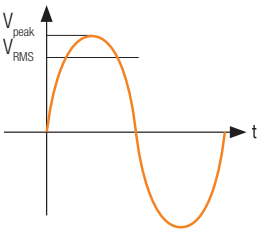
$$V_{rms} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{T}\int_0^T V(t)^2}$$

In the specific case of a sinusoidal quantity, application of the relation above gives:

$$V = V_{peak} \cos \omega t$$

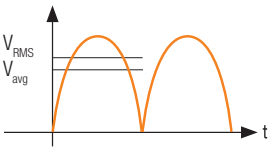
$$V_{rms} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{T}\int V_{peak}^2 \cos(\omega t)^2 . dt} = \frac{V_{peak}}{\sqrt{2}}$$

The amplitude (Vc) of a voltage or of a sinusoidal current is equal to $\sqrt{2}$ times its RMS value (Vc = $\sqrt{2}$ V_{RMS}). **It is crucial to know this RMS value in industrial environment**s; it is this value which is used to define a current.



Thus, for the 230 V/ 50 Hz mains network:

V_{RMS} = 230 V
V_{peak} = 325 V
V_{avg} = 207 V



For a sinusoidal A voltage:

$V_{peak} = V_{RMS} \times \sqrt{2}$
$V_{avg} = 0.9\ V_{RMS}$

An "average value" measuring instrument measures the average value of a sinusoidal current, after rectification and filtering, and displays the RMS value after applying a coefficient of 1/0.9 = 1.111
This indirect measurement method is simple and accurate but only valid for an undistorted sinusoidal current. It only tolerates distortion of a few percent.
This is why **"RMS" measuring instruments are increasingly widely used.** They rely on direct measurement principles:
the thermal method (used mainly in metrology) and analogue or digital calculation methods requiring sophisticated electronic components.

PEAK VALUE – CREST FACTOR

The crest factor is expressed as follows CF = V_{peak} / V_{rms}
This information complements the RMS value, allowing you to assess the distortion of a signal in qualitative terms.
For a sinusoidal signal, CF = $\sqrt{2}$ = 1.414

ADVICE

When we speak of a 230 V network voltage, we are referring to an RMS value. For many years, the level of distortion caused by linear loads (incandescent lamps, heating) connected to the network was very low. The spread of non-linear loads (switching power supplies, light dimmers, variable speed-drives or compact fluorescent lamps) is calling this approach into question, as "pure" sinusoidal currents are becoming increasingly rare on the network.

Conventional measuring instruments (calculating the RMS value from the average value) are only accurate with sinusoidal currents, as a matter of principle. Otherwise, the measurement error may be as high as 50 %!

You are advised to opt for "RMS" measuring instruments which are capable of providing correct measurements, whatever the waveform of the current or voltage.

CHOOSE YOUR TESTER

	CA 732 page 16	CA 745N page 17	CA 755 page 17	CA 757 page 17
Strengths	Built-in torch Moulded body for exceptional handling	Phase test with a single test probe Continuity and resistance test	Casing with built-in compartment for stowing the test probes Measurements up to 1,000 V	MiniFlex® measurement accessory supplied Measurements up to 1,000 V
Display	LEDs	LCD bargraph	Backlit digital display	Backlit digital display
Single-pole phase detection		■		
No-contact phase detection	■		■	■
AC or DC voltage detection		■	■	■
Audible continuity		■	■	■
Resistance		■	■	■
Diode			■	■
Capacitance			■	■
Current				■
Removable test probe		■	■	■
600V CAT III		■	■	■
1000V CAT III	■			

CA 732

1000 V CAT III

REF. : P01191745Z

STRENGTHS

- No contact phase detection
- Built-in torch
- Moulded body for exceptionally comfortable handling

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | **Transport** | **Tertiary & residential** | **Industries** | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 732
Detection threshold	195 V_{AC} ≤ U ≤ 265 V_{AC}
Audible beep	U > 230 V
Operating frequency	50/60 Hz
Standards	IEC 61010 1000 V CAT III
Power supply	2 x 1.5 V LR03 batteries
Dimensions / weight	176 x 26 mm / 48 g

CONTENTS

CA 732 delivered in blister pack with 2 x 1.5 V LR03 batteries

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

1.5 V LR03 battery	**P01296032**

CA 745N

600 V CAT III | IP 54

REF. : P01191743Z

STRENGTHS

- No risk of tripping high-sensitivity RCDs during phase/earth testing

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 745N
Voltage test	12 V to 690 V~ (7 segments)
Audible beep	U > 50 V~
Impedance	400 kΩ
Phase/neutral identification	Flashing "Ph" diode and intermittent audible beep for U > 100 V~
Operating frequency	DC and 50/60 Hz
Polarity test	"+" and "–" symboles
Voltage protection	Up to 1,100 V
Audible continuity test	R < 2 kΩ
Resistance test	2 kΩ to 300 kΩ (3 segments)
Standards	IEC 61010 600 V CAT III
Power supply	2 x 1.5 V LR03 batteries
Dimensions / weight	180 x 52 x 45 mm / 200 g

CONTENTS

CA 745N delivered in a blister pack with 2 x 1.5 V LR03 batteries, 2 removable test probes (red/black)

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

1.5 V LR03 battery	**P01296032**
1 set of CAT III/IV test probes (red/black)	**P01102152Z**
Set of red/black test probes, Ø 2 mm, CAT II	**P01102153Z**
Set of red/black test probes, Ø 4 mm, CAT II	**P01102154Z**
CA 753 universal measuring adapter for 2P+E sockets	**P01191748Z**
Velcro strap x 5	**P01102113**
Bag compatible with MultiFix accessory, 120 x 200 x 60 mm	**P01298074**
MultiFix mounting accessory	**P01102100Z**

CA 755 - CA 757

600 V CAT III | IP 54

REF. : P01191755 REF. : P01191757

STRENGTHS

- Measurements up to 1,000 V
- Backlit digital display
- Built-in compartment for stowing test probes in casing
- CA 757: MiniFlex® current measurement accessory supplied

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 755	CA 757
Current test		
Measurement range via current sensor		500 mA to 300 A (2 calibres)
Resolution		0.01 A to 0.1 A
DC voltage		
Measurement range	3 mV to 1,000 V – 4 calibres	
Resolution	1 mV to 1 V	
AC voltage		
Measurement range	100 mV to 1,000 V – 4 calibres	
Resolution	1 mV to 1 V	
Operating frequency	DC and 50/60 Hz	
Impedance	10 MΩ	
No-contact voltage detection	230 V 50/60 Hz at a distance of approx. 5 cm	
Audible continuity test	R ≤ 30 Ω	
Resistance test		
Measurement range	0,3 Ω to 30 MΩ – 6 calibres	
Resolution	0.1 Ω to 0.01 MΩ	
Capacitance test		
Measurement range	400 pF to 30 mF	
Resolution	0.001 nF to 0.01 mF	
Standards	600 V CAT III, IEC 61010-1, IEC 61010-031, IEC 61010-032, IEC 61010-033	
Power supply	2 x 1.5 V LR03 batteries	
Battery life	100 hours with alkaline batteries – Automatic standby after 10 minutes	
Dimensions / weight	180 x 52 x 45 mm / 200 g	

CONTENTS

- **CA 755** delivered with 1 set of extra-fine test probes CAT III/CAT IV (red/black), 2 x 1.5 V LR3 alkaline batteries
- **CA 757** delivered with 1 set of extra-fine test probes CAT III/CAT IV (red/ black), 2 x 1.5 V LR3 alkaline batteries, 1 MiniFlex® sensor with a loop length of 250 mm, a connection cable 1 m long and a specific connector for CA 757, 1 Velcro strap

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

1 set of test probes (red/black) CAT III / IV	**P01102152Z**
1.5 V LR03 battery	**P01296032**

See all the accessories on page 32

CHOOSE YOUR VOLTAGE DETECTOR / VOLTAGE ABSENCE TESTER

	CA 742 / IP2X page 19		CA 762 / IP2X page 19		CA 771 / IP2X page 20		CA 773 / IP2X page 20	
600V CAT IV	■		■					
1000V CAT IV					■		■	
IP2X version		■		■		■		■
Single-pole phase detection	■		■		■		■	
AC or DC voltage test	■		■		■		■	
Stray voltage detection					■		■	
RCD tripping					■		■	
Audible continuity	■		■		■		■	
Extended continuity / resistance			■		■		■	
"2-wire" phase rotation			■		■		■	
Removable test probe	■		■		■		■	
Compliant with IEC 61243-3	■		■		■		■	
Built-in self-test	■		■		■		■	
LED display	■		■		■		■	
Digital display							■	
Extended climatic class					■			
IP65	■		■		■		■	

CA 742 - CA 742 IP2X | CA 762 - CA 762 IP2X

REF. : P01191742Z REF. : P01191742D REF. : P01191762Z REF. : P01191762D

600 V CAT IV | IP 65 | IEC 61243-3 | NF C 18-510

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Full integrated Autotest
- Voltage test up to 690 Vac (16 2/3 – 800 Hz) / 750 Vdc
- IP2X versions available, compliant with NF C 18-510
- Removable test probe and lead
- Phase-sequence testing up to 400 Hz

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 742	CA 762
Voltage detection		
Voltage	12 VAC ≤ U ≤ 690 VAC 12 VDC ≤ U ≤ 750 VDC	
Frequency	DC, 16 2/3 to 800 Hz	
Impedance	> 300 kΩ	> 400 kΩ
Max. current	3.5 mA_{RMS}	
Polarity indication	Yes	
Hazardous voltage indication	The red ELV (Extra Low Voltage) LED indicates when the voltage is higher than the SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage); the higher the voltage, the faster it flashes.	
Phase / Neutral identification	Above 120* V (45 - 65 Hz) Above 400 V (16 2/3 - 45 Hz)	
Continuity with buzzer		
Trigger threshold	100 Ω typical (150 Ω max.)	
Extended continuity test	-	2 kΩ, 60 kΩ, 300 kΩ
Test current	≤ 1 mA	
Open-circuit voltage	≤ 3.3 V	
Protection	Up to 1,000 V	
Phase rotation	No	2-wire method
Ph/Ph voltage	-	50 V ≤ U ≤ 690 VAC
Frequency	-	Between 45 and 400 Hz
Buzzer	Intermittent beep for voltage detection and continuous beep for continuity	
Standards and electrical safety	IEC 61010 600 V CAT IV IEC 61243-3 Ed.2 concerning Voltage Detectors IEC 61326-1, emissions and immunity in industrial environments	
Ingress protection of enclosure	Casing: IP65 Test probes (option): IP2X	
Climatic conditions	Use from -15 °C to +45 °C / 20 to 95 % RH	
Power supply	2 x 1.5V (LR03) batteries	
Battery life	7,500 x 10 s measurements	7,000 x 10 s measurements
Dimensions / weight	163 x 64 x 40 mm / 210 g	

* Typical value with standard individual protective equipment

CONTENTS

- 1 voltage detector delivered with:
- 1 black Ø 2 mm test-probe lead with crystal safety cap
- 1 red Ø 2 mm test-probe lead with crystal safety cap
- 1 wrist-strap
- 2 x 1.5 V LR03 batteries

The IP2X version is delivered with:

- 2 x Ø 4 mm IP2X test probes (red/black)
- 1 black cable 1.10 m long equipped with a probe-holder system
- 1 wrist strap
- 2 x 1.5 V LR03 batteries

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Don't forget the adapter for 2P+E sockets
  CA 751 ..... P01101997Z

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Red test probe Ø 2 mm	**P01102008Z**
Crystal safety cap for Ø 2 mm test probe (x10)	**P01102033**
See all the accessories on page 32	

CA 771 - CA 771 IP2X | CA 773 - CA 773 IP2X

REF. : P01191771 REF. : P01191771A REF. : P01191773 REF. : P01191773A

1000 V CAT IV | IP 65 | IEC 61243-3 | NF C 18-510

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | **Transport** | Tertiary & residential | **Industries** | **Generation transmission & distribution** | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Full Autotest with indication of the type of fault
- Lighting of the point of measurement
- Automatic standby
- Extended climatic class
- IP2X version available, compliant with NF C 18-510

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 771	CA 773
Display	LEDs	LEDs + Backlit digital display
Voltage detection		
Voltage	12 V_{AC} ≤ U ≤ 1000 V_{AC} 12 V_{DC} ≤ U ≤ 1400 V_{DC}	
Frequency	DC, 16 $_{2/3}$ to 800 Hz	
Impedance	> 500 kΩ	
Max. current	3.5 mA RMS	
Indication of polarity	Yes	
Stray voltage detection	Yes (by low-impedance load switching)	
RCD tripping	Yes (by low-impedance load switching Approx. 30 mA to 230 V	
Redundant hazardous voltage indication	The ELV (Extra Low Voltage) LED indicates a voltage higher than the SELV (Safety Extra Low Voltage) with the flashing rate proportional to the voltage	
Phase / neutral identification	Above 50 V (45 - 65 Hz) Above 150 V (16 $_{2/3}$ - 45 Hz)	
Continuity & resistance		
Buzzer trigger threshold	100 Ω typical (150 Ω max.)	100 Ω typical (150 Ω max.)
Extended continuity test (resistance)	2 kΩ, 60 kΩ, 300 kΩ	0.5 Ω to 2.999 kΩ
Test current / open-circuit voltage	≤ 1 mA / ≤ 3.3 V	
Phase rotation	2-wire method	
Ph/Ph voltage	50 V ≤ U ≤ 1000 V_{AC} (45 - 400 Hz)	
Buzzer	Intermittent beep for voltage detection / Continuous beep for continuity	
Standards and electrical safety	IEC 61243-3:2009, EN 61243-3:2010 IEC 61010 1000 V CAT IV	
Enclosure ingress protection	IP65	
Climatic conditions	-30 °C to +60 °C (extended "Class S")	-15 °C to +45 °C ("Class N")
Battery life	> 5,000 x 10s measurements	> 2,500 x 10s measurements
Dimensions / weight	228 x 60 x 39 mm (without test probe) / 350 g approx.	

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Don't forget the universal measurement adapter for testing your 2P+E power sockets
  CA 753..... P01191748Z

CONTENTS

- 1 voltage detector delivered with:
- 1 set of red/black Ø 2 mm removable test probes with crystal safety cap
- 1 test-probe protector
- 1 Velcro strap
- 2 x 1.5 V LR03 batteries

The IP2X version is delivered with:

- 1 set of red/black IP2X Ø 4 mm removable test probes with crystal safety cap
- 1 Velcro strap
- 2 x 1.5 V LR03 batteries

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

CA 753 measurement adapter for 2P+E socket	**P01191748Z**
Bag	**P01298076**

See all the accessories on page 32

CHOOSE YOUR ANALOGUE MULTIMETER

	CA 5001 page 22	CA 5003 page 22	CA 5005 page 22	CA 5011 page 22
Analogue	■	■	■	■
Digital				■
Anti-parallax mirror	■	■	■	
4,000-count display				■
Backlighting				■
TRMS AC + DC measurement method				■
Max.				■
Low-impedance calibre (LowZ)	■	■	■	
AC and DC current	■	■	■	■
Current with clamp			■	
µA calibre	■	■	■	
5 A calibre	■			
10 A calibre			■	■
15 A calibre		■		
Resistance	■	■	■	■
Audible continuity	■	■	■	■
Frequency				■
dB	■	■	■	■
Fuse status LED	■	■	■	■
Voltage presence LED in ohmmeter mode				■

CA 5001 - CA 5003 - CA 5005

REF. : P01196521E REF. : P01196522E REF. : P01196523E

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

600 V CAT III | IP 53 | WARRANTY 3 YEARS

STRENGTHS

- "Fus" LED: HRC fuse check
- Voltest™" LED: voltage presence in ohmmeter* mode
- Automatic tare in ohmmeter mode*
- µA calibres
- Compact, shockproof casing with multi-purpose "Multistand™" articulated stand for CA 5003 and CA 5005

* for CA 5003 and CA 5005

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 5001	CA 5003(1)	CA 5005(1)
DC voltage	8 calibres: 100 mV / … / 1000 V(2)		
AC voltage	5 calibres: 10 V / … / 1000 V(2)		
Internal resistance	20 kΩ/V		
Operating frequency	10 Hz … 100 kHz depending on calibre		
DC current	5 cal.: 50 µA / … / 5 A	7 cal.: 50 µA / … / 15 A	6 cal.: 50 µA / … / 10 A
AC current	4 cal.: 5 mA / … / 5 A	5 cal.: 1.5 mA / … / 15 A	5 cal.: 3 A / … / 300 A(3)
Resistance	2 cal.: 10 kΩ and 1 MΩ		
Audible continuity test	R < 50 Ω		
Scale in dB for Vac	0 … +22 dB		
Typical accuracies(4)	1.5 % for VDC • 2.5 % for VAC and AAC • 10 % for Ω		
Power supply	1 x 1.5 V LR06 battery	1 x 9 V 6LR61 battery	
Battery life	10,000 x 15 s measurements	10,000 x 10 s measurements	
Electrical safety(5)	IEC 61010-1 Edition 2 600 V CAT III		
Protection(6)	0.5 A and 5 A HRC fuses	1.6 A and 16 A HRC fuses	1 A and 10 A HRC fuses
Ingress protection	IP 40	IP 53	
Climatic conditions	–10 °C … +55 °C and RH < 90 %		
Dimensions / weight	160 x 105 x 56 mm / 500 g		

(1) Additional "Voltest™" function to check for the possible presence of a voltage during resistance measurement and audible continuity test - **(2)** Use limited to 600 V max. **(3)** Limited to 240 A max. by the MN 89 miniclamp - **(4)** In % of end-of-scale - **(5)** Degree of pollution 2 - **(6)** Electronic protection and HRC fuses for the current calibres with fuse test LED.

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Also delivered complete in a hard case:
  CA 5001 case.....P01196521F
  CA 5003 case.....P01196522F
  CA 5005 case.....P01196523F
- The **CA 5005** is delivered with a current clamp for measurements up to 200 AAC

CONTENTS

- **CA 5001** delivered with 1 set of silicone straight banana plug/elbowed banana plug leads, 1 set of safety test probes, 1 x 1.5 V LR6 battery
- **CA 5003** delivered with 1 set of silicone straight banana plug/elbowed banana plug leads, 1 set of safety test probes, 1 x 9 V 6LR61 battery
- **CA 5005** delivered with 1 MN89 AC clamp, 1 set of silicone straight banana plug/elbowed banana plug leads, 1 set of safety test probes, 1 x 9 V 6LR61 battery

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Accessories kit for electricians	**P01295459Z**
CMI214S current measurement lead	**P03295509**
See all the accessories on page 32	

CA 5011

REF. : P01196311E

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

600 V CAT IV | IP 53 | TRMS | WARRANTY 3 YEARS

STRENGTHS

- Extra safety with 2 LEDs: "Fus": HRC fuse test, "Voltest™": voltage presence in ohmmeter mode
- Two complementary readings: digital for accuracy, with backlighting, and analogue for quick reading
- Automatic AC/DC recognition
- Compact, shockproof casing with multi-purpose Multistand™ articulated stand

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 5011
DC and AC voltage	2 x 5 calibres: 400 mV / … / 1000 V(1)
Impedance	10 MΩ
Operating frequency(2)	20 Hz / … / 10 kHz
DC and AC current	2 x 6 calibres: 400 µA / … / 10 A
Resistance(3)	6 calibres: 400 Ω / … / 40 MΩ
Audible continuity test(3)	R < 400 Ω
Frequency	3 calibres: 4 kHz / … / 400 kHz
Scale in dB for Vac	-20 dB … +16 dB
Max. value	Over 500 ms
Typical accuracies(4)	1% for VDC and Ω, 1.5 % for ADC
Power supply	1 x 9 V 6LR61 battery
Battery life	300 hours
Electrical safety(5)	IEC 61010-1 Edition 2 600 V CAT IV
Protection(6)	1 A and 10 A HRC fuses
Ingress protection	IP 53
Climatic conditions	-10 °C … +55 °C and RH < 90 %
Dimensions / weight	160 x 105 x 56 mm / 500 g

(1) Use limited to 600 V max. **(2)** Crest factor ≤ 5 – **(3)** Additional Voltest™ function to check for the possible presence of a voltage - **(4)** In digital mode. In analogue mode: 2.5 % – **(5)** Degree of pollution 2 – **(6)** Electronic protection and HRC fuses for the current calibres with fuse test LED.

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Also available delivered complete in hard case:
  CA 5011 case..... P01196311F

CONTENTS

- 1 **CA 5011** multimeter
- 1 set of silicone straight banana plug/elbowed banana plug leads
- 1 set of safety test probes
- 1 x 9 V 6LR61 battery

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Accessories kit for electricians	**P01295459Z**
PVC test-probe lead with insulated elbowed male plug Ø 4 mm (x 2)	**P01295456Z**
See all the accessories on page 32	

CHOOSE YOUR DIGITAL MULTIMETER

	CA 702 page 24	CA 703 page 24	CA 5231 page 24	CA 5233 page 24	CA 5273 page 25	CA 5275 page 25	CA 5277 page 25	CA 5292 page 26	CA 5293 page 26
2000-count display	■	■							
6000-count display			■	■	■	■	■		
100,000-count display								■	■
Bargraph			■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Bi-mode bargraph (full scale – central zero)					■	■	■	■	■
Backlighting			■	■	■	■	■	■	■
AVG measurement method	■	■							
TRMS AC/DC measurement method			■	■	■	■	■	■	■
TRMS AC+DC measurement method						■	■	■	■
Autoranging	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Min				■	■	■	■	■	■
Max				■	■	■	■	■	■
Peak							■	■	■
AC and DC voltage up to 600 V	■	■							
AC and DC voltage up to 1,000 V			■	■	■	■	■	■	■
No-contact voltage detection	■	■	■	■					
Low-impedance calibre (LowZ)			■	■	■	■	■	■	■
LowZ voltage with low-pass filter					■	■	■	■	■
AC and DC current		■		■	■	■	■	■	■
Current with clamp			■					■	■
µA calibre		■				■	■	■	■
10 A calibre				■	■	■	■	■	■
Resistance	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Audible continuity	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Semi-conductor test	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Frequency				■	■	■	■	■	■
Capacitance				■	■	■	■	■	■
dB								■	■
Temperature				■	■		■	■	■
USB communication								■	■
Data storage								10,000 measurements	30,000 measurements
CAT III 1000 V	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
CAT IV 600 V	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

CA 702 - CA 703

REF. : P01191739Z REF. : P01191740Z

600 V CAT IV | IEC 61010-2-033

STRENGTHS

- Pocket format
- Built-in test probes
- Easy to handle and safe
- Built-in torch

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 702	CA 703
Display	2000 counts	
Calibre selection	Automatic (AUTORANGE)	
V_{DC} / accuracy	200 mV / ± 0.5 % R + 3 D 2.000 V; 20.00 V; 200.0 V; 600 V / ± 1.2 % R + 3 D > 600 V / outside specifications	
V_{AC} / accuracy (40-400 Hz)	2.000 V; 20.00 V / ± 1.0 % R + 8 D 200.0 V; 600 V / ± 2.3 % R + 10 D > 600 V / outside specifications	
No-contact voltage detection	Yes	Yes
I_{DC} / accuracy Protection		200.0 µA; 2,000 µA ± 2.0 % R + 8 D 20.00 mA; 200.0 mA ± 2.0 % R + 8 D 200 mA / 500 V electronic fuse
I_{AC} / accuracy Protection		200.0 µA; 2,000 µA ± 2.5 % R + 10 D 20.00 mA; 200.0 mA ± 2.5 % R + 10 D Protection 200 mA / 500 V Electronic fuse
Resistance • Accuracy • Protection	200.0 Ω / ± 0.8 % R + 5 D • 2.000 kΩ. 20.00 kΩ. 200.0 kΩ / ± 1.2 % R + 5 D 2.000 MΩ / ± 5.0 % R + 5 D 20.00 MΩ / ±10.0 % R + 5 D • 600 V_{RMS}	
Diode test • Test signal • Protection	1.999 V • $V_{Test} \leq 1.5$ V • $I_{Test} \leq 1$ mA • 600 V_{RMS}	
Audible continuity • Buzzer • Protection	199.9 Ω • R < approx. 60 Ω • 600 V_{RMS}	
Torch	Yes	Yes
Standards	IEC 61010 1000 V CAT III / 600 V CAT IV	
Power supply	2 x 1.5 V LR03 batteries	
Miscellaneous	Built-in test probe leads	
Dimensions / weight	104 x 55 x 32.5 mm / 145 g	

CONTENTS

CA 702 and **CA 703** delivered with 2 x 1.5 V LR03 batteries

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

1.5 V LR03 battery	**P01296032**
200 x 100 x 40 mm soft case	**P01298065Z**

CA 5231 - CA 5233

REF. : P01196731 REF. : P01196733

1000 V CAT III | 600 V CAT IV | IEC 61010-2-033 | IP 54 | TRMS

STRENGTHS

- Compact and ergonomic
- AC/DC voltage up to 1,000 V
- AC/DC current up to 600 A with 1,000/1 current clamp (option)

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 5231	CA 5233
Display	6,000-count display + 61-segment bargraph	
Backlighting	Yes	
Acquisition	True RMS AC	
Autorange / Manual range	Yes / Yes	
Best accuracy	0.02 %	
AC voltage	6 calibres / 1,000 V / resolution: 0.01 mV Bandwidth: 45 Hz … 1 kHz	
LowZ AC voltage	Yes	
DC voltage	6 calibres / 1000 V / resolution: 0.01 mV	
AC/DC current	With 1 AC or DC clamp (1 mV/A) as an option 1 calibre: 600 A Resolution: 0.1 A	2 calibres: 10 A / 6 A Resolution 0.001 A
Resistance measurement	6 calibres / 60 MΩ / resolution: 0.1 Ω	
Audible continuity Diode test	Yes Yes	
Frequency Duty cycle		3 calibres: up to 3 kHz Yes
Capacitance		6 calibres / 1,000 µF Resolution: 0.01 nF
Temperature		2 calibres -20 °C to 760 °C -4 °F to 1,400 °F Resolution: 0.1°
No-contact voltage detection (NCV)	Yes	Yes
Display Hold	Yes	Yes
Relative mode		Yes
Min-Max		Yes
Power supply	1 x 9 V 6LR61 battery	
Ingress protection	IP54	
Standards	IEC 61010-1, IEC 61010-2-033 CAT IV 600 V / CAT III 1000 V	IEC 61010-1, IEC 61010-2-033 CAT IV 600 V / CAT III 600 V
Dimensions / weight	155 x 75 x 55 mm / 320 g	

ADDITIONAL INFO

- The CA 5231 can also be delivered complete with its MINI03 100 AAC current clamp: **CA 5231** complete kit..... P01196734

CONTENTS

CA 5231 delivered with:
- 1 set of red/black test-probe leads
- 1 x 9 V 6LR61 battery

CA 5233 delivered with:
- 1 set of red/black test-probe leads
- 1 TC-K adapter for DMM
- 1 wire K thermocouple
- 1 x 9 V 6LR61 battery

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Accessories kit for electricians	**P01295459Z**
PVC test-probe lead, insulated elbowed male plug Ø 4 mm (x 2)	**P01295456Z**

See all the accessories on page 32

CA 5273

REF. : P01196773

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

TRMS | 1000 V CAT III | 600 V CAT IV | IEC 61010-2-033 | IP 54

STRENGTHS

- Large 6,000-count display
- Double backlit display
- Temperature and capacitance measurements
- Bargraph central zero mode
- Min/Max memorization

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 5273
Display	2 x 6,000 counts – backlit
Bargraph (63 elements)	Bi-mode (full scale / central zero)
Acquisition	TRMS AC / DC
Measurement range	5 measurements / second
Autoranging Manual ranges	Yes Yes
AC/DC voltage	600.0 mV / 6.000 V / 60.00 V / 600.0 V / 1000 V
Typical accuracy (V_{DC})	0,2% + 2 cts
Bandwidth (V_{AC})	40 Hz to 3 kHz
LowZ AC voltage	Low-impedance setting with low-pass filter
AC/DC current	6.000 A / 10.00 A (20 A/30 s)
Resistance measurement	600.0 Ω / 6000 Ω / 60.00 kΩ / 600.0 kΩ 6.000 MΩ / 60.00 MΩ
Audible continuity / Diode test	Yes / Yes
Frequency	600.0 Hz / 6.000 kHz / 50.00 kHz
Capacitance	8 cal.: 6.000 nF to 60.00 mF
Temperature	-59.6 °C to +1200°C -4°F to 2192 °F
Hold	Yes
Min / Max (100 ms)	Yes
Automatic power-off	Yes (deactivatable)
Safety	IEC 61010-1, IEC 61010-2-033 CAT IV 600 V / CAT III 1000V
Ingress protection	IP54
Power supply	1 x 9V 6LR61 battery
Dimensions / weight	90 x 190 x 45 / 400 g

ADDITIONAL INFO

- 5 measurements / s
- 12-bit converter
- 3-year warranty

CONTENTS

CA 5273 delivered with:

- 1 set of banana leads
- 1 set of test probes
- 1 x 9 V 6LR61 battery
- 1 K-thermocouple temperature sensor

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Accessories kit for electricians	**P01295459Z**
PVC lead with test probe, elbowed Ø 4 mm insulated male plug (x 2)	**P01295456Z**
See all the accessories on page 32	

CA 5275 - CA 5277

REF. : P01196775 REF. : P01196777

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

TRMS AC+DC | 1000 V CAT III | 600 V CAT IV | IEC 61010 | IP 54

STRENGTHS

- 10 µV resolution
- Current measurement from 1 µA
- Measurement of ionization currents
- Min / Max / Peak+ / Peak- acquisition
- Differential (ΔX) and relative (ΔX / X%) measurements

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 5275	CA 5277
Display	2 x 6,000 counts, backlit	
Bargraph	63 elements, bi-mode (full scale / central zero)	
Acquisition	TRMS AC / DC / AC+DC	
Measurement rate	5 measurements / second	
Automatic / Manual ranges	Yes / Yes	
AC/DC/AC+DC voltage	60.00 mV / 600.0 mV / 6 V / 60.00 V / 600.0 V / 1000 V	
Typical accuracy (V_{DC})	0.09% + 2 cts	
Bandwidth (V_{AC})	40 Hz to 10 kHz	
LowZ AC voltage	Low-impedance setting with low-pass filter	
AC/DC/AC+DC current	6000 µA / 60.00 mA / 600.0 mA / 6.000 A / 10.00 A (20A/30s)	
Ionization current	0.2 µA to 20.0 μA_{DC}	
Resistance measurement	600.0 Ω / 6000 Ω / 60.00 kΩ / 600.0 kΩ 6.000 MΩ / 60.00 MΩ	
Audible continuity / Diode test	Yes / Yes	
Frequency	600.0 Hz / 6.000 kHz / 20.00 kHz	
Capacitance	6.000 nF / 60 nF / 600 nF / 6 µF / 60 µF / 600 µF / 6 mF / 60 mF	
Temperature	No	-59.6 °C to +1200 °C -4°F to 2192 °F
Hold	Yes	
Min / MAX (100 ms)	Yes	
Peak+ / Peak- (1 ms)	No	Yes
Differential (ΔX) / RELative (ΔX/X%) measurements	No	Yes
Automatic power-off	Yes (deactivatable)	
Safety	IEC 61010-1, IEC 61010-2-033 CAT IV 600 V / CAT III 1000 V	
Ingress protection	IP54	
Power supply	1 x 9V 6LR61 battery	
Dimensions / weight	90 x 190 x 45 / 400 g	

ADDITIONAL INFO

- 5 measurements / s
- 12-bit converter
- 3-year warranty

CONTENTS

- **CA 5275** delivered with a set of banana plugs, a set of test probes, a 9 V battery, a shoulder bag, a MultiFix mounting accessory and a quick start guide
- **CA 5277** same as CA 5275 plus a K-thermocouple temperature sensor

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Accessories kit for electricians	**P01295459Z**
PVC lead with test probe, insulated elbowed male plug Ø 4 mm (x 2)	**P01295456Z**
See all the accessories on page 32	

CA 5292 - CA 5293 | CA 5292BT - CA 5293BT

REF. : P01196802 REF. : P01196803 REF. : P01196812 REF. : P01196813

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

1000 V CAT III | 600 V CAT IV | IEC 61010-2-033 | IP 67 | 3 YEARS WARRANTY

STRENGTHS

- 320 x 240 pixels colour liquid crystal matrice screen, high readability, black background
- Data storage: 30,000 measurements (CA 5293) and 10,000 measurements (CA 5292)
- Adjustable backlit screen
- Multiple analytical tools: time/date-stamped MIN/MAX/AVG and PEAK
- Bandwidth: 200 kHz
- Basic accuracy: 0.02 %
- Multi-parameter display: 1 main and 3 secondary measurements
- 4 x 100,000-count displays and TRMS AC+DC converter

CONTENTS

CA 5292, CA 5292BT and **CA 5293, CA 5293BT** delivered with:

- 1 bag
- 4 x NiMH 2400 mAH 1.5 V rechargeable batteries
- 1 USB charger
- 1 set of 2 x 1.5 m straight/straight, red / black cables
- 1 set of red/black CAT IV 1 kV test probes
- 1 USB optical cable
- SX-DMM software

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

MTX329X calibration software	**HX0059B**
Kit of 4 NiMH batteries	**HX0051B**

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Battery life of up to 100 hours
- SX-DMM software (supplied) for real-time processing of the results on a PC
- Android application available from GOOGLE PLAY
- Waveform mode for viewing an automatic waveform from 10Hz to 600Hz

SPECIFICATIONS

- Bandwidth: 100 kHz to 200 kHz
- Temperature measurement with K/J thermocouple or Pt sensor from -200 °C to +1200 °C
- Current measurement by direct reading with clamp (integration of the ratio)
- Numerous additional measurement functions: low-pass PWM filter (variable speed drive), VLowZ low impedance (500 kΩ), dB/dBm measurement, duty cycle, pulses, diode tests: Zener or LED...
- A "reference" multimeter with 100 kcts and display of its specifications associated with a RELative mode
- Simplified parameterization of the number of measurements, the interval (0.2 s to 24 hrs), the duration, the memory capacity, etc.
- Internal storage: up to 30 measurement sequences (CA 5293)
- Zoom function on stored curves
- USB or Bluetooth communication depending on models

	CA 5292 / CA 5292BT	CA 5293 / CA 5293BT
Display	4 x 100,000 counts, TRMS	
Bargraph	40 elements or central zero mode	
Measurement rate	5 measurements /second	
DC, AC and AC+DC voltages		
Measurement range	10µV to 600VAC/1,000V DC	
Calibres	100 mV* / 1,000 mV / 10 V / 100 V / 1,000 V	
Resolution	1 µV / 10 µV / 0.1 mV / 1 mV / 10 mV	
DC accuracy	0.03 %	0.02 %
AC and AC+DC bandwidth	100 kHz	200 kHz
AC and AC+DC accuracy	0.3 %	0.3 %
VLowZ AC	500 kΩ	
DC, AC and AC+DC current		
Measurement range	100µA to 20A (30s)	
Calibres	1,000 µA / 10 mA / 100 mA / 1,000 mA / 10 A 10 A / 20 A (30 s max)	
Resolution	10 nA / 0.1 µA / 1 µA / 10 µA / 100 µA / 1,000 µA	
DC accuracy	0.08 %	
AC and AC+DC bandwidth	50 kHz	
AC and AC+DC accuracy	0.3 %	
Frequency		
Measurement range	1Hz to 5MHz	
Frequency calibres	10 Hz / 100 Hz / 1 kHz / 10 kHz / 100 kHz / 1 MHz / 5 MHz	
Resolution	0.0001 Hz / 0.001 Hz / 0.01 Hz / 0.1 Hz / 1 Hz / 10 Hz / 100 Hz	
Resistance and continuity		
Resolution	10mΩ to 100MΩ	
Calibres	100 Ω* / 1 kΩ / 100 kΩ / 1,000 kΩ / 10 MΩ / 100 MΩ	
Resolution	0,001 Ω / 10 mΩ / 100 kΩ / 10 Ω / 10 Ω / 1 kΩ	
Basic accuracy	0.07 %	
Audible continuity detection	< 20 Ω	
Diode test		
Voltage measurement	Diodes in open circuit < 26 Vmax at 10 mA	
Capacitance		
Measurement range	1pF to 10mF	
Calibres	1 nF / 10 nF / 100 nF / 1,000 nF / 10 µF / 100 µF / 1 mF / 10 mF	
Resolution	1 pF / 10 pF / 0.1 nF / 1 nF / 0.01 µF / 0.1 µF / 1 µF / 10 µF	
Temperature with Pt100/1000 and K/J thermocouples		
Operating ranges	-200 °C to +800 °C with Pt and -40 °C to +1200 °C with K thermocouple	
Accuracy	0.1 %	
Other functions		
MAX/MIN/AVG - PEAK	On all the main time/date-stamped quantities - Secondary measurement	
REL	Relative value: REF - Main measurement	
PWM filter	4th-order 300 Hz low-pass filter for measurements on variable speed drives of asynchronous motors	
SPEC	Display of measurement tolerance + Smin + Smax	
GRAPH	Trend of the main measurement on variable time base from 1min 28s à 1h 13min 20s	
WAVEFORM	Graphical display of a signal up to 600 Hz in auto mode	
Secondary measurements	3 measurements + main measurement	
Measurement storage	10,000	30,000
General specifications		
Type of display	Colour graphical display (70 x 52) with backlighting and black background on 4 x 100,000 count displays	
PC interfaces*	USB optical connector or Bluetooth (option) – SX-DMM software	
Power supply	Charger or 4 x AA batteries or NiMH rechargeable batteries	
Safety / EMC	Safety as per IEC61010-1 – 1000 V CAT III – EMC as per EN61326-1 IEC 61010-2-033 - 1000 V CAT III - 600 V CAT IV	
Environment	Storage -20 °C to +70 °C – Operation 0 °C to +40 °C	
Mechanical specifications	Dimensions (L x D x H): 196 x 90 x 47.1 mm / Weight: 570 g	
Ingress protection	IP67	

* Manual access

CA 922 - CA 942

REF. : P01192200 REF. : P01194200

600 V CAT III | TRMS | TRMS AC+DC | IEC 61010

HANDSCOPE

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- 20 or 40 MHz oscilloscope with 2 channels
- Double 8,000-count multimeter
- Double harmonic analyser
- 3.5" colour LCD optimized for maximum display
- Integrated multilingual interactive help function
- Recording and recovery of data on PC
- Practical with its USB communication using the SCPI protocol
- Stand-alone, powered by NiMH battery with USB charger

3 in 1

ADDITIONAL INFO

- The same connection technology is used for all the modes: 2 BNC inputs for sensor or BNC/banana adapter delivered

CONTENTS

CA 922 and **CA 942** depending on model:

- BNC-Banana adapters: 2 for the CA 922, 1 for the CA 942
- Set of straight-elbowed moulded PVC cables (red/black) 1.5 m long: 2 for the CA 922, 1 for the CA 942
- Set of red/black crocodile clips: 2 for the CA 922, 1 for the CA 942
- 1 x 1/10 600V sensor for the CA942
- Set of red/black CAT IV 1000V test probes: 2 for the CA 922, 1 for the CA 942
- Jack-USB cable + USB WALLPLUG
- USB optical cable
- Bag

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

PWM kit = MLI01 filter + E27N clamp	**P01102188**
Calibration software	**HX0099**
Power supply kit with jack/USB cable and USB charger	**P01103080**
SX METRO software: SX-METRO/P	**SX-METRO/P**
BNC accessories, see page	**149**

SPECIFICATIONS

Complete oscilloscope

- 2 x 600V CAT III isolated channels, display of automatic measurements and cursors
- Simple MATH functions (+,-,x,/ inversion) with automatic scaling
- Fast Autoset in <5 s, range >10 Hz from 10 mVpp to 400 Vpp
- Simple or complex triggering on edge or pulse, associated with HF or LF filters
- Acquisition with different modes: peak detect, averaging or envelope, as well as time-based zoom function.

2 independent 8,000-count TRMS digital multimeters

AC, DC and AC+DC voltage and current measurements, resistance, continuity, capacitance, frequency and power values (combination of two measuring channels), as well as temperature (K thermocouple or infrared sensor), motor rotation speed (optical tachometer), testing of diodes and components and single-phase or balanced three-phase power measurements.

2 channels for Harmonic Analysis

2 channels up to the 31st order, with a fundamental frequency between 40 and 450 Hz. Display of total VRMS , THD and the harmonic order selected (%fundamental, phase, frequency, VRMS).

Data storage– Communication & PC software SX-METRO

	CA 922	CA 942
HMI		
Type of display	3.5" colour TFT – Resolution 320x240 – LED backlighting	
Display mode	2,500 real on-screen acquisition points	
Display of curves on screen	2 curves + 2 references + memory trace or mathematical calculation	
Controls	Direct adjustments on front panel & on-screen menus via browser (main & secondary without "hidden menus")	
Integrated interactive help function	14 languages: English, French, German, Spanish, Italian, Swedish, Romanian, Russian, Finnish, etc.	
OSCILLOSCOPE MODE		
Vertical deflection		
Bandwidth	20 MHz	40 MHz
Bandwidth limiter	1.5 MHz, 5 kHz	
Number of channels	2 totally isolated channels	
Input impedance	1 MΩ ±0.5%, approx. 17 pF	
Maximum input voltage	600 V CAT III – Derating -20 dB per from 100 kHz	
Vertical sensitivity	5 mV to 200 V/div	
Horizontal deflection		
Sweep speed	25 ns/div to 200 s/div – Roll mode: 100 ms to 200 s/div	
Horizontal zoom	Zoom factor: x1, x2, x5	
Triggering		
Mode	Automatic, triggered, one-shot & Triggered Roll	
Type	Edge, pulse width (20 ns – 20 s)	
Coupling	AC or DC (depending on coupling of triggering channel); HF, LF or noise rejection	
Sensitivity	≤ 1.2 divisions peak-peak up to 20 MHz	≤ 1.2 divisions p-p up to up to 40 MHz
Digital data storage		
Maximum sampling rate	2 GS/s in ETS mode – 50 MS/s in one-shot mode on each channel	
Vertical resolution	9 bits	
Memory depth	2,500 points per channel	
User storage	2 MB for storing the files: trace (.trc), text (.txt), configuration (.cfg), image files (.bmp)	
GLITCH mode	Duration ≥ 20 ns – 1,250 Min/Max pairs	
Display modes	Envelope, Averaging (factors 2 to 64) and XY (vector)	
Other functions		
MATH functions	Channel inversion, addition, subtraction, multiplication and division (adjustable scaling)	
Cursor measurements	2 cursors: simultaneous V, T, dV and dt – 4-digit display resolution	
Automatic measurements	18 time-based or level measurements, phase measurement	
MULTIMETER MODE		
General specifications	2 channels, 8,000-count display + min/max bargraph Graphical recording of 2,700 measurements (5 min to 1 month)	
Operating modes	Absolute or relative display (absolute, deviation, ref, ref%) Monitoring (instantaneous, Min, Max, Avg)	
AC, DC and AC+DC voltage	Ranges from 600 mV to 600 VRMS, 800 mV to 800 VDC – VDC accuracy: 1%R +20D – 50 kHz bandwidth	
Resistance	Range from 80 Ω to 32 MΩ - Accuracy 2%R+10D – 10 ms quick continuity test	
Capacitance	Ranges from 5 nF to 5 mF – Basic accuracy 2%R+10D	
Other measurements	Frequency, rotation speed, 3.3 V diode , temperature measurement (using K thermocouple and infrared sensor)	
POWER		
Measurements	Single-phase and balanced three-phase active power values (with or without neutral), simultaneous display of current - PF	
HARMONICS MODE		
Multi-channel analysis	2 channels, 31 orders, frequency of fundamental from 40 to 450 Hz	
Simultaneous measurements	Total VRMS, THD and selected order (%fundamental, phase, frequency, VRMS)	
GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Screenshots	Up to 100 files in standard ".bmp" format, viewable on the instrument	
PC communication	Isolated optical USB interface – SX-Metro application software for PC available as an option	
Power supply	6 x LR6 batteries or 6 x type-AA NiMH rechargeable batteries Battery life up to 8.5 hours JACK/USB cable with adapter – Fast charging in 3 hours	
Safety / EMC	Safety as per IEC61010-1 Ed3 – 600 V CAT III – EMC as per EN61000-3, 2001 & EN61326-1, 2006	
Mechanical specifications	214 x 110 x 57 mm – 1.2 kg with batteries – moulded elastomer casing	

MA400D-170 - MA400D-250 - MA400D-1000 - MA4000D-350

REF. : P01120575Z | REF. : P01120576Z | REF. : P01120578 | REF. : P01120577Z

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

600 V CAT IV | TRMS

STRENGTHS

- Compact, lightweight and simple to use
- Direct current readings
- Measurement from a few tens of mA
- MAX HOLD to store the maximum value

SPECIFICATIONS

	MA400D-170 / 250 / 1000		
Display range	4 AAC	40 AAC	400 AAC
Measurement range	0.020 A … 3.999 A	4.00 A … 39.99 A	40.0 A … 399.9 A
Resolution	1 mA	10 mA	100 mA
Accuracy	± (2% + 10 cts)	± (1.5% + 2 cts)	± (1.5% + 2 cts)
Clamping diameter / sensor length	MA400D-170: Ø 45 mm / 170 mm MA400D-250: Ø 70 mm / 250 mm MA400D-1000: Ø 318 mm / 1000 mm		
Bandwidth	10 Hz … 3 kHz		
Power supply	2 x 1.5 V AAA / LR batteries		
Safety	IEC 61010 CAT IV 600 V		
Operating temperature	0°C to +50°C		
Instrument weight	Approximately 130 g		
Casing dimensions	100 x 60 x 20 mm		
Length of built-in connection cable	0.8 m		

	MA4000D-350		
Display range	40 AAC	400 AAC	4000 AAC
Measurement range	0.2 A … 39.99 A	40.0 A … 399.9 A	400 A … 3999 A
Resolution	10 mA	100 mA	1 A
Accuracy	± (2% + 10 cts)	± (1.5% + 2 cts)	± (1.5% + 2 cts)
Clamping diameter / sensor length	MA4000D-350: Ø 100 mm / 350 mm		
Bandwidth	10 Hz … 3 kHz		
Power supply	2 x 1.5 V LR06 batteries		
Safety	IEC 61010 CAT IV 600 V		
Operating temperature	0°C to +50°C		
Instrument weight	Approximately 130 g		
Casing dimensions	100 x 60 x 20 mm		
Length of built-in connection cable	0.8 m		

ADDITIONAL INFO

- **MA400D**: measurement from 20 mA AC

CONTENTS

1 ammeter delivered with:
- 2 x 1.5 V LR06 batteries
- 1 Velcro mounting strap

MA400D-1000 delivered with:
- bag
- 2 x 1.5 V LR06 batteries

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Bag 120 x 200 x 60	**P01298074**
MULTIFIX accessories	**P01102100Z**

See all the accessories on page 32

CHOOSE YOUR CLAMP MULTIMETER

	F201 page 30	F203 page 30	F205 page 30	F402 page 31	F404 page 31	F406 page 31	F407 page 87	F604 page 31	F606 page 31	F607 page 87
Clamping Ø 34 mm	■	■	■							
Clamping Ø 48 mm				■	■	■	■			
Clamping Ø 60 mm								■	■	■
AC current	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DC current		■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■
Automatic DC Zero		■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■
True Root Mean Square (TRMS) measurements	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Measurement with DC component (AC+DC)			■			■	■		■	■
Measurement on non-linear loads	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6,000-count display	■	■	■							
10,000-count display				■	■	■	■ x 3	■	■	■ x 3
Backlighting		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
AC and DC voltage measurement	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Resistance	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Audible continuity	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	
Semi-conductor test	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	
Frequency	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Temperature	■	■		■	■			■		
Active power (W)			■			■	■		■	■
Apparent and reactive power (VA, var)			■			■	■		■	■
Power Factor (PF/DPF)			■			■	■ ■		■	■ ■
AC / DC / AC+DC power measurements			■			■	■		■	■
Phase rotation (2 wires)			■			■			■	
Total Harmonic Distortion (THDf% / THDr%)						■	■		■	■
Harmonic decomposition Harm0…Harm25							■			■
Crest Factor (CF)							■			■
Deactivatable automatic AC/DC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Motor InRush	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
TrueInrush current surge with load	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Min.	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Max.	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Peak			■			■	■		■	■
ΔX differential measurement		■	■		■	■		■	■	
ΔX/X relative measurement		■	■		■	■		■	■	
Input adapter (external sensor)		■			■			■		
Data-logging							■			■
PC interface / Bluetooth interface							■			■
CAT IV 600 V	■	■	■							
CAT IV 1000 V				■	■	■	■	■	■	■

F201 - F203 - F205

REF. : P01120921 REF. : P01120923 REF. : P01120925

600 AAC 900 ADC | TRMS | 1000 V CAT III | 600 V CAT IV | True InRush | IEC 61010-2-032 | WARRANTY 3 YEARS

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- 34 mm clamping diameter
- Compact format
- TRMS AC+DC with the F205 clamp
- 3-year warranty

SPECIFICATIONS

	F201	F203	F205
Clamping diameter	Ø 34 mm		
Display	LCD	Backlit LCD	
Resolution	6,000 counts		
Number of values displayed	1		
Type of acquisition	TRMS AC	TRMS AC/DC	TRMS AC, DC, AC+DC
Autorange	Yes		
Automatic AC/DC detection	Yes		
AAC	600 A		
ADC		900 A	
AAC+DC			600 A (900 A peak)
Best accuracy	1 % of reading+ 3 counts		
VAC	1000 V		
VDC	1000 V		
VAC+DC			1000 V (1400 V peak)
Best accuracy	1 % of reading+ 3 counts		
Frequency for V / I	Yes / Yes		
Resistance	60 kΩ		
Audible continuity	Adjustable from 1 Ω to 599 Ω		
Diode test (semi-conductor junction)	Yes		
Temperature (type K)	°C: -60.0 to +1,000 °C °F: -76 to +1,832 °F		
Adapter		Yes	
Single phase and total three-phase power values			AC, DC, AC+DC
Active (W)			Yes
Reactive (var)			Yes
Apparent (VA)			Yes
PF			Yes
Harmonic analysis THDf / THDr			Yes / Yes
Phase rotation (2-wire method)			Yes
Functions			
Overcurrent measurement	Yes		
Motor InRush	Yes		
Evolution of load (TrueInrush)	Yes		
Hold	Yes		
Min / MAX	Yes		
Peak+ / Peak-			Yes
RELative ΔX		Yes	Yes
Differential ΔX/X(%)		Yes	Yes
Auto Power Off	Yes		
Electrical safety as per IEC 61010-1, IEC 61010-2-032	600 V CAT IV - 1000 V CAT III		
Power supply	1 x 9 V 6LR61		
Dimensions / weight	78 x 222 x 42 mm / 340 g		

CONTENTS

F201 delivered with:

- 1 set of built-in PVC test-probe leads (black/red) / insulated elbowed male banana plug Ø 4 mm
- 1 x 9 V 6LR61 battery
- 1 Multifix bag
- 1 mini-CD containing the User's Manual

F203 same as **F201** plus 1 wire thermocouple with built-in insulated Ø 4 mm banana connections with 19 mm spacing

F205 delivered with:

- 1 set of PVC leads (black/red) with insulated elbowed male banana plug Ø 4 mm / insulated straight male banana plug Ø 4 mm
- 2 test probes / insulated female plug Ø 4 mm (black/red)
- 1 safety crocodile clip (black)
- 1 x 9 V 6LR61 battery
- 1 Multifix shoulder bag
- 1 mini-CD containing the User's Manual

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

See all the accessories on page 32

F402 - F404 - F406 - F604 - F606

REF. : P01120942 REF. : P01120944 REF. : P01120946 REF. : P01120964 REF. : P01120966

1000 Aac 1500 Adc | 2000 Aac 3000 Adc | TRMS | 1000 V CAT IV | IP 54 | True InRush | IEC 61010-2-032

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

3 YEARS WARRANTY

STRENGTHS

F40X Series
- Low and medium-power LV applications
- 48 mm clamping diameter

F60X Series
- High-power LV applications
- 60 mm clamping diameter

SPECIFICATIONS

	F402	F404	F406	F604	F606
Clamping diameter	Ø 48 mm			Ø 60 mm	
Display	Backlit LCD				
Resolution	10,000 counts				
Type of acquisition	TRMS AC	TRMS AC/DC	TRMS AC, DC, AC+DC	TRMS AC/DC	TRMS AC, DC, AC+DC
Autorange	Yes				
Automatic AC/DC detection	Yes				
Aac	1,000 A			2,000 A	
Adc	1,500 A			3,000 A	
Aac+dc			1,000 A (1,500 A peak)		2,000 A (3,000 A peak)
Best accuracy	1 % of reading + 3 counts				
Vac	1,000 V				
Vdc	1,000 V				
Vac+dc			1,000 V (1,400 V peak)		1,000 V (1,400 V peak)
Best accuracy	1 % of reading + 3 counts				
Frequency for V / I	Yes / Yes				
Resistance	100 kΩ				
Audible continuity	Adjustable from 1 Ω to 999 Ω				
Diode test (semi-conductor junction)	Yes				
Temperature (type K)	°C: -60.0 to +1,000 °C °F: -76 to +1,832 °F			°C: -60.0 to +1,000 °C °F: -76 to +1,832 °F	
Adapter		Yes		Yes	
Single-phase and total three-phase power values			Yes		Yes
Active (W)			Yes		Yes
Reactive (VAR)			Yes		Yes
Apparent (VA)			Yes		Yes
PF / DPF			Yes / –		Yes / –
Harmonic analyses THDf /THDr			Yes / Yes		Yes / Yes
Phase rotation (2-wire method)			Yes		Yes
Functions					
Overcurrent measurement	Yes				
Motor Inrush	Yes				
Evolution of load (TrueInrush)	Yes				
Hold	Yes				
Min / MAX	Yes				
Peak+ / Peak-			Yes		Yes
RELative ΔX		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Differential ΔX/X(%)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Auto Power Off	Yes				
Electrical safety as per IEC 61010-1, IEC 61010-2-032	1000 V CAT IV - 1000 V CAT III				
Power supply	4 x 1.5 V LR06				
Dimensions / weight	92 x 272 x 41 mm 600 g			111 x 296 x 41 mm 640 g	

ADDITIONAL INFO

- See also the F407 & F607 with harmonic measurement, recording and wireless connection.

CONTENTS

F402 / F404 / F604 delivered with:
- 1 set of PVC leads (black/red) with insulated elbowed male banana plug Ø 4 mm / insulated straight male banana plug Ø 4 mm
- 2 test probes / insulated female plug Ø 4 mm (black/red)
- 1 wire thermocouple with built-in insulated Ø 4 mm banana connections with 19 mm spacing
- 4 x 1.5 V LR03 batteries
- 1 Multifix shoulder bag
- 1 mini-CD containing the User Manual

F406 / F606 :
- Same as F401 / F403 / F603 but without the wire thermocouple and with 1 black safety crocodile clip

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

See all the accessories on page 32

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

TESTERS

CA 732
- 1.5 V LR03 battery P01296032

CA 745N
- Set of red/black CAT III/IV test probes P01102152Z
- Set of red/black test probes - Ø 2 mm, CAT II P01102153Z
- Set of red/black test probes - Ø 4 mm, CAT II P01102154Z
- CA 753 universal measurement adapter for 2P+E sockets P01191748Z
- Velcro strap x 5 ..... P01102113
- 1.5 V LR03 alkaline battery P01296032
- Bag compatible with MultiFix accessory, 120 x 200 x 60 mm P01298074
- MultiFix mounting accessory P01102100Z

CA 755, CA 757
- Set of black/red CAT III/IV test probes P01102152Z
- Set of black/red Ø 2 mm test probes, CAT II P01102153Z
- Set of black/red Ø 4 mm test probes, CAT II P01102154Z
- MA101-250 current sensor for CA 757 ..... P01120591
- CA 753 universal measurement adapter for 2P+E sockets P01191748Z
- Velcro strap x 5 ..... P01102113
- 1.5 V LR03 alkaline battery P01296032
- Bag compatible with MultiFix accessory, 120 x 200 x 60 mm P01298074
- MultiFix mounting accessory P01102100Z

VOLTAGE DETECTORS

CA 742, CA 742 IP2X, CA 762 and CA 762 IP2X
- Measurement adapter for 2P+E socket, model CA 751 ..... P01101997Z
- Universal measurement adapter for 2P+E socket, model CA 753 ..... P01191748Z
- Red test probe Ø2 mm P01102008Z
- Black test-probe lead Ø2 mm P01102009Z
- Adapter for safety rod (set of 2) P01102034
- Crystal safety cap for test probe Ø2 mm (x10) P01102033
- Set of 2 leads 0.25 m and 0.85 m long with Ø4 mm IP2X test probes P01295285Z
- Set of 2 leads 1.5 m long with Ø4 mm IP2X test probes P01295462Z
- MultiFix shoulder bag, 120 x 200 x 60 mm P01298074
- IP2X CAT IV test probes P01102127Z
- IP2X Ø4 mm test probes P01102128Z
- Soft case, 200 x 100 x 40 mm with belt clip P01298065Z
- Shoulder bag no. 10 ..... P01298012
- Wrist-strap P03100824
- 1 probe-holder cable 1.10 m long + 2 red/black ø 4 mm IP2X test probes P01102121Z

CA 771, CA 771 IP2X, CA 773 and CA 773 IP2X
- CAT IV test probes P01102123Z
- Ø2 mm test probes P01102124Z
- Ø4 mm test probes P01102125Z
- Test-probe protector P01102126Z
- IP2X CAT IV test probes P01102127Z
- IP2X Ø4 mm test probes P01102128Z
- CA 753 universal measurement adapter for European 2P+E power socket P01191748Z
- MultiFix shoulder bag, 120x320x60 mm P01298076
- Crystal safety cap for test probe Ø2 mm (x10) P01102033

ANALOGUE MULTIMETERS

CA 5001, CA 5003 and CA 5005
- Accessories kit for electricians P01295459Z
- CMI214S current measurement lead P03295509
- Shoulder bag P01298033
- Soft case no. 5 ..... P01298036
- Hard case P01298037
- Shoulder bag no. 21 with strap (250x165x60 mm) P06239502

CA 5001
- 1.5 V LR06 battery P01296033
- 0.5 A HRC fuse (x 10) P01297028
- 5 A HRC fuse (x 10) P01297035

CA 5003
- 9 V 6LR61 battery P01100620
- MN11 LCA 200/0.2 clamp P01120404
- 1.6 A HRC fuse (x 10) P01297036
- 16 A HRC fuse (x 10) P01297037

CA 5005
- 9 V 6LR61 battery P01100620
- MINI 09 clamp - 1 A / 100 MVDC P01105109Z
- MN11 LCA 200/0.2 clamp P01120404
- 10 A HRC fuse (x 10) P01297038
- 1 A HRC fuse (x 10) P01297039

CA 5011
- 9 V 6LR61 battery P01100620
- Crocodile wire grip (x 2) P01102053Z
- Insulation-piercing clip (x 2) P01102055Z
- Moulded PVC lead with straight male plug/insulated elbowed male plug Ø4 mm (x 2) P01295451Z
- Moulded red/black silicone lead with straight male plug/insulated elbowed male plug Ø4 mm (x 2) P01295453Z
- Safety test probe (x 2) P01295454Z
- PVC test-probe lead, insulated elbowed male plug Ø 4 mm (x 2) P01295456Z
- Crocodile clip (x 2) P01295457Z
- Ø 4 mm CAT II 300 V test probe (x 2) P01295458Z
- Ø 2 mm CAT II 300 V test probe (x 2) P01295460Z
- IP2X test-probe lead (x 2) P01295461Z
- Accessories kit for electricians P01295459Z
- CMI214S current measurement lead P03295509

DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

CA 5231, CA 5233, CA 5273, CA 5275 and CA 5277
- 9 V 6LR61 battery P01100620
- Crocodile wire grips (x 2) P01102053Z
- Insulation-piercing clip (x 2) P01102055Z
- 40 kVdc / 28 kVac high-voltage probe P01102097
- MultiFix multi-position mounting accessory P01102100Z
- Moulded PVC lead with straight male plug/insulated elbowed male plug Ø4 mm (x 2) P01295451Z
- Moulded red/black silicone lead with straight male plug/insulated elbowed male plug Ø4 mm (x 2) P01295453Z
- Safety test probe (x 2) P01295454Z
- PVC test-probe lead, insulated elbowed male plug (x 2) P01295456Z
- Crocodile clip (x 2) P01295457Z
- Ø 4 mm CAT II 300 V test probe (x 2) P01295458Z
- Ø 2 mm CAT II 300 V test probe (x 2) P01295460Z
- IP2X test-probe lead (x 2) P01295461Z
- Accessories kit for electricians P01295459Z

CA 5231
- 100 AAC MINI 03 current clamp P01105103Z
- PAC 15 400 AAC / 600 ADC current clamp P01120115

CA 5233, CA 5273 and CA 5277
- Safety thermocouple adapter (x 2) P01102106Z
- Safety adapter and temperature probe, wire K sensor, -50°C to +450°C P01102107Z
- CMI214S current measurement lea P03295509

CA 5292 and CA 5293
- Calibration software HX0059B
- Pt100 adapter HX0091
- Kit of 4 NiMH batteries HX0051B
- External charger HX0053B
- USB optical cable HX0056Z
- Safety adapter and –50°C to +450°C and wire K-sensor temperature probe P01102107Z
- Kit with PWM filter + E27 clamp P01102188

CA 922 and CA 942
- Kit with PWM filter + E27 clamp P01102188
- Power supply kit with USB/JACK cable and USB charger P01103080
- Calibration software HX0099
- PC acquisition software ..... SX-METRO /P

CLAMP MULTIMETERS

F200, F400 and F600 SERIES
- MultiFix multi-position mounting accessory P01102100Z
- Moulded PVC lead with straight male plug/insulated elbowed male plug Ø4 mm (x 2) P01295451Z
- Moulded red/black silicone lead with straight male plug/insulated elbowed male plug Ø4 mm (x 2) P01295453Z
- Safety test probe (x 2) P01295454Z
- PVC test-probe lead, insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm (x 2) P01295455Z
- PVC test-probe lead, insulated elbowed male plug Ø 4 mm (x 2) P01295456Z
- Crocodile clip (x 2) P01295457Z
- Ø 4 mm CAT II 300 V test probe (x 2) P01295458Z
- IP2X test-probe lead (x 2) P01295461Z
- Accessories kit for electricians P01295459Z
- CMI214S current measurement lead P03295509

F400 and F600 SERIES
- 1.5 V LR06 battery P01296033
- MultiFix shoulder bag 120x320x60 mm P01298076

F201 and F205
- 9 V 6LR61 battery P01100620
- MultiFix shoulder bag 120x245x60 mm P01298075

F203
- 9 V 6LR61 battery P01100620
- Safety thermocouple adapter (x 2) P01102106Z
- Safety adapter and temperature probe, wire K sensor, -50°C to +450°C P01102107Z
- MultiFix shoulder bag 120x245x60 mm P01298075

F404 and F604
- Safety thermocouple adapter (x 2) P01102106Z
- Safety adapter and temperature probe, wire K sensor, -50°C to +450°C P01102107Z

MA400D & MA4000D
- Shoulder bag 120x200x60 mm P01298074
- MultiFix accessories P01102100Z
- Velcro strap (set of 5) P01102113

See all our accessories on **page 146**

NOTES

ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION TESTING

The risks linked to incorrect use of electricity may include:
- life-threatening danger for people,
- threat of damage to electrical installations and property,
- harmful effects on systems operation and equipment life spans.

So the purpose of electrical installation testing is primarily to ensure that people and goods are kept safe and are protected in the event of a fault. It also **facilitates preventive maintenance of installations**, preventing serious faults which might prove expensive (production shutdown, etc.).

To guarantee people's safety with regard to these installations and the electrical equipment connected to them, standards have naturally been developed and updated to take changes into account. The **IEC 60364** standard and its various national equivalents published in each European country, such as **NF C 15-100** in France or **VDE 100** in Germany, specify the requirements concerning electrical installations in buildings. Chapter 6 of this standard describes the requirements for testing the compliance of an installation.

The effectiveness of the safety measures implemented can only be guaranteed if **regular tests** prove they are operating correctly. This is why the standards cover not only the initial verifications when installations are commissioned, but also **periodic testing** whose frequency depends on the type of installation and equipment, its use and the legislation in the country involved. In addition, **the tests must be carried out with measurement instruments that comply with the IEC 61-557 European standard** ensuring user safety and reliable measurements.

The electrical testing is divided into 2 parts:

1. **Visual inspection** to guarantee that the installation complies with the safety requirements (presence of an earth electrode, protective devices, etc.) and does not show any visible evidence of damage.
2. Measurements

There are 4 main measurements required:
1. Earth
2. Continuity
3. Insulation
4. Tests of protective devices

1. EARTH

To guarantee safety on residential or industrial electrical installations, **one of the basic rules is that there must be an earth electrode.**

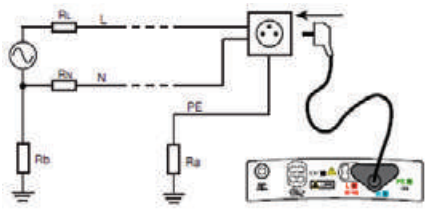
If there is no earth electrode, it may endanger people's lives and damage electrical installations and property.

When a large enough area is available to set up stakes, you should measure the earth with the traditional 3-pole method, also known as the 62 % method.

When the 62 % method is not applicable, however, other methods can be used. There are many methods for measuring the earth (1P live earth, PH-PE loop impedance, selective earth with 1-clamp method, etc.), some more suitable than others, depending on the type of earth connection system, the type of installation (residential, industrial, urban, rural, etc.), the possibility of cutting off the power, the area available for planting stakes, etc.

2. CONTINUITY

The purpose of continuity measurement is to **check the continuity of the protective conductors and the main and supplementary equipotential bonds.** The **test** is **carried out using a measuring instrument** capable of generating a no-load voltage of 4 to 24 V (DC or AC) with a minimal current of 200 mA. The resistance measured must be lower than a threshold specified by the standard applicable to the installation tested, which is usually 2 Ω. As the resistance value is low, the resistance of the measurement leads must be compensated, particularly if very long leads are used.



Example : Approximate measurement of earth resistance by the Zs (Ph-PE) loop measurement method in a TT-type earthing system

3. INSULATION

Good insulation is **essential to prevent electric shocks.** This measurement, usually carried out between active conductors and the earth, involves injecting a DC voltage, measuring the current and thus determining the insulation resistance value.

The power must be switched off and the installation must be disconnected before performing this test to ensure that the test voltage will not be applied to other equipment electrically connected to the circuit to be tested, particularly devices sensitive to voltage surges.

According to the IEC 60364 standard, the minimum insulation resistance values must be as follows:

Rated voltage of circuit V	DC test voltage V	Insulation resistance MΩ
SELV or PELV	250	≥ 0.5
≤ 500 V including PELV	500	≥ 1.0
> 500 V	1000	≥ 1.0

4. TESTS OF PROTECTIVE DEVICES

Fuses / Circuit-breakers

To check the specifications of the protective devices such as fuses or circuit-breakers, **a fault loop impedance measurement is carried out** to calculate the corresponding short-circuit current. A visual inspection can then be used to check that the sizing is correct. A fuse table directly integrated in certain installation testers can be used to check automatically that the fuses are correctly sized.

Residual Current Devices (RCDs): types AC, A and B

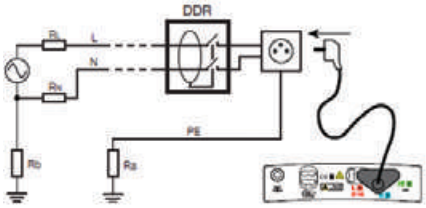
RCDs, which detect earth leakage currents, can be tested using two methods:
- the basic test, also called a pulse test, which determines the trip time (in milliseconds)
- the step test, which determines the trip time and trip current, thus detecting any RCD ageing.

Type-B RCDs are designed to provide a specified response for DC-only leakage currents. A specific test is then required to check RCDs of this type.

5. OTHER RECOMMENDED MEASUREMENTS

When testing low-voltage installations, other measurements are recommended (mandatory in some countries) such as:
- **The voltage drop ΔV% in the cables,** obtained by means of two line-impedance measurements to check that their cross-sections are appropriate
- **The correct phase order** in three-phase systems, thus ensuring that rotating machines turn in the right direction
- **The installation's voltage and frequency,** allowing identification of any poor connections

Detection of phase current unbalance by measuring with a clamp and first-level assessment of the harmonic content are useful additions to any installation analysis.



Example : RCD test via connection in a wall socket in TT-type earthing systems..

ELECTRICAL SAFETY

INSULATION MEASUREMENT

To ensure that electrical equipment and installation operate correctly in total safety, all the conductors are insulated: sheathing for cables, varnish for windings. When the quality of these insulating materials diminishes, leakage currents may flow from one conductor to the other and, depending on the extent of the insulation faults (the worst being a short-circuit), may cause serious damage.
Equipment with faulty insulation may break down, burn or cause a fault on the installation itself, thus triggering protective devices and shutting down the whole installation...
Furthermore, some particularly sensitive installations (operating theatres in hospitals, chemical Industries, etc.) are built using an IT-type earthing system (cf. IEC 60364-6), which tolerates an initial line-earth insulation fault and only shuts down the installation if a second fault occurs.
Measurements are needed to prevent and prepare for the hazards linked to insufficient or damaged insulation. These measurements concern both the electrical equipment and the installations to which it is connected. **These measurements are carried out during commissioning** on new or reconditioned items, and then **repeated regularly** to monitor their evolution over time.

INSULATION RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT AND DIELECTRIC TESTING

These two concepts, which characterize the quality of an insulant, require further explanation as they are too frequently confused.

■ **Dielectric strength testing,** also called "breakdown testing", **measures an insulant's ability to withstand a medium-duration voltage surge without sparkover occurring.** In reality, this voltage surge may be due to lightning or the induction caused by a fault on a power transmission line. The main purpose of this test is to ensure that the construction rules concerning leakage paths and clearances have been respected. This test is often performed by applying an AC voltage but can also be done with a DC voltage. This type of measurement requires a dielectrometer.

The result obtained is a voltage value usually expressed in kilovolts (kV). Dielectric testing may be destructive in the event of a fault, depending on the test levels and the available energy in the instrument.

For this reason, it is reserved for type tests on new or reconditioned equipment: only equipment that passes the test will be put into service.

■ **Insulation resistance measurement,** however, is non-destructive under normal test conditions. Carried out by applying a DC voltage with a smaller amplitude than for dielectric testing, it yields a **result expressed in kΩ, MΩ or GΩ.** This resistance indicates the **quality of the insulation between two conductors** and provides a good idea of the risks of leakage currents. Because it is non-destructive, it is particularly useful for monitoring insulant ageing during the operating life of electrical equipment or installations. This means it can be used as a basis for preventive maintenance. This measurement is performed using an insulation tester, also called a megohmmeter.

MEASURING LEVELS OF INSULATION

In concrete terms, first of all the installation or equipment is checked to ensure that no voltage is present in it. Then a DC test voltage is applied and the insulation resistance value is read. **When measuring an insulation in relation to the earth, you are advised to place the positive pole of the test voltage on the earth** to prevent earth polarization problems when carrying out multiple tests.
All the standards concerning electrical installations or equipment specify the measurement conditions and minimum thresholds to be respected for insulation measurements.

INSULATION MEASUREMENT APPLICATIONS

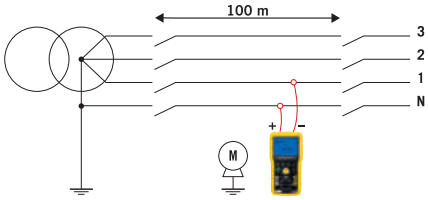
Insulation measurement on electrical installations

Insulation test before powering up

Before powering up a new installation, its insulation must be tested.

Two types of measurements are required:

- **Verification of the conductors: this checks that none of the conductors**, cut-off devices or connection equipment has suffered damage liable to cause an insulation fault. This is done before commissioning the installation, with all the receivers disconnected..
- **Verification of the whole installation** in relation to the earth.



Insulation test after powering up

After powering up the installation, **the insulation should be checked regularly** to make sure there is no substantial drift away from the initial values.

Because the method used is the same as for testing before powering up, the installations must be switched off.

In both cases, the insulation will be considered acceptable if the insulation resistance measured is greater than the threshold specified by the applicable standard for the installation tested (NF C 15-100 in France, VDE 100 in Germany, European standard IEC 60364, IEEE 43-2000, etc.)

Insulation measurement on motors, transformers, etc.

Whether on electrical installations or on machines, **the quality of the insulating materials deteriorates as time passes** due to the stresses affecting the equipment. This deterioration reduces the electrical resistivity of the insulants, leading in turn to an increase in the leakage currents and causing incidents which may be serious in terms of the safety of people and property, but also in terms of production stoppage costs in industry.

So, in addition to the measurements during commissioning of new or renovated equipment, **regular insulation testing of installations and equipment helps to prevent such incidents by organizing preventive maintenance** designed to detect ageing and therefore prevent premature deterioration of the insulation properties before they reach a level liable to cause the incidents described above.

Deterioration of the equipment may occur naturally, but it is often also accelerated by external contaminants such as dust, oil, etc. It is therefore strongly recommended to monitor its insulation over time.

To carry out this preventive maintenance effectively, the **Chauvin Arnoux range of megohmmeters** proposes the following functions:

- PI, DAR and DD quality ratios for a quick assessment of insulation quality, with the added advantage that they are not particularly influenced by temperature, making them easy to use without requiring correction of the results
- Automatic calculation of the insulation resistance at a reference temperature (CA 6549, CA 6550, CA 6555)
- Method based on the influence of test voltage variation (step voltage measurement)

CRITERIA FOR CHOOSING AN INSULATION TESTER

Here are a few tips to help you choose an insulation tester that matches your requirements.

■ **The application.**
What type of equipment will you be testing: electrical installations, switchgear, telephony, etc.
Rated operating voltage, manufacturer recommendations, dedicated standards
Test voltage: 50 – 100 – 250 – 500 – 1,000 – 2,500 – 5,000 – 10,000 – 15,000 Vdc
Measurement range: kΩ, MΩ, GΩ, TΩ

■ **User comfort.**
Reading mode: needle display with logarithmic scale, digital LCD, analogue bargraph

User-friendly features: programmable alarm thresholds, backlighting, remote control probe

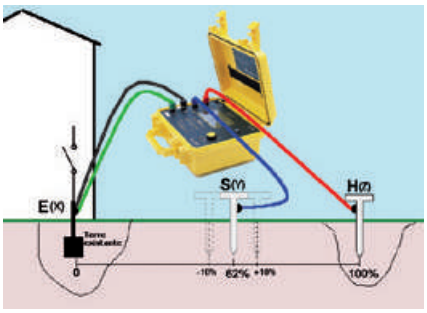
■ **Operating mode.**
Hand-cranked generator, normal or rechargeable batteries
Other measurements required: continuity, current, voltage, etc.
Single-function or multi-function instrument, for testing installations or machines

EARTH MEASUREMENT

For residential or industrial installations, the presence of an earth connection is one of the basic rules to ensure that the electrical installation is safe.
The absence of an earth connection may endanger people's lives and damage electrical installations and property.
However, the presence of an earth connection does not guarantee safety and, even if the earth is correctly sized, only regular testing can ensure that it functions correctly.
The standards for electrical installations, such as IEC 60364, NF C 15-100, etc., stipulate the general installation conditions to be applied in order to guarantee the safety of people, pets, farm animals and property by protecting them against the hazards and damage which may result from use of the electrical installations.
When there is a large enough area available to set up stakes, earth measurement should be carried out with the traditional 3-pole method, also known as the 62 % method.
There are a large number of different methods for earth measurements, however, and the right choice depends on the type of earthing system, the type of installation (residential, industrial, urban, rural, etc.), the possibility of switching off the power supply, the area available for setting up stakes, etc.

LIST OF THE DIFFERENT EARTH MEASUREMENT METHODS

Here is an overview of the most frequently-used measurement methods:
The 62 % in-line measurement method (two stakes)



Existing earth

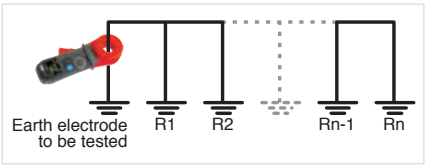
This method requires the use of two auxiliary electrodes (or "stakes") to allow current injection and provide the 0 V reference potential.
The positioning of the two auxiliary electrodes in relation to the earth connection to be tested E(X), is crucial.
For correct measurements, the "auxiliary connection" providing the reference potential (S) must not be positioned in the areas influenced by earths E & H due to the flow of the current (i).
Statistics from the field have shown that the ideal method for guaranteeing the highest possible measurement accuracy involves placing the stake S at a point 62 % of the distance from E on the line EH.
You must then make sure that the measurement does not vary significantly when moving the stake S by ± 10 % (S' and S") on either side of its initial position, while remaining on the line EH.
If the measurement varies, it means that (S) is in an influence area, so the procedure should be repeated after increasing the distances.
For a correct measurement, the stake H should be at least 25 metres away from the earth to be tested.
For more accurate measurement, it is possible to use a 4-pole measurement method (adding a connection between the earth to be tested and the ES terminal of the measurement instruments) to minimize the resistance of the measurement leads, thus improving accuracy.
This method is strongly recommended for low resistance values as the influence of measurement-lead resistance will then be considerable..

Line-PE loop measurement (only on TT system)
In urban environments, it often proves difficult to measure earth resistances using auxiliary stakes because it is not possible to set up the stakes for reasons of space, concreting, etc.
Loop measurement can then be used to test earths in urban environments without using stakes simply by hooking up to the mains power supply (mains socket). In addition to the earth to be measured, the loop resistance measured in this way includes the earth and internal resistance of the transformer and the resistance of the cables. As all these resistances are very low, the value measured is an overall earth resistance value.
The actual earth resistance is therefore lower: Rmeasured > Rearth. The (overall) measurement error introduced by this method actually contributes to greater safety. The standards concerning electrical installations consider that the loop resistance (overall earth resistance) may be taken into account instead of the earth resistance to comply with the rules on protection against the risk of indirect contacts.

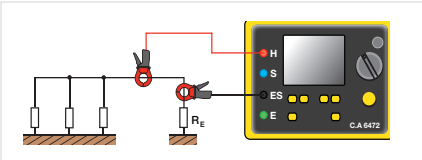
Note: on TN or IT (impedant) systems, the loop impedance measurement can be used to calculate the short-circuit current and thus to size the protective devices correctly.
Selective earth measurements
For interconnected earths, selective earth measurement can be used for quick, safe testing. In this case, it is not necessary to isolate the installation (no need to open the earth bar) and, for loop measurements with 2 clamps or with an earth clamp, it is not necessary to set up stakes.
For the earth clamp and for the 2-clamp method, all you have to do to find out the earth value and the value of the currents flowing in it is clamp the cable connected to the earth.
An earth clamp comprises two windings: a generator winding and a receiver winding:
- The clamp's "generator" winding develops an AC voltage at the constant level E around the clamped conductor; a current I = E / Rloop then flows through the resistive loop.
- The "receiver" winding measures this current.
- As E and I are known values, the loop resistance can be deduced from them.

This case involves a network of parallel earths. Knowing that "n" resistances in parallel are equivalent to a resistance Raux with a negligible value, we can measure the local earth value Rx:
Rloop = Rx + Raux (where Raux = resistance equivalent to R1…Rn in parallel)
As Rx >> Raux', we obtain the result Rloop # Rx
The 2-clamp method is an equivalent method. One clamp acts as the generator, while the second acts as the receiver. This method may be more practical in places where access is difficult or when a larger clamping diameter is required.

Schematic diagram: earth clamp



Schematic diagram: 2-clamp method



It is also possible to use the 4-pole + clamp method, which requires auxiliary stakes but allows precise measurement of the earth resistance.

	Rural building with possibility of setting up stakes	Urban building with no possibility of setting up stakes
Single earth connection		
3-pole method alias 62 % method	■	
Triangle method (2 stakes)	■	
4-pole method	■	
Variant 62 % method (1 stake)	■	
Line-PE loop measurement	■	Only with TT system
Network of multiple parallel earths		
Selective 4-pole method	■	
Earth clamp	■	■
Earth loop measurement with 2 clamps	■	■

SAFETY OF MACHINES, SWITCHBOARDS AND PORTABLE ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES

SAFETY OF MACHINES

The **IEC 60204 / EN 60204 standard defines a machine as a set of parts or systems linked together, at least one of which is mobile.** The fields of application are particularly diverse: machines for working metal, wood, textiles, printing, compressors, leather, tanneries, agricultural machinery, building sites and quarries, etc.

Part 1 of this reference standard defines the general requirements regarding electrical machine safety to ensure the protection of people who may be exposed to hazardous phenomena due to failure of the electrical equipment or the command circuits, disturbances in the power sources or power circuits, loss of continuity in the circuits, electromagnetic disturbances, release of accumulated energy, excessive audible noise or excessive surface temperatures.

To ensure electrical safety on the machines, you have to carry out a number of checks and tests after initial implementation, installation, renovation or modification and during periodic testing.

- **Checking of the protective** automatic cut-off systems on the power supply in particular (the types of tests and checks depend on the earthing system):
  - Checking of PE continuity on each circuit in the machine with a measurement current ≥ 200 mA which may be as high as 10 A,
  - Verification of the loop impedance as per IEC 61557- 3 and correct coordination of the protection against overcurrents
  - Visual check of the protection against overcurrents
  - RCD testing as per IEC 61557-6, tripping-time test (recommended)
  - Verification of the current at the first insulation fault by measurement or calculation
    Note: this test may be simplified depending on the condition of the machine as established by a questionnaire included in the standard.
- Insulation resistance measurement at 500 V_{DC}, R > 1 MΩ
- **Test of dielectric strength** with 50 or 60 Hz AC voltage, at 2 x UN or 1,000 V, duration 1 sec (without disruptive discharge)
- Residual overvoltage test by measuring the discharge time < 1 sec or 5 sec.
- **Operating test** of the machine and the circuits involved in electrical safety

The tests are usually performed in the order of decreasing failure in order to intercept electrical safety problems on the machine tested as quickly as possible. Other aspects of the machine may be checked, such as the conformity of the documentation, the temperature reached, the correct order of the phase sequence and the phase drop between the power supply and the load.

SWITCHBOARD SAFETY

A recent upgrade of this standard precisely defines the limits of liability between the original manufacturer, who should perform the design checks, and the assembler (switchboard operator) who should perform individual series testing. These checks include construction and performance tests. The switchboard operator is considered to become the original manufacturer if modifications are made to the low-voltage switchboard. A declaration of conformity based on simple comparison with a similar switchboard will not be accepted, so a new check is necessary. This new context means that additional test equipment is needed to ensure compliance with the requirements of this reference standard.

The tests required for low-voltage switchboards are:

- **Physical measurement of the insulation gap or leakage distance**
- **PE continuity check** with a measurement current ≥ 200 mA which may be up to 10 A (R ≤ 0.1 Ω)
- **Short-circuit withstand** by creating a bolted short- circuit
- **Checking of the dielectric properties** by a test at 50 / 60 Hz with the application of a voltage between the different groups of terminals rising slowly and then held for 5 sec or 1 sec
- **Insulation test** (variant)

Other aspects can also be checked, such as the discharge time, the IP protection rating, the electrical circuits and connections (by random testing), identification of the external terminals, mechanical operation, shock voltage withstand, heating, etc.

SAFETY OF PORTABLE ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES

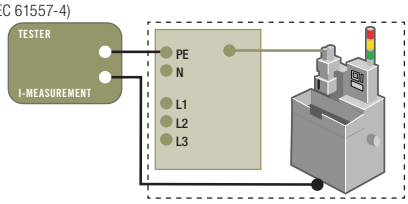
The VDE 701 and VDE 702 standards define the inspections to be performed after repair or modification of the electrical appliances and the periodic inspections necessary, as well as general guidelines for electrical safety. This reference standard describes the automatic sequencing of the tests to be performed. Many of the tests and checks to be performed are identical to those described in the Machines and Switchboards section, plus certain tests “with probes” when the equipment does not have double insulation or reinforced insulation (Class I).

Furthermore, the leakage current measurements must include leakage measurements by different methods (substitution method, differential leakage method, contact leakage method, etc.). The polarity of the mains leads must also be checked to ensure that it complies.

MAIN TESTS & CHECKS

PE CONTINUITY TEST

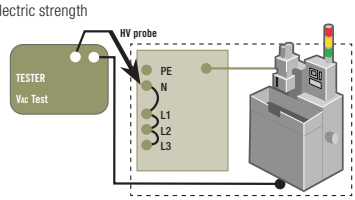
(IEC 61557-4)



Used to check whether the resistance measured corresponds to the cross-section and length of the PE conductor.

HV DIELECTRIC TEST

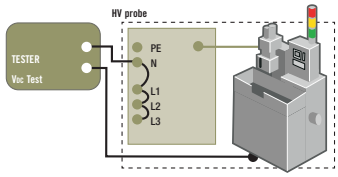
AC dielectric strength



The AC dielectric test can be used to confirm the device’s ability to function at its operating voltage. These tests are performed at a higher voltage than the normal operating voltage.

INSULATION RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT

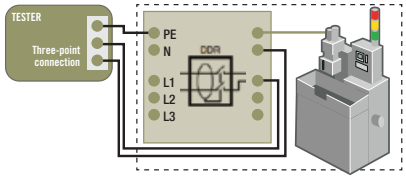
Measurement of Rinsulation in MΩ (IEC 61557-2)



By measuring the insulation resistance, it is possible to detect faults due to deterioration or pollution and mould.

RCD AND PRCD TEST

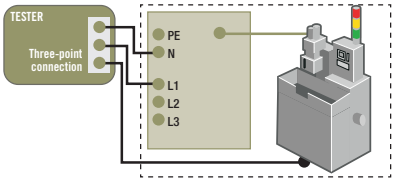
RCD test (Uc, T, I) (IEC 61557-6)



The RCD test can be used to check operation of the RCDs.

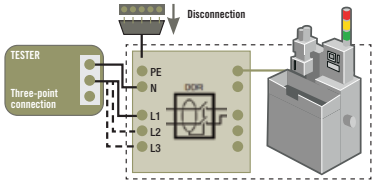
LOOP IMPEDANCE MEASUREMENT

Loop & PFC measurement (IEC 61557-3)



By measuring the loop impedance and calculating the prospective fault current (PFC), you can check that the automatic cut-off systems or fuses are appropriately sized.

DISCHARGE TIME



When the machines are disconnected, high-value capacitors may supply a hazardous voltage. This test measures whether the time taken by the discharge voltage to reach a non-hazardous value complies with the requirements (< 5s / < 1s).

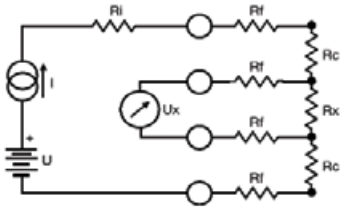
TECHNICAL OVERVIEW / OTHER TESTERS

LOW RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT

The measurement of low resistances is **widely used in preventive maintenance** to check the continuity of the chassis-earths, surface condition and metallization, the quality of the contacts in the switches and relays, the resistance of the cables and windings, to assess motor and transformer heating and, in general, to check the mechanical joints. A wide variety of fields are involved, including the automotive sector, telecommunications, transport, motor and transformer manufacturers, etc. as well as the repair and maintenance companies working in these different sectors.

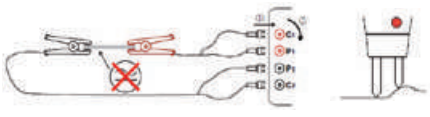
Measurement principle

The **basic principle** for measuring resistance involves **applying Ohm's Law:** U = R x I.



Where: Ri = internal resistance of the instrument,
Rf = resistance of the measurement wires Rc = contact resistance
Rx = resistance to be measured

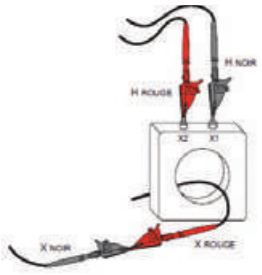
When measuring very low resistances, a measurement current is injected and the resulting voltage is measured on the terminals of the resistance to be checked. The connections are the same as for 4-wire measurements, often called a Kelvin assembly, which limits the influence of the measurement leads when measuring low resistances.
The connection diagram is shown opposite:
From a DC voltage source U, a generator supplies a current with the value I.
A voltmeter measures the voltage drop Ux at the terminals of the resistor Rx to be measured and displays Rx = Ux / I. The result is independent of the other resistances encountered in the current loop (Ri, Rf, Rc), as long as the total voltage drop which they cause with Rx remains lower than the voltage which the current source can supply.
In practice, double retractable test probes, pivoting or otherwise, or Kelvin clamps are used for better contact with the object to be tested. Lastly, when measuring on a rivet, the two contacts of a given test probe must be capable of retracting by different amounts.



The micro-ohmmeters must offer a resolution of 1 µΩ or even 0.1 µΩ, a wide measurement range and compensation of the thermocouple effects by inversion of the measurement current. To ensure operator safety, the equipment must be protected against accidental overvoltages, prevent measurement in the presence of a disturbance voltage and trigger automatic discharging after measurements on inductive objects.
Lastly, as the resistance of metals changes significantly according to the temperature, it is a good idea to present the result at a given reference temperature. The instruments with the best performance automatically perform this calculation according to the type of metal, its temperature coefficient (approximately 0.4 % / °C for copper or aluminium), the ambient temperature and the reference temperature.

MEASUREMENT OF THE TRANSFORMER RATIO AND EXCITATION CURRENT

Strict compliance with the primary / secondary ratio values of the voltage, power and current transformer is crucial because any variation of these values over time is a sign of problems in the transformer, such as internal damage, possible deterioration of the insulants due to mechanical damage or contamination or short-circuits between loops. In addition, accurate measurement of the excitation current can identify problems in the magnetic core of the transformer, such as type and thickness of the material, mechanical stresses and air-gap and assembly variations.



By checking the winding polarity and the presence of open circuits or groups of terminals in open circuit, it is possible to detect rewiring errors after maintenance operations.
Transformer ratio measurements performed using the method described in the IEEE C57.12-90™- 2006 reference document ensure standard, repeatable measurements. As such measurements are often performed in environments where a lot of noise is present, it is important for the operator to be able to choose different filters in order to obtain more reliable results in such environments.
Operator safety is ensured by a technique involving primary excitation, thus guaranteeing that no hazardous signal can occur at the secondary terminals of the transformer being tested.
Storage of different "boilerplates" (specifications) in the instrument and direct display of the ratio value and its percentage deviation from the rated value help to speed up interpretation of the measurements performed.
Their long battery life and their storage capacity for the results make digital ratiometers particularly useful for performing and analysing measurements.

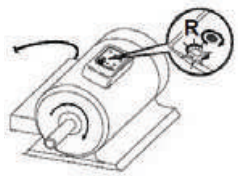
MOTOR DIRECTION AND PHASE ROTATION TESTS

Interconnection of several sections of the electrical network or several buildings on the same site in a three-phase system requires the phase sequence to follow the normal direction. This is **particularly crucial for the power supplies of rotating machines as the rotation order of the phases connected determines the direction of the rotating field and therefore the rotation direction of the rotor.**

Phase rotation direction

The phase rotation direction can be determined by connecting the three phases of the electrical network to be tested to the tester, in accordance with the markings. **The tester then indicates the phase rotation direction**: clockwise or anticlockwise. In this case, the tester is self-powered via the measurement inputs.
To cover a wide range of applications, **the equipment must be capable of operating at frequencies from 15 to 400Hz.**

Rotating field direction or rotation direction without connection



For some phase sequence detectors, the possibility of testing without connection, simply by positioning the tester on the casing of the motor, allows you to obtain a quick indication of the rotating field direction. In this mode, the tester must be set up in parallel to the rotor and in the prescribed direction. This principle is not valid when controlling a motor by means of a frequency converter.

Determination of the phase connection direction on a motor

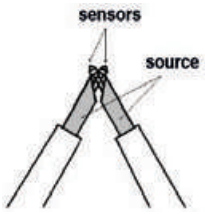
If you connect the motor's power supply phases to the tester and turn the rotor half a turn to the right by hand, the tester indicates whether or not the phase wires are connected in the right order.

Indication of solenoid valve activation without connection

On testers capable of testing without connection, the activation of a solenoid valve can be detected by placing the tester close to the valve. The clockwise or anticlockwise LED then indicates the direction of the field generated.

BATTERY CAPACITY MEASUREMENT

Research carried out by battery manufacturers has shown that **the internal impedance of a rechargeable battery increases with its age and the number of discharges which it has undergone.** By analysing the internal impedance, you can therefore assess the condition of the elements inside and determine whether the battery needs to be replaced or not.
Instead of the absolute value of the battery's internal resistance, it is the variation of the value which is important. Indeed, a 25% increase causes performance to fall by approximately 80%. These values may vary according to the battery technology involved. These values are compared with the instantaneous measurements made and noted when the batteries were installed.



Preventive maintenance equipment should simultaneously measure and display the internal resistance by means of a 4-wire method for AC at a frequency close to 1 kHz, **as well as the open-circuit voltage**. As the internal resistance values measured may be low, you have to compensate the resistance of the measurement leads and retractable test probes. A large number of alarm comparison systems are used to quickly detect battery deterioration. On the basis of this comparison, the result is assessed and one of the LEDs (PASS, WARNING, FAIL) is then activated accordingly.

CHOOSE YOUR INSTALLATION TESTER

	CA 6113 page 40	CA 6116N page 40	CA 6117 page 40	CA 6011 page 43	CA 6131 page 42	CA 6133 page 42
Insulation						
Test voltage	50 / 100 / 250 / 500 / 1,000 V				250 / 500 V	250 / 500 / 1,000 V
RCD tests						
No-Trip tests	■	■	■		■	■
Trip time (pulse)	■	■	■		■	■
Trip current (Ramp)	■	■	■		■	■
Management of standard or selective RCDs, type AC or A	■	■	■		■ (standard)	■ (standard)
Management of type-B RCDs			■			
Earth measurement						
2P / 3P earth	■	■	■			■
1P live earth (RA)	■	■	■			
Selective earth with 1 clamp (RA Sel)	■	■	■			
Loop impedance & resistance						
Z-loop (L-PE)	■	■	■		■	■
Z-Line (L-N or LL)	■	■	■		■	■
Ik calculation (PFC)	■	■	■		■	■
Icc calculation (PSCC)	■	■	■		■	■
Integrated fuse table			■			
Voltage drop			■			
Resistance / Continuity						
Manual & automatic measurements	■	■	■	■	■	■
Other functions						
Voltage / frequency	■	■	■		■ / -	■ / ■
Current / leakage current on clamp	■	■	■		■	■
Phase sequence	■	■	■		■	■
Power values		■	■			
Harmonics		■	■			
Wiring polarity test + reversal	■	■	■			
Alarms	■	■	■		■	■
Data Storage / Communication						
Data storage		■	■			■
Storage of 3 tree-structure levels		■	■			
USB interface		■	■			
Bluetooth						■
Display and power supply						
Black and white LCD				■ (Two-colour backlighting)	■ (Custom)	■ (Custom)
Black and white graphical LCD	■					
Colour graphical LCD		■	■			
Online help	■	■	■			
Battery operation				■	■	
Operation with rechargeable batteries	■ Ni-Mh	■ Li-ion	■ Li-ion			■ Ni-Mh
Software						
ICT / DataView®		■	■			
Android application						■
Safety / Standards						
IEC 61010-1 600 V CAT III	■	■	■		■	■
IEC 61557	■	■	■	■	■	■

CA 6113 - CA 6116N - CA 6117

600 V CAT III | IP 53

REF.: P01145445 REF.: P01145455 REF.: P01145460

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Tests on RCDs (types AC, A, B, B+, F and EV)
- Battery life of up to 30 hours
- Testing according to IEC 60364-6, NF C 15-100, VDE 100, FD C 16-600…
- Automatic continuity measurement
- Colour screen (except CA 6113)
- Measurements: voltage, current via clamp, power, waveforms and harmonics
- Loop measurement with 1 mΩ resolution

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Three-point lead with separated wires 2.5 m	**P01295398**
Three-point lead for testing European mains sockets	**P01295393**

See all the accessories on page 83

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Integrated fuse table for quick result readings on the instrument
- User-friendly interface
- Extra-wide graphical screen
- Integrated contextual help for each function
- ICT data export software provided
- Compatible with the DataView® software
- Delivered as standard with a three-point European mains lead

CONTENTS

CA 6113 delivered in a shoulder bag with:

- 1 x PA 30 W power pack
- 1 Euro 3-point lead - 3 safety leads (red, blue, green)
- 3 test probes Ø 4 mm (red, blue, green)
- 3 crocodile clips (red, blue, green)
- 2 elbowed-straight safety leads (red and black) 3 m long
- 1 three-point Euro mains lead
- 1 remote-control probe
- 1 anti-scratch film mounted on the instrument
- 1 wrist-strap
- 1 x 4-point hands-free strap
- 1 CD-ROM containing the user's manual

CA 6116N and **CA 6117** delivered in a shoulder bag with:

- 1 mains power / charger pack (type 2)
- 1 Li-Ion rechargeable battery pack mounted on the instrument
- 1 USB A / B cable 1.80 m long with ferrite
- 1 three-point lead - 3 safety leads (red, green and blue)
- 3 test probes Ø 4 mm (red, green and blue)
- 3 crocodile clips (red, green and blue)
- 2 elbowed-straight safety leads 3 m long (red and black)
- 1 three-point EURO mains lead
- 1 two-point EURO mains lead
- 1 remote-control probe
- 1 anti-scratch film mounted on the instrument
- 1 wrist-strap
- 1 x 4-point hands-free strap
- ICT data export software on CD-ROM
- 1 CD-ROM containing the user manual

EFFECTIVE CONTEXTUAL HELP AND GUARANTEED SAFETY

These testers are equipped with clear, detailed contextual help. This makes them suitable for both experts and less-experienced users.
There is dedicated help for each measurement, including a guide to the connections to be set up and help for interpreting the results. For greater safety, if it is incorrectly connected or if a hazardous voltage is present, the instrument displays an error message in order to warn the user.



		CA 6113	CA 6116N	CA 6117
Continuity / Resistance				
	Measurement current	I > 200 mA up to 39.99 Ω and approx. 12 mA up to 400 Ω		
	Accuracy	± (1.5% of measurement + 2 cts), with audible beep		
	Range	4 kΩ / 40 kΩ - 400 kΩ		
Insulation				
	Test voltage	50 / 100 / 250 / 500 / 1,000 VDC		
	Range / accuracy	0.01 MΩ to 2 GΩ / ±(5 % of measurement + 3 cts)		
	Short-circuit current	≤ 3 mA		
Earth				
3P earth	Range	0.50 Ω to 15 kΩ		
	Accuracy	±(2 % of measurement + 2 cts)		
	Others	RH & RS auxiliary-stake resistance measurement (up to 40 kΩ)		
Selective 1P earth	Range / accuracy	0.20 Ω to 399.9 Ω ±(10 % of measurement + 10 cts) (ISel via clamp)		
Loop impedance (Zs (L-PE) and Zi (L-N or L-L)) – 1P live earth				
Live earth	Installation voltage / freq.	90 to 500 V / 15.8 to 17.5 Hz - 45 to 65 Hz		
	High current mode - Zs (L-PE) (TRIP) & Zi (L-N or L-L) Range / accuracy	Max. test current: 7.5 A 0.100 Ω to 399.99 Ω / ±(5% of measurement + 2 cts)		
	NO TRIP mode (Zs (L-PE))	Test current: 6 mA – 9 mA – 12 mA (as required) - 0.20 Ω to 3,999 Ω ±(5% of measurement + 2 cts)		
	Calculation of short-circuit current Ik (PFC (Zs)) , I Sc (PSCC (Zi))	Fault and short-circuit current: display range 0.1 A to 6 kA		
	Integrated fuse table			Yes
	Voltage drop ΔU% (Zi)			-40% to + 40%
	Others	Measurement of the resistive and inductive components of the impedances Zs and Zi		
RCDs				
Type AC, A and F RCDs	Installation voltage / freq.	90 to 500 V / 15.8 to 17.5 Hz - 45 to 65 Hz		
	IΔn	10 / 30 / 100 / 300 / 500 / 650 / 1,000 mA (90 V – 280 V) or variable - 10 / 30 / 100 / 300 / 500 mA (280-550 V) or variable Ramp and pulse test		
	NO TRIP test	at ½ IΔn – Duration: 1,000 ms or 2,000 ms		
	Trip current Ramp mode	0.3 x IΔn to 1.06 x IΔn in increments of 3.3% x IΔn		
	Trip time measurement Pulse mode	0.2 to 0.5 x IΔn (Uf) / 0.5 x IΔn / 2 x IΔn (selective) / 5 x IΔn. Pulse: 0 to 500 ms, Ramp mode: 0 to 200 ms		
Type B, B+ and EV RCDs	Installation voltage / freq.			90 V to 275 V / 15.8 to 17.5 Hz - 45 to 65 Hz
	IΔn: ramp / pulse 2 x IΔn pulse 4 x IΔn			10 / 30 / 100 / 300 / 500 mA 10 / 30 / 100 mA
	Test in ramp mode			0.2 x IΔn to 2.2 x IΔn
	Trip test			1.1x2 or 2.2x2 or 2.2x4 x IΔn
Other measurements				
	Current	(1 mA*) 5.0 mA to 19.99 A (MN77 clamp) / 5.0 mA to 199.9 A (C177 A clamp)		
	Voltage	0 to 550 VAC / DC / DC and 15.8 to 500 Hz		
	Frequency	10 to 500 Hz		
	Phase rotation	20 to 500 VAC		
	Active power	0 to 110 kW in single-phase - 0 to 330 kW in three-phase Simultaneous display of voltage and current waveform		
	Harmonics		Voltage and current / up to 50th order / THD-F / THD-R	
General specifications				
	Large backlit LCD screen, 320 x 240 cts	monochrome graphical 5.7''	colour graphical 5.7''	
	Data storage / Communication		1,000 tests / via USB for data transfer and report generation	
	Power supply: rechargeable battery	NiMH 9.6 V rated 4 Ah.	Lithium-ion 10.8 V rated 5.8 Ah	
	Battery life	up to 24 hours	up to 30 hours	
	Dimensions / weight	280 x 190 x 128 mm / 2.2 kg		
	Ingress protection / EMC	IP 53 / IK04 / IEC 61326-1		
	Electrical safety / Standards	IEC 61010 -1 – 600 V CAT III – 300 V CAT IV – IEC 61557		

*if a voltage is connected to the instrument

CA 6131 - CA 6133

REF.: P01146011 REF.: P01146013

600 V CAT III | IP 54 | Auto Script

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Earth measurement by stake and loop method
- Continuity measurement at 0.2 A
- Insulation testing
- RCD testing: current and trip time
- Automatic test sequences
- Storage of tests
- Power supply by mains-rechargeable batteries with USB or vehicle cigarette lighter connection

ADDITIONAL INFO

- The Android IT-Report software is available to transfer the test results from the CA 6133 and generate reports.
- Find all our applications at https: / / play.google.com by typing Chauvin Arnoux in the search bar.

CONTENTS

CA 6131 and **CA 6133** delivered with 1 carrying bag containing:

- 1 neck strap
- 1 three-pole EURO mains cable
- 3 safety cables
- 3 crocodile clips
- 1 test probe
- 1 USB 2 A power supply + 1 USB cable (CA 6133)
- 6 x 1.5 V LR06 batteries (CA 6131)
- 6 Ni MH rechargeable batteries (CA 6133)
- 1 test report with measurement report

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Remote-control probe	**P01102157**
MN73A current clamp (for CA 6133)	**P01120439**

See all the accessories on page 83

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6131	CA 6133
Continuity		
Range / Resolution / Accuracy	0.00 to 9.99 Ω / Cable compensation up to 5 Ω; I >= 200 mA / 0.01 Ω / ± (2 %R + 2 cts)	
Resistance		
Range / Resolution / Accuracy	1 to 9,999 Ω — 10.00 to 99.99 kΩ / 1 Ω — 10 Ω / ± (1 %R + 5 cts)	
Insulation		
Test voltage	250 V / 500 V	250 V / 500 V / 1,000 V
Range / Resolution / Accuracy	0.01 to 999.9 MΩ / 10 kΩ or 100 kΩ / ± (3 %R + 3 cts)	
Earth resistance - 3P method		
Range	-	0.50 to 99.99 Ω / 100.0 to 999.9 Ω / 1,000 to 2,000 Ω
Resolution	-	0.01 Ω / 0.1 Ω / 1 Ω
Accuracy	-	±(2 %R + 10 cts) / ±(2 %R + 5 cts) / ±(2 %R + 5 cts)
Measurement frequency	-	128 Hz
Earth loop measurement (Zs)		
NO TRIP (12 mA)		
Range / Resolution / Accuracy	1 to 2,000 / 1 / ± (5 %R +2 cts)	
Ik calculation	1 to 999 A	
With TRIP(300 mA)		
Range / Resolution / Accuracy	0.1 to 399.9 Ω / 0.1 Ω / ±(5 %R + 2 cts)	
Ik calculation	1 to 9,999 A	
Fault loop measurement (Zi)		
Type of connection	Banana leads	
Range / Resolution / Accuracy	Measurement current 300 mA; 0.1 to 399.9 Ω / 0.1 Ω / ± (5 %R + 2 cts)	
Ik calculation	1 to 9,999 A	
RCD test		
Installation voltage	90 to 450 V ; 45 to 65 Hz	
Types and calibres	AC and A ; 30 mA - 100 mA - 300 mA - 500 mA - 650 mA	
Trip time	0.5 x IΔN; 1 x IΔN; 5 x IΔN / 5.0 to 300 ms	
Trip current	30 mA : -0 .. +(7 %R +3.3 % IΔN + 2 mA)	
Fault voltage: Range / Resolution / Accuracy	1.0 to 25.0 V — 25.0 to 70.0 V / 0.1 V / ± (15 %R + 3 cts) — ± (5 %R + 2 cts)	
Automatic test sequence	No	RCD, Loop-RCD-Insulation
Voltage & frequency		
Voltage: Range / Resolution / Accuracy	2.0 to 550.0 VAC / 0.1 V / ± (1 %R+2 cts) ; 0.0 to 800.0 VDC / 0.1 V / ± (1 %R+2 cts)	
Frequency: Range / Resolution / Accuracy	-	30.0 to 999.9 Hz / 0.1 Hz / ±(0.1 %R + 1 ct) - Voltage > 2 V
Phase rotation	45 to 550 V / 45 to 65 Hz	
Current		
	Via clamp with voltage output using the voltage sensor option (AUX)	Via MN73 A clamp, 2 A calibre: 10.0 mA to 2,400 mA, 200 A calibre: 1.00 to 200 A
AUX sensor function (CA 6131)		
AC+DC range: Range / Resolution / Accuracy	2.0 to 999.9 mV — 1.000 to 1.2000 V / 0.1 mV — 1 mV / ±(1 % R + 2 cts)	-
DC range / Resolution / Accuracy	±(0.0 to 999.9 mV) — ±(1.000 to 2.000 V) / 0.1 mV — 1 mV / ±(1 % R + 2 cts)	-
General specifications		
Display	231-segment LCD with blue backlighting	
Data storage	-	30 sites x 99 tests
Communication	-	Bluetooth Class 1 ; range 10 m
Software	-	IT-Report Android application
Power supply	6 x LR 6 or AA batteries	6 NiMH batteries rechargeable via the mains < 6 hours, USB or vehicle cigarette lighter
Battery life	> 1,900 continuity measurements at 1 Ω	> 1,700 continuity measurements at 1 Ω
Dimensions / weight	223 x 126 x 70 mm / Approx. 1.1 kg	
Environment	Operation: 0 to 40 °C / Storage: - 10 to 70 °C (RH 80%)	
Protection	IP 54 (IEC 60 529); IK 04 (IEC 50102)	
Standards / electrical safety	EMC: IEC 61326-1 ; IEC 61010-1 ; IEC 61010-2-030 ; IEC 61010-2-034, 600 V CAT III, 300 V CAT II on charger input	
IEC 61557 compliance	Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 and 10	Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 10

CA 6011 - CA 6011 KIT

300 V CAT IV | IP 40 | IEC 61557-4

REF.: P01191611 REF.: P01299926

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Dedicated to continuity testing on protective earth conductors
- Double configuration: continuity tester attached to the reeler and remote continuity tester on the wrist
- Lightweight and compact
- Ergonomic to facilitate operators' work

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Triple visual indications:
  - Backlighting (blue / red)
  - Symbols: "Confirmed box" / "X-barred box"
  - Measurement value
- Buzzer
- Vibrator

CONTENTS

CA 6011 KIT delivered with:

- 1 elastic strap for fixing the measuring unit to your wrist
- 1 waist belt + 1 shoulder belt
- 1 "Cable Reeler No. 01" with 1 green PVC cable 30 m long
- 1 black spiral PVC cable 3.5 m long
- 1 green crocodile clip with Ø 4 mm banana socket
- 1 moulded black test probe
- 1 green PVC cable 0.50 m long
- 1 set of 4 x 1.5 V LR06 alkaline batteries

CA 6011 delivered with:

- 1 elastic strap for fixing the measuring unit to your wrist
- 1 set of 4 x 1.5 V LR06 alkaline batteries

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6011	CA 6011 KIT
Display	2,000 counts with two-colour backlighting	
Continuity		
Measurement range	0.00 Ω to 2.00 Ω	2.00 Ω to 20.00 Ω
Resolution	10 mΩ	
Measurement current	200 mA	20 mA
Open-circuit voltage	with automatic polarity reversal ±(4 VDC < U < 6 VDC)	
Resistance		
Measurement range	1.0 Ω TO 200.0 Ω	
Resolution	100 mΩ	
Measurement current	10 mA	
Open-circuit voltage	±(4 VDC < U < 6 VDC)	
Continuity threshold	Programmable: 1 Ω or 2 Ω	
Compensation of cable resistance	Yes	
Test conformity / non-conformity indication	Configurable: visual, audible and / or vibrating	
Compliance with standards	IEC 61557-1 & IEC 61557-4 IEC 61010-1, IEC 61010-2-030 300 V CAT IV	
Automatic standby mode	10 minutes / deactivatable	
Battery life	30,000 measurements in actual use 4,500 as per IEC 61557-4 protocol	
Power supply	4 x 1.5 V AA / LR6 batteries	
Dimensions (instrument+reeler)	225 x 185 x 135 mm	
Weight	CA 6011 alone: 350 g Reeler with 30 m cable: 1.2 kg	

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Cable reeler no.1 30 m	**P01295492**
Continuity rod	**P01102084A**
See all the accessories on page 83	

CA 6651

REF.: P01191306

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

TEST ADAPTER FOR ELECTRIC VEHICLE AC CHARGING STATIONS

STRENGTHS

- Adapter for interfacing on the sockets of mode-3 AC vehicle charging stations equipped with a type-2 cable to test the safety and operation of the charging station by means of an installation tester
- Simulation of the presence of an electric vehicle in its various states (CP signal) : A disconnected / B connected / C charging without ventilation / D charging without ventilation
- PE pre-test: safety function to check that no hazardous voltage is present in relation to the protective earth PE
- Indication of the presence of phases L1 / L2 / L3 by 3 LEDs
- Verification of the Proximity Pilot (PP) signal to simulate the different charging currents: 13 A / 20 A / 32 A / 63 A with selection by rotary switch

ADDITIONAL INFO

Adapter alone

- Verification of the signals present on the type 2 socket and PE pre-test
- Simulation of vehicle status (battery ready to charge, with or without ventilation)
- Simulation of the PP current to check the status of the charging status

Adapter with CA 6117

- Electrical safety tests
- Connection on 5 sockets, diam. 4 mm, identified as L1 / L2 / L3 / N / PE for connecting the installation tester equipped with banana plugs
- Mains socket offering the possibility of connected the installation tester's 2P+E plug: Schuko socket with 2 metal studs

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6651
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PE pre-test	Yes with touch electrode
PP simulation	Open NC, 13 A , 20 A, 32 A, 63 A
CP status	A, B, C, D
CP / PE error	3 buttons on side for error simulation; CP/PE or diode short-circuit and opening of PE
Earth fault PE error	PP switch set to NC
Protection / Acceptable overload	600 VRMS
Outputs	
L1 / L2 / L3 / N and PE measurement terminals	230 V single-phase and 400 V three-phase 50Hz
Mains socket	Max 250 V Cat II 300 V Admissible current: 10 A (fuse)
CP signal terminal	PWM + / -12 V communication protocol
Specifications	
Input voltage	230 V / 400 VAC 50 / 60Hz 10 A
Charging station socket connector	Charging mode 3 adapted to IEC 62196-2 type 2 socket or fixed cable with connector for type 2 vehicle, three-phase
Power socket protection	Internal fuse: T 10 A / 250 V
Measurement compatibility with	
CA 6117 installation tester	Earth loop measurement, 30 mA type-B RCD test (from 6 mA), insulation test at 500 V and continuity –test report
HANDSCOPE oscilloscope	Display of PMW waveform between CP and PE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
LEDs	X3, blue
EV standards	IEC 61851-1 / IEC 60364-7-722
Safety	EN61010-1, pollution degree 2, CATII-300 V
IP / IK	IP 20 as per IEC60529
Connection socket	Type 2 32 A 3PH+N+PE type E2201 200 / 346 V
Dimensions / weight	Casing dimensions: 174x43x43 mm / Weight: 850 g

CONTENTS

CA 6651 delivered with
1 carrying bag containing:
- 1 cable equipped with a type-2 socket

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Carrying bag	**P01298078**

CHOOSE YOUR PORTABLE INSULATION TESTER

	CA 6503 page 46	CA 6511 page 46	CA 6513 page 46	CA 6528 page 47	CA 6522 page 48	CA 6524 page 48	CA 6526 page 48	CA 6532 page 49	CA 6534 page 49	CA 6536 page 49
Type										
	Hand-cranked	Analogue			Portable digital					
Test voltage (in VDC)										
10									■	■ 1 V increments
25									■	■ 1 V increments
50						■	■	■		■ 1 V increments
100						■	■	■	■	■ 1 V increments
250	■			■	■	■	■		■	
500	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	
1000	■		■	■	■	■	■			
Max. measured value										
200 MΩ										
1 GΩ		■	■							
5 GΩ	■									
11 GΩ				■						
20 GΩ								■		■
40 GΩ					■					
50 GΩ									■	
200 GΩ						■	■			
Continuity		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Resistance			■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Capacitance							■	■		
Leakage current						■	■	■	■	■
Chronometer				■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Programming of test duration				■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Quality ratios										
PI						■	■	■		
DAR						■	■	■		
Graphics										
Data storage						■	■	■	■	
Bluetooth							■	■	■	
Display										
Analogue	■	■	■							
LCD				■						
LCD + bargraph					■	■	■	■	■	■
Power supply										
Hand-cranked magneto	■									
Batteries		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

CA 6503

300 V CAT III | IP 54

REF.: P01132504

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

HAND-CRANKED INSULATION TESTERS

STRENGTHS

- Rugged plastic casing ideal for all-terrain use
- Special for on-site use
- Does not require a power supply

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6503
Insulation	
Test voltage (DC)	250 V / 500 V / 1,000 V
Range	1 to 5,000 MΩ
Accuracy	2.5 % of full scale
Voltage	
Range	0… 600 VAC
Frequency	45 to 450 Hz
Accuracy	3 % of full scale
Display	Analogue
Dimensions / weight	120 x 120 x 130 mm / 1.06 kg
Power supply	Hand-cranked magneto providing a stable voltage
Ingress protection	IP 54 with cover / IP 52 without cover
Electrical safety	IEC 61010 - 600 V CAT II / 300 V CAT III

CONTENTS

CA 6503 delivered in a shoulder bag

- 3 elbowed / straight PV leads 1.5 m long (black / red / blue)
- 3 crocodile clips (black / red / blue)
- 1 black test probe

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Bag no. 2	**P01298006**
CA 1246 thermo-hygrometer	**P01654246**

See all the accessories on page 82

CA 6511 - CA 6513

600 V CAT III | IP 40

REF.: P01140201 REF.: P01140301

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

ANALOGUE INSULATION TESTERS

STRENGTHS

- Simple to use
- Rugged thanks to their shockproof sheath

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6511	CA 6513
Insulation		
Test voltage (DC)	500 V	500 V / 1,000 V
Range	0.1 to 1,000 MΩ	
Accuracy	± 5 % of measurement	
Resistance		
Range	-	0 to 1,000 Ω
Accuracy	-	± 3 % of full scale
Continuity		
Range	–10 Ω to +10 Ω	
Accuracy	± 3 % of full scale	
Measurement current	≥ 200 mA	
Current reversal	Yes	
Voltage		
Range	0… 600 VAC	
Frequency	45 to 400 Hz	
Accuracy	3 % of full scale	
Display	Analogue	
Dimensions / weight	167 x 106 x 55 mm / 500 g (excluding sheath)	
Power supply	4 x 1.5 V LR06 batteries	
Electrical safety	IEC 61010 - 600 V CAT III	

ADDITIONAL INFO

- CA 6511 : insulation at 500 V, continuity at 200 mA
- CA 6513 : insulation at 1,000 V, continuity at 200 mA and resistance

CONTENTS

CA 6511 and **CA 6513** delivered mounted in their shockproof sleeves

- 2 elbowed / straight PVC leads 1.5 m long (black / red)
- 1 black test probe
- 1 red crocodile clip
- 4 x 1.5 V LR06 batteries
- 1 replacement fuse

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

CA 1821 thermometer	**P01654821**
CA 1246 thermo-hygrometer	**P01654246**

See all the accessories on page 82

CA 6528

1000 V CAT III | 600 V CAT IV | IP 40

REF.: P01140838

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Insulation measurement at 250 / 500 / 1,000 V
- Insulation resistance up to 11 GΩ
- Manual, locked and timer modes
- AC and AC+DC voltage measurement up to 700 V
- Continuity at 200 mA
- Visual alarm, blue / red backlighting

CONTENTS

CA 6528 delivered in hands-free bag containing:

- 2 safety leads (1 red, 1 black)
- 1 red crocodile clip
- 1 black test probe
- 1 protective sheath mounted on the instrument
- 6 x LR6 or AA batteries
- 1 safety datasheet
- 1 Quick Start Guide
- 1 verification certificate

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6528
	Industrial maintenance
Voltage	
Measurement range / resolution	1-700 V / 1 V
Accuracy / input impedance	±1.2% R ± 1ct for AC+DC; ±1 R ± 1ct for DC / 25 MΩ
Operating frequency	DC ; 45-65 Hz
Insulation	
Test voltage	250-500-1,000 V
Range at maximum test voltage	11 GΩ
Measurement range 250 V	50 kΩ - 4.2 GΩ
500 V	100 kΩ - 4.2 GΩ
1 000 V	200 kΩ - 11 GΩ
Measurement range / resolution	50 kΩ - 3.999 / 1 kΩ; (0.2)[1], 3.6-39.99 MΩ / 10 kΩ; 3.6-399.9 MΩ / 100 kΩ; 360-4,200 MΩ / 1 MΩ; (1 kV) 3.6 - 11.00 GΩ / 10 MΩ
Accuracy	0.05-399.9 MΩ : ±1.5 R ± 10 cts; 360 -4,200 MΩ: ±4 R ± 10 cts ; ±4 R ± 5 cts (at 1,000 V); 3.6-11 GΩ: ±10 R ± 10 cts
Timer (min:s)	10s to 39min 59s
Alarms	1 threshold / test voltage
Continuity	
Measurement range	0.02 Ω - 40 Ω (200 mA)
Accuracy / open-circuit voltage	±1.2% R ±3 cts / 6 VDC < U < 9 VDC
Measurement current	≥ 200 mA (up to 2 Ω)
Continuity threshold (fast beep)	2 Ω / 1 Ω
Cable compensation	up to 5 Ω
Resistance	
Measurement range / resolution	1 -399.9 Ω / 0.1 Ω; 360-3,999 Ω / 1 Ω; 3.60-39.99 kΩ / 10 Ω; 36.0-420.0 kΩ / 100 Ω
Accuracy	±1.2% R ±3 cts
General specifications	
Display	2 x 4,000 cts
Power supply / Automatic power-off	6 x LR 6 or AA batteries / 10 min deactivatable
Battery life	1,000 measurements: at 1 MΩ @ 1 kV (5 s ON / 25 s OFF); >3,000 continuity measurements (5 s ON / 25 s OFF) at 1 Ω
Dimensions / weight / IP rating	218 x 95 x 63 mm / 760 g / IP 40
EMC / electrical safety	IEC 61326-1 / IEC 61010-1, IEC 61010-2-030 and IEC 61010-2-034 / 600 V CAT IV
Compliance with standards	IEC 61557 parties 1, 2, 4 and 10

[1] at 1,000 V

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Set of red and black safety leads 1.5 m	**P01295289Z**
Red + black crocodile clips	**P01295457Z**
Red + black test probes	**P01295454Z**
Continuity rod	**P01102084A**

See all the accessories on page 82

CA 6522 - CA 6524 - CA 6526

REF.: P01140822 REF.: P01140824 REF.: P01140826

600 V CAT IV | IP 54 | IEC 61557 | TRMS

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Test voltage from 50 to 1,000 V
- Measurement range from 10 kΩ to 200 GΩ
- PI and DAR ratios to determine the quality of the insulation
- Alarms and Pass / Fail indicator LEDs (CA 6526)
- Storage of up to 1,300 measurements

CONTENTS

CA 6522, CA 6524 or **CA 6526**

- 1 "hands-free" bag
- 2 elbowed-straight safety leads (red and black) 1.50 m long
- 1 red crocodile clip
- 1 black test probe
- 6 x LR6 batteries
- 1 CD-ROM containing the multilingual user manual
- 1 safety datasheet in 20 languages

In addition, for the CA 6526: 1 CD-ROM containing the Megohmmeter Transfer software

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Type-3 remote-control probe	**P01102092A**
2 elbowed-straight safety leads (red and black) 1.50 m long	**P01295453Z**

See all the accessories on page 82

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6522	CA 6524	CA 6526
	Industrial maintenance		
Voltage			
Measurement range / Resolution	0.3 V - 399.9 V / 0.1 V ; 400 V - 700 V / 1 V		
Accuracy / Input impedance	± (3 % + 2 cts) / 400 KΩ		
Operating frequency	DC ; 15.3 - 800 Hz		
Frequency			
Measurement range / Resolution / Accuracy	-	15.3 Hz - 399.9 Hz / 0.1 Hz / ± (1 % + 2 cts) 400 - 800 Hz / 1 Hz / ± (1 % + 1 ct)	
Insulation			
Test voltage	250-500-1 ,00 V	50 - 100 - 250 - 500 – 1,000 V	
Range at maximum test voltage	40 GΩ	200 GΩ	
Compliance with IEC 61557 - 2 standard		2 GΩ	
Measurement range: 50 V	-	10 kΩ - 10 GΩ	
100 V	-	20 kΩ - 20 GΩ	
250 V	50 kΩ - 10 GΩ	50 kΩ - 50 GΩ	
500 V	100 kΩ - 20 GΩ	100 kΩ - 100 GΩ	
1,000 V	200 kΩ - 40 GΩ	200 kΩ - 200 GΩ	
Measurement range / Resolution	10(1) - 999 kΩ and 1.000 - 3.999 MΩ / 1 KΩ ; 4.00 - 39.99 MΩ / 10 kΩ 40.0 - 399.9 MΩ / 100 KΩ ; 400 - 3,999 MΩ / 1 MΩ 4.00 - 39.99 GΩ / 10 MΩ ; 40.0 - 200 GΩ / 100 MΩ		
Accuracy	± (3 % + 2 cts)(2)		
Test voltage (I < 1 mA)	- 0 % + 20 %		
Test voltage display	± (3 % + 3 cts)		
Test current / resolution	-	0.01 µA - 39.99 µA / 10 nA ; 40.0 - 399.9 µA / 100 nA ; 0.400 - 2.000 mA / 1 µA	
Accuracy on test current	-	± (10 % + 3 cts)	
PI / DAR ratio	-	10 min / 1 min - 1 min / 30 s	
Timer (min:s)	0:00 - 39:59		
Discharge time (at 25 V)	< 2 s / µF		
Alarms	-	2 fixed thresholds + 1 programmable threshold	
Continuity			
Continuity measurement range	0.00 Ω -10.00 Ω (200 mA)	0.00 Ω - 10.00 Ω (200 mA) 0.0 - 100.0 Ω (20 mA)	
Accuracy / Open-circuit voltage	± (2 % + 2 cts) / > = 6 V		
Measurement current	200 mA : 200 mA (- 0 mA +20 mA) - 20 mA: 20 mA ± 5 mA		
Continuity thresholds (fast beep)	2 Ω fixed	2 Ω, 1 Ω, programmable threshold	
Cable compensation	up to 9.99 Ω		
Resistance			
Measurement range / Resolution	-	0 - 3999 Ω / 1 Ω4.00 kΩ- 39.99 kΩ / 10 Ω40.0 kΩ- 399.9 kΩ / 100 Ω400 kΩ- 1,000 kΩ / 1 kΩ	
Accuracy	± (3 % + 2 cts)		
Capacitance			
Measurement range / Resolution	-	-	0.1 nF - 399.9 nF / 0.1 nF 400 nF – 3999 nF / 1 nF 4.00 µF - 10.0 µF / 10 nF
Accuracy	-	-	± (3 % + 2 cts)
General specifications			
Display	2 x 4,000 cts + logarithmic bargraph		
Data storage	-	300 measurements	1,300 measurements
Communication	-	-	Bluetooth® Class II
Power supply / Auto power-off	6 x LR6 batteries / 5 min, deactivatable		
Battery life	1,500 measurements: U_N x 1 kΩ @ U_N (5 s ON / 55 s OFF) 3,000 continuity measurements (5 s ON / 55 s OFF)		
Dimensions / weight / IP rating	211 x 108 x 60 mm / 850 g / IP 54 / IK 04		
EMC / Electrical safety	IEC 61326 - 1 / IEC 61010 - 1 and IEC 61010 - 2 - 030, 600 V CAT IV		
Compliance with standards	IEC 61557 parts 1, 2, 4 and 10		

(1): 2 kΩ for the CA 6532 - CA 6534 - CA 6536.
(2): To be added: 10 V: 1 % per 0.1 GΩ; 25 V: 0.4 % per 0.1 GΩ, 50 V: 2 % per GΩ, 100 V: 1 % per GΩ; 250 V; 0.4 % per GΩ; 500 V: 0.2 % per GΩ; 1,000 V: 0.1 % per GΩ.

CA 6532 - CA 6534 - CA 6536

REF.: P01140832 REF.: P01140834 REF.: P01140836

600 V CAT IV | IP 54 | IEC 61557 | TRMS

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Test voltage from 50 to 1,000 V
- Measurement range from 10 kΩ to 200 GΩ
- PI and DAR ratios to determine the quality of the insulation
- Alarms and Pass / Fail indicator LEDs (CA 6526)
- Storage of up to 1,300 measurements

CONTENTS

CA 6532, CA 6534 or **CA 6536**

- 1 "hands-free" bag
- 2 elbowed-straight safety leads (red and black) 1.50 m long
- 1 red crocodile clip
- 1 black test probe
- 6 x LR6 batteries
- 1 CD-ROM containing the multilingual user manual
- 1 safety datasheet in 20 languages
- In addition, for the CA 6526: 1 CD-ROM containing the Megohmmeter Transfer software

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Type-3 remote-control probe	**P01102092A**
2 elbowed-straight safety leads (red and black) 1.50 m long	**P01295453Z**

See all the accessories on page 82

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6532	CA 6534	CA 6536
	Telecom.	Electronics	Avionics, ESD, aerospace, defence
Voltage			
Measurement range / Resolution	0.3 V - 399.9 V / 0.1 V; 400 V - 700 V / 1 V		
Accuracy / Input impedance	± (3 % + 2 cts) / 400 kΩ		
Operating frequency	DC; 15.3 - 800 Hz		
Frequency			
Measurement range / Resolution / Accuracy	15.3 Hz - 399.9 Hz / 0.1 Hz / ± (1 % + 2 cts) 400 - 800 Hz / 1 Hz / ± (1 % + 1 ct)	-	-
Insulation			
Test voltage	50 - 100 V	10-25-100-250-500 V	10 to 100 V 1 V increments
Range at maximum test voltage	20 GΩ	50 GΩ	20 GΩ
Compliance with IEC 61557 - 2 standard		2 GΩ	
Measurement range: 10 V 25 V 50 V 100 V 250 V 500 V	 10 kΩ - 10 GΩ 20 kΩ - 20 GΩ 	2 kΩ - 1 GΩ 5 kΩ - 2 GΩ 20 kΩ - 10 GΩ 50 kΩ - 25 GΩ 100 kΩ - 50 GΩ	2 kΩ - 2 GΩ (UN / 5) kΩ to (UN / 5) GΩ 20 kΩ - 20 GΩ
Variable test voltage			10 to 100 V
Measurement range / Resolution	10(1) - 999 KΩ and 1,000 - 3.999 MΩ / 1 KΩ; 4.00 - 39.99 MΩ / 10 KΩ 40.0 - 399.9 MΩ / 100 KΩ; 400 - 3,999 MΩ / 1 MΩ 4.00 - 39.99 GΩ / 10 MΩ; 40.0 - 200 GΩ / 100 MΩ		
Accuracy	± (3 % + 2 cts)(2)		± (3 % + 2 cts)(3)
Test voltage (I < 1 mA)	- 0 % + 20 %		± 0.5 V
Test voltage display	± (3 % + 3 cts)		
Test current / resolution	0.01 µA - 39.99 µA / 10 nA ; 40.0 - 399.9 µA / 100 nA 0.400 - 2,000 mA / 1 µA		
Accuracy on test current	± (10 % + 3 cts)		
PI / DAR ratio	10 min / 1 min - 1 min / 30 s	-	-
Timer (min:s)	0:00 - 39:59		
Discharge time (at 25 V)	< 2 s / µF		
Alarms	2 fixed thresholds + 1 programmable threshold		
Continuity			
Continuity measurement range	0,00 Ω - 10,00 Ω (200 mA) ; 0,0 - 100,0 Ω (20 mA)		
Accuracy / Open-circuit voltage	± (2 % + 2 cts) / > = 6 V		
Measurement current	200 mA : 200 mA (- 0 mA +20 mA) - 20 mA : 20 mA ± 5 mA		
Continuity thresholds (fast beep)	2 Ω, 1 Ω , programmable threshold		
Cable compensation	up to 9,99 Ω		
Resistance			
Measurement range / Resolution	0 - 3,999 Ω / 1 Ω ; 4.00 kΩ - 39.99 kΩ / 10 Ω / ± (3 % +2 cts) 40.0 kΩ - 399.9 kΩ / 100 Ω 400 kΩ - 1,000 kΩ / 1 kΩ / ± (3 % + 2 cts)		
Capacitance			
Measurement range / Resolution	0.1 nF - 399.9 nF / 0.1 nF 400 nF - 3,999 nF / 1 nF 4.00 µF - 10.0 µF / 10 nF	-	-
Accuracy	± (3 % + 2 cts)	-	-
Line length	0 - 100 km	-	-
General specifications			
Display	2 x 4 000 cts + logarithmic bargraph		
Data storage	1,300 measurements		-
Communication	Bluetooth® Class II		-
Power supply / Auto power-off	6 x LR6 batteries / 5 min, deactivatable		
Battery life	1,500 measurements: U_N x 1 kΩ @ U_N (5 s ON / 55 s OFF) 3,000 continuity measurements (5 s ON / 55 s OFF)		
Dimensions / weight / IP rating	211 x 108 x 60 mm / 850 g / IP 54 / IK 04		
EMC / Electrical safety	IEC 61326 -1 / IEC 61010 -1 and IEC 61010 - 2 - 030, 600 V CAT IV		
Compliance with standards	IEC 61557 parts 1, 2, 4 and 10		

(1): 2 kΩ for the CA 6532, CA 6534 and CA 6536.
(2): To be added: 10 V: 1 % per 0.1 GΩ; 25 V: 0.4 % per 0.1 GΩ, 50 V: 2 % per GΩ, 100 V: 1 % per GΩ; 250 V: 0.4 % per GΩ; 500 V: 0.2 % per GΩ; 1,000 V: 0.1 % per GΩ.
(3): To be added: 10 % / UN per 100 MΩ

CHOOSE YOUR ON-SITE INSULATION TESTER









	CA 6541 page 51	CA 6543 page 51	CA 6505 page 52	CA 6545 page 52	CA 6547 page 53	CA 6549 page 53	CA 6550 page 54	CA 6555 page 54	F65 page 55
Type									
	On-site digital								Portable
Test voltage (in VDC)									
50	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
100	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
250	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
500	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
1000	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
2500			■	■	■	■	■	■	
5000			■	■	■	■	■	■	
variable from 50 to 5,100			■	■	■	■	■	■	
10 000							■	■	
variable from 40 to 10,000							■	■	
15 000								■	
variable from 40 to 15 000								■	
Max. measured value									
4 TΩ	■	■							
10 TΩ			■	■	■	■			
25 TΩ							■		
30 TΩ								■	
Continuity	■	■							
Resistance	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■
Capacitance	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Leakage current				■	■	■	■	■	■
Chronometer	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	
Programming of test duration	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Quality ratios									
PI	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
DAR	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
DD				■	■	■	■	■	
Graphics									
R (t)	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	
u (t) + i (t)							■	■	
i (u)							■	■	
Ramp							■	■	
Ramp by voltage steps						■	■	■	
Calculation of R. (Tref)						■	■	■	
I limit							■	■	
Early break / burn-in							■	■	
Data storage	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	
RS 232		■			■	■			
USB							■	■	
Display									
LCD + bargraph	■	■	■	■	■				
Graphics						■	■	■	
Power supply									
Batteries	■								■
Rechargeable battery		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	

CA 6541 - CA 6543

600 V CAT III | IP 53

REF.: P01138901 REF.: P01138902

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6541	CA 6543
Insulation		
Test voltage		
50 V	2 kΩ to 200 GΩ	
100 V	4 kΩ to 400 GΩ	
250 V	10 kΩ to 1 TΩ	
500 V	20 kΩ to 2 TΩ	
1000 V	40 kΩ to 4 TΩ	
Accuracy		
2 kΩ to 40 GΩ	±5 % of value ± 3 cts	
40 GΩ to 4 TΩ	±15 % of value ± 10 cts	
Programming of test duration	1 to 59 min.	
DAR (1 min. / 30 sec.)	0.000 to 9.999	
PI (10 min. / 1 min.)	0.000 to 9.999	
Customizable PI	Time customizable from 30 s to 59 min.	
Voltage test / Safety	0 to 1000 VAC / DC	
Voltage alert indicator	Yes > 25 V	
Test inhibition	Yes > 25 V	
Smoothing function	Yes	
Continuity		
Range	0.01 to 39.99 Ω	
Measurement current	≥ 200 mA up to 20 Ω	
Resistance		
Range	0.01 to 400 kΩ	
Capacitance		
Range	0.005 to 4.999 µF	
Data storage - Communication		
Storage of R(t)	Memory 20 kB	Memory 128 kB
Storage of measurements	20 measurement results	Up to 1,500 measurement results
Direct report printing	-	On locally-connected printer, fixed format
Communication port	No	RS232
PC software	No	DataView® (option)
Display	Giant LCD + bargraph	Giant LCD + bargraph
Power supply	8 x LR14 batteries	NiMH rechargeable battery
Dimensions / weight	240 x 185 x 110 mm / 3.4 kg	
Electrical safety	IEC 61010 600 V CAT III – IEC 61557	

STRENGTHS

- Test voltages from 50 V to 1,000 V
- Wide measurement range from 2 kΩ to 4 TΩ
- Automatic calculation of DAR / PI quality ratios
- Communication for CA 6543

CONTENTS

CA 6541 delivered with an accessories bag containing:
- 1 set of 2 leads 1.5 m long (red / blue)
- 1 black guarded lead 1.5 m long
- 3 crocodile clips (red / blue / black)
- 1 test probe (black)
- 8 x LR14 batteries

CA 6543 delivered with an accessories bag containing:
- 1 set of 2 leads 1.5 m long (red / blue)
- 1 black guarded lead 1.5 m long
- 3 crocodile clips (red / blue / black)
- 1 test probe (black)
- 1 power-supply lead 2 m long
- 1 communication cable

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Site-proof casing with highly shock-resistant lid
- Delivered with an accessories bag which can be clipped onto the site-proof casing

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Remote control probe	**P01101935**
CA 1821 thermometer	**P01654821**

See all the accessories on page 82

CA 6505 - CA 6545

1000 V CAT III | 600 V CAT IV | IP 53

REF.: P01139714 REF.: P01139711

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6505	CA 6545
Insulation		
Test voltage		
500 V	10 kΩ to 2 TΩ	
1000 V	100 kΩ to 4 TΩ	
2500 V	100 kΩ to 10 TΩ	
5000 V	300 kΩ to 10 TΩ	
Voltage programming	40 V to 1,000 V: 10 V increments 1,000 V to 5,100 V: 100 V increments	
Accuracy		
1 kΩ to 400 GΩ	±5 % of value ± 3 cts	
400 GΩ to 10 TΩ	±15 % of value ± 10 cts	
Programming of test duration	1 to 59 min.	
DAR (1 min. / 30 sec.)	0.02 to 50.00	
PI (10 min. / 1 min.)	0.02 to 50.00	
Customizable PI	Time adjustable from 30 s to 59 min.	
DD	-	0.02 to 50.00
Voltage test / safety	0 to 1000 $V_{AC / DC}$	
Voltage alert indicator	Yes > 25 V	
Test inhibition	Yes > 25 V	Yes – Adjustable according to test voltage
Smoothing function	-	Configurable – Digital filtering to stabilize the measurements
Capacitance	0.005 to 49.99 µF	
Leakage current measurement	0.001 nA to 3 mA	
Data storage – Communication		
Storage of R(t)	-	4 kB memory
Storage of measurements	-	20 measurement results
Display	Giant LCD + bargraph	
Power supply	NiMH rechargeable battery	
Dimensions / weight	270 x 250 x 180 mm / 4.3 kg	
Electrical safety	IEC 61010 1000 V CAT III - 600 V CAT IV IEC 61557	

STRENGTHS

- Fixed and programmable test voltages from 40 V to 5,100 V
- Wide measurement range from 30 kΩ to 10 TΩ
- Measurement filtering functions
- Automatic calculation of DAR / PI / DD quality ratios
- Measurement of voltage, capacitance and leakage current

CONTENTS

CA 6505 - CA 6545 delivered with a shoulder bag containing:

- 2 safety leads 3 m long with HV plug and HV crocodile clip (red / blue)
- 1 guarded safety lead 3 m long with rear-connection HV plug and HV crocodile clip (black)
- 1 cable with rear connection (blue) 0.35 m long
- 1 mains power cable 2 m long

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Highly shock-resistant site-proof casing
- Delivered with a carrying bag

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

CA 1246 thermo-hygrometer	**P01654246**
CA 1821 thermometer	**P01654821**

See all the accessories on page 82

CA 6547 - CA 6549

REF.: P01139712 REF.: P01139713

1000 V CAT III | 600 V CAT IV | IP 53

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6547	CA 6549
Insulation		
Test voltage		
500 V	30 kΩ to 2 TΩ	
1,000 V	100 kΩ to 4 TΩ	
2,500 V	300 kΩ to 10 TΩ	
5,000 V	300 kΩ to 10 TΩ	
Voltage programming	40 V to 1,000 V: 10 V increments 1,000 V to 5,100 V: 100 V increments	
Test by voltage steps	-	Programmable value and duration up to 5 increments, three profiles memorized
Accuracy		
30 kΩ to 40 GΩ	±5 % of value ± 3 cts	
40 GΩ to 10 TΩ	±15 % of value ± 10 cts	
Programming of test duration	1 to 59 min.	
DAR (1 min. / 30 sec.)	0.02 to 50.00	
PI (10 min. / 1 min.)	0.02 to 50.00	
Customizable PI	Time customizable from 30 s to 59 min.	
DD	0.02 to 50.00	
Voltage test / safety	0 to 1,000 VAC / DC	
Voltage alert indicator	Yes > 25 V	
Test inhibition	Yes – Adjustable according to test voltage	
Smoothing function	Configurable – Digital filtering stabilizing the measurements	
Capacitance	0.005 to 49.99 µF	
Leakage current measurement	0.001 nA to 3 mA	
Data storage – Communication		
Storage of R(t)	Storage 128 kB	Display on screen + Storage of samples
Storage of measurements	Up to 1,500 measurement results	
Direct report printing	On locally-connected printer, fixed format	Dump of measurements onto PC
Communication port	USB	
PC software	DataView® (option)	
Display	Giant LCD + bargraph	Wide graphical screen
Power supply	NiMH rechargeable battery	
Dimensions / weight	270 x 250 x 180 mm / 4.3 kg	
Electrical safety	IEC 61010 1000 V CAT III - 600 V CAT IV – IEC 61557	

STRENGTHS

- Fixed and programmable test voltages from 40 V to 5,100 V
- Wide measurement range from 30 kΩ to 10 TΩ
- Measurement filtering functions
- Automatic calculation of DAR / PI / DD quality ratios
- Graphical display of R(t) curves (CA 6549)
- Resistance calculation at a reference temperature (CA 6549)

CONTENTS

CA 6547 - CA 6549 delivered with a shoulder bag containing:

- 2 safety leads 3 m long with HV plug and HV crocodile clip (red / blue)
- 1 guarded safety lead 3 m long with rear-connection HV plug and HV crocodile clip (black)
- 1 cable with rear connection (blue) 0.35 m long
- 1 mains power cable 2 m long
- 1 communication cable

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Test by voltage steps (CA 6549)
- Compatible with the DataView® software

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

CA 1246 thermo-hygrometer	**P01654246**
CA 1821 thermometer	**P01654821**

See all the accessories on page 82

CA 6550 - CA 6555

1000 V CAT IV | IP 54

REF.: P01139715 REF.: P01139716

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Fixed and programmable test voltages from 40 V to 10 / 15 kV
- Wide measurement range from 10 kΩ to 30 TΩ
- 5 mA charging current
- Digital graphical display and bargraph of the R(t) + U(t), i(t) and i(u) curves in real time
- Ramp and voltage step tests

CONTENTS

CA 6550 and **CA 6555** delivered with a shoulder bag containing:

- 2 safety leads 3 m long equipped with an HV plug at each end (red / blue)
- 1 guarded safety lead 3 m long equipped with an HV plug at one end and an HV plug with rear connection at the other end (black)
- 3 crocodile clips (red, blue, black)
- 2 x CAT IV 1000 V test probes (red / black) for voltage measurement
- 1 blue lead 0.5 m long with rear connection
- 1 mains power cable 2 m long
- DataView® software
- 1 optical / USB communication cable
- 1 CD-Rom containing the user's manual

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6550	CA 6555
Test voltages	10 kV	15 kV
Insulation measurement		
Ranges	500 V: 10 kΩ to 2 TΩ	
	1,000 V: 10 kΩ to 4 TΩ	
	2,500 V: 10 kΩ to 10 TΩ	
	5,000 V: 10 kΩ to 15 TΩ	
	10,000 V: 10 kΩ to 25 TΩ	
		15,000 V: 10 kΩ to 30 TΩ
Fixed test voltages	500 / 1,000 / 2,500 / 5,000 / 10,000 V	500 / 1,000 / 2,500 / 5,000 / 10,000 / 15,000 V
Variable test voltages	40 V – 10,000 V 3 preconfigurable voltage values	40 V – 15,000 V 3 preconfigurable voltage values
Adjustment increment for variable voltages	Variable: 40-10 kV Increment: 40 V - 1 kV: 10 V 1 kV - 10 kV: 100 V	Variable: 40-15 kV Increment: 40 V - 1 kV: 10 V 1 kV - 15 kV: 100 V
Ramp mode	3 preconfigurable ramps: start voltage / end voltage / duration	
Ramp configuration range	40-1,100 V / 500-10,000 V	40-1,100 V / 500-15,000 V
Step mode	Up to 10 plateaux (values and duration configurable for each plateau)	
Voltage measurement before and after test	AC: 0 – 2,500 V DC: 0 – 4,000 V	
Capacitance measurement (> 500 V)	0.001-9.999 µF / 10.00-19.99 µF	
Leakage current measurement	0 - 8 mA	
Discharge after test	Yes / automatic	
Additional test stop modes		
I-limite	Programmable 0.2 - 5 mA	
Early-break	di / dt	
Timer	Up to 99:59 minutes	
Debug mode		
Burn-in	Permanent test	
Calculation of ratios	PI, DAR, DD, SV, ΔR (ppm / V)	
Calculation of R at ref. temp.	Yes	
Measurement display filter	3 filters with variable time constant	
Graphics on display	R(t)+u(t) ; i(t) ; i(u)	
Data storage	256 recordings, 80,000 cts R, U, I and date-stamp	
Communication	Optically-isolated port for USB and RS232 connection	
PC software	DataView®	
Power supply	NiMH rechargeable batteries, 8 x 1.2 V / 4,000 mAh Charging by 90-260 V 50/60 Hz external voltage	
Electrical safety	1000 V CAT IV - IEC 61010-1 and IEC 61557	
Dimensions / weight	406 x 330 x 174 mm, 6 kg approx.	

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Resistance calculation at a reference temperature
- memory capacity: 80.000 measurements
- Optically-isolated USB communication
- 2 levels of diagnostics available :
  - Go / No go
  - Qualitative measurement for preventive maintenance

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Set of 3 red, blue and black simplified HV safety leads with rear connection	**P01295465**
3 red / blue / black crocodile clips	**P01103062**

See all the accessories on page 82

F65

REF.: P01120761

10 µA | 10,000 counts | TRMS | 3 YEARS WARRANTY

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Quick leakage-current testing
- Troubleshooting of insulation faults on live installations
- 50 / 60 Hz filter

CONTENTS

F65 delivered with 1 shoulder bag

- 1 set of straight banana / elbowed banana leads
- 1 set of safety test probes
- 2 x 1.5 V LR03 batteries

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Red + black crocodile clips in blister pack (set of 2)	**P01295457Z**
Elbowed test-probe leads, 1.5 m (1 red / 1 black)	**P01295456Z**

See all the accessories on page 151

SPECIFICATIONS

				F65	
Display				10,000 counts - 2 measurements / s	
Acquisition				TRMS	
Function	**Unit**	**Calibre**	**Resolution**	**Accuracy**	
				with 50-60 Hz filter	
Current	mA AC	60 mA	10 µA	1.2 % ± 5 cts	2.5 % ± 5 cts (60-500 Hz)
		600 mA	100 µA		3.5 % ± 10 cts (500-3 kHz)
	A AC	10 A	1 mA	1.2 % ± 5 cts	2.5 % ± 5 cts (60-500 Hz)
		80 A	10 mA		3.5 % ± 10 cts (500-3 kHz)
		100 A		5 % ± 5 cts	5 % ± 5 cts (50-60 Hz)
Voltage	V AC	600 V	0.1 V	1.0 % ± 5 cts (50-60 Hz) 1.2 % ± 5 cts (60-500 Hz) 2.5 % ± 5 cts (500-3 kHz)	
	V DC	600 V	0.1 V	1 % ± 2 cts	
Resistance	Ω	1 kΩ	0.1 Ω	1 % + 3 cts (V_{TEST} ≤ 3.3 V DC)	
Audible continuity		Buzzer < 35 Ω			
Frequency	A	100 Hz 1 kHz	0.1 Hz 1 Hz	0.5 % ± 2 cts (I > 10 mA)	
	V	100 Hz 1 kHz	0.1 Hz 1 Hz	0.5 % ± 2 cts (V > 5 V AC)	
Max. value				100 ms	
Backlighting				Yes	
Deactivatable automatic power-off				Yes	
Clamping diameter				28 mm	
Dimensions / weight				218 x 64 x 30 mm / 280 g (with batteries)	
Standards				IEC 61010-1 / IEC 61010-2-032 / IEC 61010-2-033	
Installation category				300 V CAT III	
Enclosure protection rating				IP 30 as per EN 60529	

CHOOSE YOUR EARTH TESTER

	CA 6422 page 57	CA 6424 page 57	CA 6460 page 58	CA 6462 page 58	CA 6470N TERCA 3 page 59	CA 6471 page 59	CA 6472 page 60	CA 6416 page 62	CA 6417 page 62	CA 6418 page 62
Type										
	Earth testers		Earth and resistivity testers					Earth testers		
Earth										
3P method	■	■	■	■	■	■	■			
4P method			■	■	■	■	■			
Automatic coupling					■	■	■			
Selective earth										
Earth clamp								■	■	■
4P method + clamp						■	■			
2-clamp method						■	■			
Pylon earth measurement*							■			
Resistivity										
Manual			■	■						
Automatic					■	■	■			
Contact voltage measurement								■	■	
Potential measurement			■	■	■	■	■			
Continuity					■	■	■			
Earth potential							■			
Measurement frequency										
Single frequency: 128 Hz	■	■	■	■						
Single frequency: 2,083 Hz								■	■	■
41 to 512 Hz					■	■				
41 to 5,078 Hz							■			
Measurement of Rs, Rh					■	■	■			
Measurement of Ustray					■	■	■			
Display										
LCD	■		■	■						
LCD, 3 displays		■			■	■	■			
OLED								■	■	■
Data storage / Communication										
Data storage		■ (52% / 62% / 72%)			■	■	■	■	■	■
Communication					■	■	■		■	
Optical USB interface					■	■	■			
Bluetooth®									■	
Power supply										
Batteries	■		■					■	■	■
Rechargeable batteries		■		■	■	■	■			
PC / Tablet software										
GTT / DataView®					■	■	■			
GTC									■	
Tablet application									■	

* Associated with CA 6474

CA 6422 - CA 6424

600 V CAT IV | IP 65 | CEI 61557

REF.: P01127012 REF.: P01127014

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- 2P resistance / 3P earth resistance measurement up to 50 kΩ for highly resistive terrain
- Automatic stabilization of the measurement
- Calculation of 52% / 62% / 72% average and % deviation
- Leakage current measurement from 0.5 mA
- Power supply by batteries rechargeable via the mains, USB socket or vehicle cigarette lighter

CONTENTS

- **CA 6422** delivered with 6 x LR6 type AAA batteries, 1 quick start guide, 1 safety datasheet, 1 test report with measurement results, WEB link / QR Code for downloading the manuals
- **CA 6424** delivered with 1 carrying bag, 6 NiMH batteries, 1 USB 2 A power supply, 1 USB micro-razor power cable, 1 multilingual quick start guide, 1 safety datasheet, 1 battery datasheet, 1 test report with measurement results, WEB link / QR Code for downloading the manuals

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Carrying bag	**P01298006**
G72 current clamp	**P01120872**
4-point hands-free strap	**HX0302**
15 m earth kit	**P01102017**
50 m expert earth kit	**P01102021**

See all the accessories on page 82

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6422	CA 6424
Voltage (UHE)		
Range	-	0.1-600 V
Resolution	-	0.1 V
Accuracy	-	± (1 %R + 1 ct)
2P resistance		
Range	0.05-99.99 Ω / 80.0-999.9 Ω / 0.800-9.999 kΩ / 8.00-50.00 kΩ	
Resolution	0.01 Ω / 1 Ω / 10 Ω / 100 Ω	
Accuracy	± (2 %R + 10 cts) / ± (2 %R + 2 cts) / ±(2 %R + 1 ct) / ± (2 %R + 1 ct)	
Cable compensation	-	up to 5 Ω
3P earth resistance		
Range	0.5 Ω - 2.000 kΩ	0.5 Ω - 50.00 kΩ
Resolution	0.01 Ω / 0.1 Ω / 1 Ω	0.01 Ω / 0.1 Ω / 1 Ω / 10 Ω
Accuracy	±(1 %R + 10 cts) / ±(1 %R +2 cts) / ±(1 %R + 1 ct)	
Measurement frequency	128 Hz or 256 Hz	
No-load voltage	±10 V peak	
Measurement mode	One-shot or permanent	
Data storage		Registers: RE @ 62%; RE @ 52%; RE @ 72%
Calculation of average	-	Calculation of the average and the % deviation in relation to the average
RH stake resistance measurement		
Range	-	0.05-9.999 kΩ / 8 - 49.99 kΩ
Resolution	-	1 Ω / 10 Ω
Accuracy	-	±(10 %R + 1 ct)
U_{SE} voltage measurement		
Range	-	0.10 - 99.99 VAC / 80.0 - 600 VAC
Resolution	-	0.01 V / 0.1 V
Accuracy	-	±(2 %R + 2 cts)
Current measurement (via optional G72 clamp)		
Range		0.5 - 999.9 mA / 0.800-9.999 A / 8.00-60.00 A
Resolution		0.1 / 1 / 10 mA
Accuracy		±(1 %R + 4 cts) / ±(1 %R + 2 cts)
Display	Backlit custom 206-segment LCD	
Measurement mode	R 2P (Ω), R 3P (Ω)	V, I, R 2P (Ω), R 3P (Ω)
Power supply	6 x LR 6 or AA batteries	6 x NiMH rechargeable batteries, charging time approx.. 6 hrs
Charger	-	Internal via mains / USB adapter supplied
Automatic power-off	-	Deactivatable
Battery life	> 2,000 x 3P earth measurements at 100 Ω	>1,500 x 3P earth measurements at 100 Ω
Dimensions / weight	223 x 126 x 70 mm / 1 kg	
Environment	Operation: -10 to +50°C / Storage: -40 to +70°C (without batteries / accumulators)	
Protection	Up to 600 V on any of the input terminals	
IP / IK index	IP 65 as per IEC 60529 / IK 04 as per IEC 50102	
Drop test	1 metre as per IEC 61010-1	
Standards / electrical safety	EMC: IEC 61326-1; IEC 61010-2-030 / 600 V CAT IV	
Compliance with IEC 61557	IEC 61557-1 and IEC 61557-5	

CA 6460 - CA 6462

IP 53

REF.: P01126501 REF.: P01126502

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

EARTH / RESISTIVITY / COUPLING TESTERS

STRENGTHS

- 3-in-1 testers: resistivity, earth and coupling
- Validation of the measurement by self-diagnosis: 3 LEDs indicating the presence of faults liable to make the measurement result invalid
- Highly-resistant site-proof casing with lid for use in harsh field conditions
- Large LCD display with backlighting

CONTENTS

CA 6460 delivered with 8 x 1.5 V LR06 batteries

CA 6462 delivered with 1 mains lead for recharging

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

European 2P mains lead	**P01295174**
HRC fuse 0.1 A - 250 V (x 10)	**P01297012**

See all the accessories on page 82

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6460	CA 6462
Measurement	Earth / resistivity / coupling	
Type	3P & 4P	
Measurement range	0.01 to 2,000 Ω (in 3 automatic calibres)	
Resolution	10 mΩ / 100 mΩ / 1 Ω (depending on calibre)	
Accuracy	± (2 % + 1 ct)	
No-load voltage	≤ 42 V peak	
Frequency	128 Hz	
Alarms	3 fault presence LEDs	
Power supply	8 x 1.5 V LR06 batteries	NiMH rechargeable battery
Display	2,000-count digital LCD	
Electrical safety	IEC 61010 & IEC 61557	
Dimensions	273 x 247 x 127 mm (handle folded away)	
Weight	2.8 kg	3.3 kg

CA 6470N TERCA 3 - CA 6471

IP 53 | 50 V CAT IV

REF.: P01126506 REF.: P01126505

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

CA 6470N TERCA 3
EARTH / RESISTIVITY / COUPLING / CONTINUITY TESTER

CA 6471
EARTH / SELECTIVE EARTH / RESISTIVITY / COUPLING / CONTINUITY TESTER

STRENGTHS

CA 6470N TERCA 3:
- 4-in-1 tester: Earth / Resistivity / Coupling / Continuity

CA 6471
- 5-in-1 tester, Earth / Selective Earth / Resistivity / Coupling / Continuity
- Suitable for industry, housing and electricity companies

CONTENTS

CA 6470N delivered with :
- 1 mains adapter
- 1 x 2-pole mains power cable for battery recharging on the mains
- Data export software
- 1 optical / USB communication cable
- 1 CD-Rom containing the user manual
- 5 specifications labels

CONTENTS

CA 6471 delivered with:
- 1 mains adapter
- 1 x 2-pole main power cable for battery recharging on the mains
- Data export software
- 1 optical / USB communication cable
- 2 x C182 clamps with 2 safety leads
- 1 carrying bag
- 1 CD-Rom containing the user manual
- 5 specifications labels

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6470N	CA 6471
3P method		
Range (automatic selection)	0.01 Ω to 99.9 kΩ	
Resolution	0.01 to 100 Ω	
Test voltage	16 V or 32 V, selectable	
Measurement frequency	41 to 513 Hz, automatic or manual	
Test current	Up to 250 mA	
Accuracy	± 2 % of value ± 1 ct	
4P method		
Range	0.001 Ω to 99.99 kΩ	
Resolution	0.001 to 10 Ω	
Test voltage	16 V or 32 V	
Measurement frequency	41 to 513 Hz, automatic or manual	
Test current	Up to 250 mA	
Measurement accuracy	± 2 % of value ± 1 ct	
4P method + 1 clamp		
		Same as 4P method
Soil resistivity measurement		
Measurement method	Wenner or Schlumberger method with automatic calculation of the results and display in Ω-metre	
Range (automatic selection)	0.01 Ω to 99.99 kΩ (max. r. 999 kΩm)	
Resolution	0.01 Ω to 100 Ω	
Test voltage	16 or 32 V, selectable	
Measurement frequency	41 to 128 Hz, selectable	
Measurements with 2 clamps		
Range		0.1 to 500 Ω
Resolution		0.01 to 1 Ω
Measurement frequency		Auto: 1611 Hz Manual: 128 Hz – 1.367 Hz – 1,611 Hz – 1,758 Hz
External voltage measurement		
Range (automatic selection)	0.1 to 65.0 $V_{AC / DC}$ – DC and 15-440 Hz	
Accuracy	± 2 % of value ± 1 ct	
Resistance / Continuity - (earth bond test)		
Type of measurement	2P or 4P method, selectable	
Range (automatic selection)	2P: 0.01 Ω to 99.9 kΩ 4P: 0.001 Ω to 99.99 kΩ	
Accuracy	± 2 % of value ± 2 cts	
Test voltage	16 V_{DC} (polarity +. – or auto)	
Test current	> 200 mA for R < 20 Ω	
Data storage		
Storage capacity	512 test results	
Communication	Optically-isolated USB	
Power supply	Rechargeable battery	
Charger power supply	External power supply with 18 V_{DC} / 1.5 A output or 12 V_{DC} vehicle power supply	
Dimensions / weight	272 x 250 x 128 mm / 3.2 kg	
Electrical safety	50 V CAT IV	

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

DataView® report generation software	**P01102095**
Adapter for battery charging on vehicle cigarette lighter	**P01102036B**

See all the accessories on page 82

CA 6472

REF.: P01126504

IP 53 | 50 V CAT IV

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

EARTH / SELECTIVE EARTH / RESISTIVITY / COUPLING / CONTINUITY / PYLON EARTH TESTER

STRENGTHS

- All types of earth resistance measurement & pylon earth measurement (with the CA 6474)
- Resistivity (Wenner + Schlumberger methods)
- Earth coupling
- Soil potential measurement
- Continuity / resistance

CONTENTS

CA 6472 delivered with:

- 1 mains adapter
- 1 x 2-pole mains power cable for battery recharging on the mains
- Data export software
- 1 optical / USB communication cable
- 2 x C182 clamps with 2 safety leads
- 1 carrying bag
- 1 CD-Rom containing the user manual
- 5 specifications labels

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6472
3P measurements	
Range (automatic selection)	0.01 Ω to 99.9 kΩ
Resolution	0.01 Ω to 100 Ω
Test voltage	10 V, 16 V, 32 VRMS or 60 V, selectable
Measurement frequency	41 to 5,078 Hz, automatic or manual
Test current	Up to 250 mA
Accuracy	± 2 %R +1 ct to 128 Hz
Measurements with 2 clamps	
Range	0.01 to 500 Ω
Resolution	0.01 to 1 Ω
Measurement frequency	Auto: 1,611 Hz - Manual: 128 Hz – 1,367 Hz – 1,611 Hz – 1,758 Hz
4P method / 4P+clamp	
Range	0.001 Ω to 99.99 kΩ
Resolution	0.001 to 10 Ω
Test voltage	10 V. 16 V. 32 V or 60 V, selectable
Measurement frequency	41 to 5078 Hz, automatic or manual
Test current	Up to 250 mA
Measurement accuracy	± 2 % of value ± 1 ct
Soil resistivity measurement - 4P method	
Measurement method	Wenner or Schlumberger method with automatic calculation of the results and display
Range (automatic selection)	0.01 to 99.99 kΩ ; ρ max. 999 kΩm
Resolution	0.01 Ω to 100 Ω
Test voltage	10 V. 16 V. 32 V or 60 V, selectable
Measurement frequency	41 to 512 Hz, selectable
Earth potential measurement	
Measurement range	0.00 to 65.00 V
Resolution	0.01 mV to 10 mV
Measurement frequency	41 to 5,078 Hz
Accuracy	± 5% ± 1 ct to 128 Hz
External voltage measurement	
Range (automatic selection)	0.1 to 65.0 VAC / DC - DC and 15-450 Hz
Accuracy	± 2 % of value ± 1 ct
Resistance / Continuity measurement	
Type of measurement	2P or 4P method. selectable
Range (automatic selection)	2P : 0.01 Ω to 99.9 kΩ 4P : 0.001 Ω to 99.99 kΩ
Accuracy	± 2 % of value ± 2 cts
Test voltage	16 VDC (polarity +. – or auto)
Test current	> 200 mA for R < 20 Ω
Data storage	
Storage capacity	512 test results
Communication	Optically-isolated USB
Power supply	Rechargeable battery
Charger power supply	External power supply with 18 VDC / 1.9 A output or 12 VDC vehicle power supply
Dimensions / weight	272 x 250 x 128 mm / 3.2 kg
Electrical safety	50 V CAT IV

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

DataView® report generation software	**P01102095**
Adapter for battery charging on vehicle cigarette lighter	**P01102036B**

See all the accessories on page 82

CA 6474

REF.: P01126510

IP 53

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

SPECIALLY FOR MEASUREMENTS ON PYLONS

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6474 / PYLON BOX
Measurements	
Type of measurement	Overall pylon earth resistance Earth resistance of each pylon footing Overall line impedance Quality of overhead earth wire connection. Active measurement (injection by the CA 6472) Passive measurement (use of eddy currents)
Range	0.067 Ω to 99.99 kΩ
Accuracy	± (5 % + 1 ct)
Frequency	41 to 5,078 Hz
Frequency sweep	Yes
Dimensions	272 x 250 x 128 mm
Weight	2.3 kg
Power supply / Data storage / Display	Provided by the CA 6472

STRENGTHS

- Used with the CA 6472 for measurements on pylons
- Pylon earth resistance
- Resistance of each pylon footing
- Quality of overhead earth wire connection

CONTENTS

CA 6474 delivered with an accessories bag containing:

- 1 connection cable
- 4 BNC / BNC cables 15 m long
- 4 AmpFlex® flexible current sensors 5 m long
- 1 set of 12 identification rings for AmpFlex® with 15 m BNC cable
- 2 cables (5 m green, 5 m black) with safety plugs on winder
- 5 spade lug / Ø 4 mm banana plug adapters
- 3 adjustable clamps
- 1 calibration loop
- 5 specifications labels

Also available with 8 m AmpFlex® sensor: order reference P01126511

ADDITIONAL INFO

Possibility of connecting several AmpFlex® sensors in series for a length > 8 metres

The complete Pylon Earth Kit is available to order with the code P01299930. It comprises:

- CA 6472
- CA 6474
- AmpFlex® 5 m
- 100 m earth kit

For the 8 m AmpFlex® version of the complete pylon earth kit, please order:

- CA 6472 reference P01126504
- CA 6474 reference P01126511
- 100 m earth kit reference P01102024

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Connection cable between the CA 6472 and CA 6474	**P01295271**
15 m BNC / BNC cable	**P01295272**

See all the accessories on page 82

CA 6416 - CA 6417

REF.: P01122015 REF.: P01122016

600 V CAT IV | IP 40

CA 6418

REF.: P01122018

100 V CAT IV | 150 V CAT III | IP 40

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6416	CA 6417	CA 6418
Loop ohmmeter **1,500-count display on CA 6416 / CA 6417** **1,200-count display on CA 6418**	**Measurement ranges (Ω) / Resolution (Ω) / Accuracy**		
	0.010 to 0.099 / 0.001 / ±1.5 % ±0.01 Ω		0.010 to 0.099 / 0.001 / ±1.5 %R ±0.01 Ω
	0.10 to 0.99 / 0.01 / ±1.5 % ±2 r		0.10 to 0.99 / 0.01 / ±1.5 %R ±2 r
	1.0 to 49.9 / 0.1 / ±1.5 % ±r		1.0 to 49.9 / 0.1 / ±1.5 %R ±2r
	50.0 to 99.5 / 0.5 / ±2 % ±r		50.0 to 149 / 1 / ±2.5 %R ±2r
	100 to 199 / 1 / ±3 % ±r		150 to 245 / 5 / ±5 %R ±2r
	200 to 395 / 5 / ±5 % ±r		250 to 440 / 10 / ±10 %R ±2r
	400 to 590 / 10 / ±10 % ±r		450 to 640 / 10 / ±15 %R ±2r
	600 to 1,150 / 50 / Approx. 20 %		650 to 1200 / 50 / ±20 %R ±2r
	1,200 to 1,500 / 50 / Approx. 25 %		
Frequencies	Measurement frequency 2083 Hz Transposition frequency 50, 60, 128 or 2,083 Hz		Measurement frequency ≤ 4.5 mV at 2,083 Hz
Loop inductance measurement	**Measurement ranges (µH) / Resolution (µH) / Accuracy**		
	10 to 100 / 1 / ±5 %±r		
	100 to 500 / 1 / ±3 %±r		
Contact voltage (calculated)	**Measurement ranges (V) / Resolution (V) / Accuracy**		
	0.1 to 4.9 / 0.1 / ±5 %+r		
	5.0 to 49.5 / 0.5 / ±5 %+r		
	50.0 to 75.0 / 1 / ±10 %+r		
Ammeter 4,000-count display	**Measurement ranges (A) / Resolution (A) / Accuracy**		
	0.200 to 0.999 mA / 1 µA / ±2 % ±50 µA		0.5 to 9.995 mA / 50 µA / ±2 %R ±200 µA
	1,000 to 2,990 mA - 3.00 to 9.99 mA / 10 µA / ±2 % ±50 µA		10.00 to 99.90 mA / 100 µA / ±2 %R ±r
	10.00 to 29.90 mA - 30.0 to 99.9 mA / 100 µA / ±2 %±r		100.00 to 299.0 mA / 1 mA / ±2 %R ±r
	100.0 to 299.0 mA - 0.300 to 0.990 A / 1 mA / ±2 %±r		0.300 to 2,990 A / 10 mA / ±2 %R ±r
	1,000 to 2,990 A - 3.00 to 39.99 A / 10 mA / ±2 %±r		3.00 to 20.00 A / 100 mA / ±2 %±r
Setup			
Modes	Standard or advanced		Standard
Alarms	Configurable on Z, V and A		Configurable on Z, I
Buzzer	Active / Inactive		Active
HOLD	Manual or automatic PRE-HOLD		
Automatic power- off	Active / Inactive		
General specifications			
Display	152-segment OLED. Active area 48 x 39 mm		
Max. clamping diam.	Ø 35 mm		Ø 32 mm - L x H : 30 x 40 mm / 20 x 55 mm
Data storage	300 time-date-stamped measurements	2,000 time-date-stamped measurements	300 time-date-stamped measurements
Communication		Bluetooth Class 2	
Power supply	4 x 1.5 V LR06 batteries or 4 x NiMH batteries		
Battery life	1,440 measurements of 30 seconds each		2,440 measurements of 30 seconds each
Calibration	Automatic at startup		
Electrical safety	IEC 61010 600 V CAT IV		IEC 61010 100 V CAT IV, 150 V CAT III
Ingress protection	IP40		
Dimensions / weight	55 x 95 x 262 mm / Approx. 935 g with batteries		56 x 106 x 300 mm / Approx. 1.2 kg with batteries

STRENGTHS

- Quick earth-loop testing
- OLED screen and force compensation system
- Loop resistance measurement from 0.01 to 1,500 Ω (1,200 Ω on CA 6418)
- Current measurement from 0.5 mA to 20 A
- Alarms available on Ω and A, and on voltage with CA 6416 / CA 6417
- Storage of 300 time / date-stamped measurements; 2,000 on CA 6417
- Automatic display hold when the clamp is opened

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Automatic calibration of jaw gap at power-up
- Oblong head for clamping all types of earth busbars (CA 6418)
- Android application downloadable from Google Play (CA 6417)

CONTENTS

- 1 clamp delivered in a carrying case
- 4 x 1.5 V LR06 batteries
- 1 verification certificate
- 1 CD-ROM containing the user's manual

The **CA 6417** is delivered with the simplified GTC driver as well.

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Bluetooth USB modem	**P01102112**
CL1 calibration loop	**P01122301**

See all the accessories on page 82

CHOOSE YOUR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT TESTER

	CA 6161 page 64	CA 6163 page 64	CA 6165 page 65
Insulation			
50 VDC			■
100 VDC / 250 VDC / 500 VDC / 1,000 VDC	■ (1 GΩ)	■ (50 GΩ)	■ (200 MΩ)
Dielectric tests			
40 to 3,000 VAC	■	■	
40 to 5,350 VAC		■	
100 to 5,000 VAC			■ AC / DC
Continuity			
I test 0.1 A	■	■	
I test 0.2 A; 10 A	■	■	■
I test 25 A		■	■
I test 4 A			■
Voltage drop			
I test 10 A	■	■	■
Discharge time at 34 V / 60 V / 120 V			
Discharge time	■	■	■
Leakage current			
PE direct leakage method	■	■	■
Differential leakage method	■	■	■
Direct & differential method via clamp	■	■	
Substitution method		■	■
Contact leakage method		■	■
Functional test			
Active, reactive & apparent power values, voltage, current	■ (except reactive)	■ (except reactive)	■
THD U, THD I	■	■	■
Loop impedance and resistance			
Zs-loop (L-PE) (Trip), Calculation of Ik (PFC)	■	■	
Zs-loop (L-PE) (No Trip), Calculation of Ik (PFC)	■	■	
Zi-loop (L-N or L-L), Calculation of Idc (PSCC)	■	■	
RCD TEST			
PRCD x 0.5 / x1 / x5 x IΔn	■	■	
RCD x 0.5 / x1 / x2 / x4 / x5 / x10 x IΔn (AC, A, F, B, B+)	■	■	
Other functions			
Alarms	■	■	■
Phase sequence	■	■	
Data storage / Communication			
Data storage	■ 100,000 tests	■ 100,000 tests	■ µSD
Communication	USB/Wifi	USB/Wifi	RS232 / USB
Result sent to printer	■	■	■
Interfaces for START / STOP pedal and lamps	■	■	■
Interface for barcode	■ USB	■ USB	■ RS232 / USB
DOOR OPEN interface	■	■	■
PC software	MTT	MTT	MTLink
Automatic test sequences	■	■	■

CA 6161 - CA 6163

REF.: P01145811 REF.: P01145831

300 V CAT II | IP 64 | Auto Script

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Colour touch screen usable with insulating gloves
- Automatic test scripts
- Storage of up to 100,000 test
- Multilingual interface
- Dielectric test up to 3 kV / 5 kV, 25 A continuity, 1kV insulation
- Direct, differential, substitution and contact leakage current

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Functional tests
- Customizable visual inspections
- Direct connection for pedals, indicator lamps and barcode / RFID readers
- Direct automatic printing of Pass / Fail sticker

CONTENTS

CA 6161 delivered with:

- 1 accessories bag containing:
- 2 High-Voltage test guns with cables (3 m)
- 2 cables with silicone insulation: 1 red, 1 black (3 m)
- 1 black test probe
- 1 three-point lead with separated wires (2.5 m)
- 1 three-point lead with Euro socket (2.5 m)
- 3 crocodile clips: blue, red and green
- 3 crocodile test probes: blue, red and green
- 1 bag containing 3 extension connectors
- 1 USB-A-USB-B cable
- 1 x C19 Euro mains power cable (2.5 m)
- 1 Quick Start Guide
- 1 product safety datasheet
- 1 test report with measurement list

CA 6161 with continuity accessories included:

- 2 x 10 A double continuity cables (2.5 m)
- 3 crocodile clips, 1 red, 2 black

CA 6163 with continuity accessories included:

- 1 x 25 A Kelvin gun (3 m)
- 1 x 25 A Kelvin crocodile clip (2.5 m)

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6161	CA 6163	Socket test
High voltage			
AC / AC Ramp	40 – 3,000 V	40 – 5,350 V	
Resolution / accuracy	10 V / ±1 % R		
Max. current	200 mA		
I Measurement Range / accuracy	100 mA / 200 mA ±2 % R		
Insulation			■
Test voltage	100 V / 250 V / 500 V / 1,000 V		
Maximum measurement / accuracy	1,000 MΩ / ±10 % R	50 GΩ* / ±10 % R	
Continuity			■
Measurement current	0.1 A; 0.2 A; 10 A (voltage drop)		
	-	25 A	
Measurement range	20 Ω / 120 Ω; 2 Ω / 20 Ω / 60 Ω; 0.5 Ω	20 Ω / 120 Ω; 2 Ω / 20 Ω / 60 Ω; 0.5 Ω ; 0.4 Ω	
Accuracy	±2 % R	±2 % R	
Leakage current			■
Direct I-PE- & I-differential Range / accuracy	Socket : 30 mA / ±2 % R Clamp: 40 A / ±2 % R		
I-substitution	-	Socket: 50 mA ±2 % R	
Contact leakage	-	Socket and three-point: 30 mA / ±(2 %R + 2 cts) measurement network: unweighted, weighted	
Loop / fuse table			
Zs No Trip (Zs & Rs) Range / Accuracy	2,000 Ω / ±5 % R / Ik (display range) 20 kA		
ZS high current and Zi Range / Accuracy	400 Ω / ±5 % R / Ik (display range) 20 kA		
Inductance Range / resolution / accuracy	15 mH / ±10 % R		
UF measurement	25.0 V / ±(15 %R + 3 cts); 70.0 V / ±(5 %R + 2 cts)		
RCD & PRCD Types AC, A, F, B; G, S			
Mains voltage & calibres	440 VAC max ; 10 / 30 / 100 / 300 / 500 / 1,000 mA / Var (6 – 1,000 mA)		
Pulse test	x 0.5; x 1; x 2, x 4; x 5; x 10 IΔn		
Trip time Range / accuracy	300 ms / ±(0 %R + 20 ct)		
Ramp test	10 / 30 / 100 / 300 / 500 / 1,000 mA ; 0.3 x IΔn to 1,06 x IΔn in 22 steps		
Trip current Resolution / accuracy	0.1 mA; -0% +(7 %R + 2 mA)		
UF measurement	25.0 V / ±15 % R; 70.0 V / ±5 % R		
Discharge time at 34 V, 60 V, 120 V			■
Time / Up voltage	0.1 s – 9.9 s / 0.1 s / ±(1 %R + 1 ct); Socket & three-point: 34 V ; 60 V; 120 V;		
Power values			■
Quantities	Socket: U, I, P, S , F, Pf, THD U, THD I		
Measurement range	265 VAC; 16 A; 4 kW; 7 kVA; 45-55 Hz; (-1,+1); 8.0 %; 100 %		
Quantities	Three-point + clamp: U, I, P, S , F, cos φ, Pf, THD U, THD I		
Measurement range	440 VAC; 16 A; 10.12 (1ϕ) / 30.36 (3 ϕ) kW ; 10.12 (1ϕ) / 30.36 (3 ϕ) kVA; 45-55 Hz; (-1,+1); 100 %; 100 % / PF (-1,+1)		
Phase rotation			
Installation voltage and frequency	190 - 440 V ; 45-55 Hz		
G72 current clamp**			
Measurement range / accuracy	40 A / ±1 % R		
General specifications			
Display	Colour touch screen; TN 800 x 480, 5"		
Data storage	50.000 tests	100.000 tests	
Timer max.	40 min (depends on type of test)		
Communication	1 x USB-B ; 2 x USB-A ; Wifi		
Interfaces	START / STOP pedals, DOOR Open, HV gun trigger, 4 lamps, barcode reader, RFID reader, sticker printer		
Power supply	230 VAC; -15% + 10 %.		
Dimensions / weight	340 x 405 x 194 mm; 9kg (CA6161) / 15kg (CA6163)		
Temperature	Operation: 0; + 45 °C; Storage: - 40; + 60 °C		
Protection	IP 40 open / IP 64 closed		
Electrical safety	IEC 61010-1; IEC 61010-2-030; IEC 61010-2-034; 300 V CAT II; 300 V CAT III; 600 V CAT III; IEC 61010-2-032		
Standards	IEC 61557-1; -2; -3; -4; -6; -7; -10; -13;-14; -16 (partial)		

* excluding test socket
** optional

CA 6165

300 V CAT II | IP 50

REF.: P01145851

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Capacitive colour touch screen
- Manual or automatic test sequences
- Storage of the tests on memory card up to 32 GB
- 5 kVAC / 6 kVDC HV dielectric, 25 A continuity, insulation at 1,000 V
- Substitute direct leakage current, PE, differential leakage current and touch leakage current

ADDITIONAL INFO

- External and internal discharge time up to 10 s / 550 V peak
- Functional test: P, Q, S, PF, Cos φ, THDU, THDI, U and I
- Inputs-outputs transmitted to pedal, indicator lamps, PC
- Compatible with 230 V / 115 V TT, TN or IT networks

CONTENTS

CA 6165 delivered with:

- 1 accessories bag containing
- 2 high-voltage guns with cables (2 m)
- 2 test probes (red / black)
- 3 red crocodile clips, 2 black crocodile clips
- 1 RS232 cable
- 1 USB cable
- 1 EURO mains power cable
- 2 double continuity cables 2.5 m long
- 1 set of insulation cables 2.5 m long (red / black)
- 1 single continuity cable 1.5 m long (red)
- MTLink PC software on CD-ROM
- 1 EURO discharge cable
- 1 multilingual safety datasheet
- 1 measurement report

SPECIFICATIONS

		CA 6165			
High voltage					
AC / AC Programmable	**Range**	0 V to 1,999 V		2 kV to 5 kV	
	Resolution / Accuracy	1 V / ± 3 %R		10 V / ± 3 %R	
DC / DC Programmable	**Range**	0 V to 1,999 V		2 kV to 6 kV	
	Resolution / Accuracy	1 V / ± 3 %R		10 V / ± 3 %R	
Current	**Range**	AC: I apparent & resistive 0 mA to 99.9 mA I capacitive: -99.9 mA to + 99.9 mA DC: 0.01 mA to 9.99 mA			
	Resolution / Accuracy	AC: I apparent: 0.1 mA / ±3 %R ± 3 cts, indicative for I capacitive and I resistive DC : 0.01 mA / ± (5 %R + 3 cts)			
Continuity 0.2 A; 4 A; 10 A; 25 A, Voltage drop (10 A)					
	Range	0 to 19.99 Ω	20 to 99.9 Ω	100 to 199.9 Ω	200 to 999 Ω
	Resolution	0.01 Ω	0.1 Ω	0.1 Ω	1 Ω
	Accuracy	± (2 %R + 2 cts)	± 3 %R	± 5 %R	-
	Voltage drop (10 A)	0.00 V to 99.9 V			
Insulation					
	Voltage	50 V / 100 V		250 V / 500 V / 1,000 V	
	Range	0 to 19.99 MΩ	20 MΩ to 99.9 MΩ	0 to 19.99 MΩ	20 MΩ to 199.9 MΩ
	Resolution	0.01 MΩ	0.1 MΩ	0.01 MΩ	0.1 MΩ
	Accuracy	± (5 %R + 2 cts)	± 20 %R	± (3 %R + 2 cts)	± 10 %R
Leakage current					
	Method	Subs.	I PE	Diff.	Contact
	Range	0.00 to 19.99 mA	0.00 to 19.99 mA	0.00 to 19.99 mA	0.00 to 19.99 mA
	Resolution	10 µA	0.01 mA	0.01 mA	0.01 mA
	Accuracy	± (5 %R + 3 cts)	± (3 %R + 3 cts)	± (3 %R + 5 cts)	± (3 %R + 3 cts)
Discharge time at 34 V, 60 V, 120 V					
	Time	Range: 0 to 9.9 s	Res. : 0.1 s	Accuracy : ± (5 %R + 2 cts)	
	Up voltage	Range: 0 to 550 V	Res. : 1 V	Accuracy : ± (5 %R + 3 cts)	
Power values					
		Active (P)	App. (S)	Reactive (Q)	
	Range / resolution	0 to 3.70 kW / 0.01 W to 10 W	0 to 3.70 kVA / 0.01 VA to 10 VA	0 to 3.70 kVAr / 0.01 VAr to 10 VAr	
	Accuracy	± (5 %R + 5 cts)	± (5 %R + 10 cts)	± (5 %R + 10 cts)	
	Others	PF, Cos φ, THDi , THDu ; (5 %R + 5 D)			
	Voltage	0.0 V to 199 V / 0.1 V / ± (3 %R + 10 ct)	200 to 264 V / 1 V / ± 3 %R		
	Current	0 to 999 mA / 1 mA / ± (3 %R + 5 ct)	1.00 to 16.00 A / 10 mA / ± 3 %R		
General specifications					
Display		TFT colour screen, 480 x 272 pixels			
Data storage		On microSD card			
Communication interfaces		RS232, USB, Bluetooth, Input / Outputs (2 x DB9)			
Power supply		110 V / 230 V - 50 Hz / 60 Hz; Max. consumption: 600W / 4.5 kW if charged on mains test socket			
Dimensions / weight		435 x 292 x 155 mm / 17 kg			
Temperature		Operation: 0 °C to +40 °C; Storage: -10 °C to + 60 °C			
Protection		IP40 open / IP50 closed			
Electrical safety		300 V CAT II / 600 V CAT II (DISCH1 / DISCH2)			

NOTES

NOTES

CHOOSE YOUR TESTER

MICRO-OHMMETERS



	CA 6240 page 69	CA 6255 page 69	CA 6292 page 70
4-wire measurement method (Kelvin)	■	■	■
Measurement range	400 Ω	2,500 Ω	1 Ω
Resolution	1 µΩ	0.1 µΩ	0.1 µΩ
Measurement current	10 A / 1 A / 100 mA / 10 mA	10 A / 1 A / 100 mA / 10 mA / 1 mA	Automatic 50 / 100 / 150 and 200 A Manual from 20 to 200 A
Inductive mode	Normal	Inductive, non-inductive, non-inductive auto	Normal / BSG = Both Sides Grounded
Alarms		■	
Temperature compensation		■	
Communication USB / RS232	■	■	■
Data storage (measurements)	100	1500	8000
Automatic recording	■		■
Power supply	NiMH rechargeable batteries	NiMH rechargeable batteries	Mains

RATIOMETERS

	DTR 8510 page 71
Range of VT / PT ratios	0.8000 to 8,000 / 1
Range of CT ratios	0.8000 to 1,000 / 1
Battery life	up to 10 hours
Data storage	10,000 tests
Communication	Optical USB

PHASE ROTATION AND / OR MOTOR TESTERS


	CA 6608 page 72	CA 6609 page 72
Operating mode	With connection	With and without connection
Operating voltage with connection	40 to 850 VAC between phases	40 to 600 VAC between phases
Operating voltage without connection		120 to 400 VAC between phases
Power supply	By the measurement	9 V battery

CABLE AND METAL CONDUCTOR LOCATOR

	CA 6681 E / R page 73
Operation with / without voltage	■
Location of a short-circuit / circuit break	■
Location of cables, conductors or metal pipes	■

BATTERY CAPACITY TESTERS

	CA 6630 page 72
Measurement range min / max	40 mΩ / 40 Ω
Resolution min / max	10 µΩ / 10 mΩ
Measurement frequency	1 kHz
Comparison function	99 sets of settings
Manual data storage (no. of locations)	999
Automatic data storage (no. of locations)	9,600

CA 6240

50 V CAT III | IP 53

REF.: P01143200

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- 4-wire measurement method
- Automatic current reversal
- Test current up to 10 A
- 1 µΩ resolution
- Automatic recording “on the fly” or manual recording

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6240					
Measurement method	4-wire method					
Range	4,000 µΩ	40 mΩ	400 mΩ	4,000 mΩ	40 Ω	400 Ω
Accuracy	0.25 % ±2 cts	0.25 % ±2 cts	0.25 % ±2 cts	0.25 % ±2 cts	0.25 % ±2 cts	0.25 % ±2 cts
Resolution	1 µΩ	10 µΩ	0.1 mΩ	1 mΩ	10 mΩ	100 mΩ
Measurement current	10 A	1 A	1 A	100 mA	10 mA	10 mA
Data storage	100 measurements					
Communication output	Optical link / USB					
Power supply	NiMH rechargeable battery					
Dimensions / weight	273 x 247 x 280 mm / 5 kg					
Electrical safety	IEC 61010 - 50 V CAT III					

ADDITIONAL INFO

- The CA 6240 is compatible with the DataView® software

CONTENTS

CA 6240 delivered with:

- 1 shoulder bag
- 1 set of 2 x 10 A Kelvin clamps with 3 m cable
- 1 European 2P mains power cable
- Data export software
- 1 optical / USB communication cable

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Double 1 A test probes (x 2)	**P01102056**
Mini Kelvin clamp (set of 2)	**P01101783**

See all the accessories on page 83

CA 6255

50 V CAT III | IP 53

REF.: P01143221

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Optimized measurement on inductive objects
- 4-wire measurement method
- Automatic compensation of stray currents
- Test current of up to 10 A
- Measurements up to 2,500 Ω, resolution 0.1 µΩ
- Integrated “temperature compensation” function

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6255						
Measurement method	4-wire method						
Range	5.0000 mΩ	25.000 mΩ	250.00 mΩ	2500.0 mΩ	25.000 Ω	250.00 Ω	2500.0 Ω
Accuracy	0.05 % +1 Ω	0.05 % +3 µΩ	0.05 % +30 µΩ	0.05 % +0.3 mΩ	0.05 % +3 mΩ	0.05 % +30 mΩ	0.05 % +300 mΩ
Resolution	0.1 µΩ	1 µΩ	10 µΩ	0.1 mΩ	1 mΩ	10 mΩ	100 mΩ
Measurement current	10 A	10 A	10 A	1 A	100 mA	10 mA	1 mA
Measurement mode	Inductive, non-inductive, non-inductive with automatic trigger						
Temperature compensation	By temperature sensor or manual						
Data storage	1,500 measurements						
Communication output	RS232 link						
Power supply	NiMH rechargeable battery						
Dimensions	270 x 250 x 180 mm / 4 kg						
Electrical safety	IEC 61010 - CAT III 50 V						

ADDITIONAL INFO

- The CA 6255 is compatible with the DataView® software
- Possibility of connecting the Pt100 sensor (option) directly to the instrument

CONTENTS

CA 6255 delivered with a bag containing:

- 1 set of cables 3 m long terminated by Kelvin clamps
- 1 Euro mains power cable 2 m long
- 1 CD-ROM containing the MOT (Micro-Ohmmeter Transfer) software
- 1 RS 232 communication cable
- 1 CD-ROM containing the user’s manual in 9 languages

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Doubles 1 A test probes (x 2)	**P01102056**
Mini Kelvin clamp (set of 2)	**P01101783**

See all the accessories on page 83

CA 6292

REF.: P01143300

IP 54 | BSG

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Permanent test at 100 A and for up to 120 s at 200 A
- Test current up to 200 A
- Resistance from 0.1 µΩ to 1 Ω
- Safe measurements: BSG method (Both Sides Grounded)
- Storage of up to 8,000 measurement results

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6292		
Test current	Programmable from 20 to 200 A		
Resistance	0.1 µΩ to 2 mΩ	2 to 200 mΩ	200 mΩ to 1 Ω
Resolution	0.1 µΩ (200 A max)	10 µΩ (25 A max at 200 mΩ)	1 mΩ (5 A max at 1 Ω)
Accuracy	± 1% from 50 µΩ to 1Ω		
Output voltage	110 VAC: 4.2 V @ 200 A 220 VAC: 8.6 V @ 200 A		
Maximum load resistance	110 VAC: 20 mΩ @ 200 A 220 VAC: 42 mΩ @ 200 A		
Measurement method	4 Kelvin-type connection terminals		
Test mode	Normal or Both Sides Grounded (BSG)		
Test duration	Adjustable from 5 to 120s @ 200 A Unlimited below 100 A		
Data storage	Up to 8,000 measurement results		
Interface	USB 2.0		
Software	DataView®		
Power supply	100 to 240 VAC - 50 / 60 Hz		
Dimensions	502 x 394 x 190 mm		
Weight	Approx. 13 kg		
Operating temperature	0 °C to +55 °C		
Storage temperature	-10 °C to +70 °C		
Humidity	95% RH		
Protection	Protected against voltage surges, short-circuits, overheating and overvoltage on the safety terminals		
Ingress protection	IP54		
Electrical safety	IEC 61010-1		
Consumption	1,500 VA max		
Current measurement with the MR6292 clamp available as an option			
Measurement range	1.0 – 50.0 ADC		
Resolution	0.1 mA		
Intrinsic uncertainty	± (3% + 2 cts)		
Output signal	10 mV / ADC		
Load impedance	> 100 kΩ / / 100 pF		
Influence of conductor position in jaws	0.50 %		

ADDITIONAL INFO

- The backlit LCD screen with its 4 lines of 20 characters is easy to read whatever the environment.

CONTENTS

CA 6292 delivered with a hard case containing:

- 1 set of 2 Kelvin leads 6 m long (red / black) with adjustable-clamp connections
- 1 green earth lead 3 m long with 1 crocodile clip
- 1 USB cable 1.5 m long
- 1 T1 5 A 250 V fuse mounted in the instrument
- 1 European mains power lead
- 1 CD-ROM containing the DataView® software
- 1 CD-ROM containing the user manual in 5 languages

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

1 set of 2 Kelvin leads 6 m long (red / black) adjustable-clamp connections	**P01295486**
1 green earth lead with crocodile clip	**P01295488**

See all the accessories on page 83

DTR 8510

50 V CAT IV | IP 53

REF.: P01157702

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Up to 10 hours' continuous operation thanks to the rechargeable NiMH batteries

CONTENTS

DTR 8510

- 1 shoulder bag
- 1 set of leads 4.6 m long with crocodile clips
- 1 external battery charger with mains lead
- 1 USB cable
- 1 NiMH battery datasheet
- DataView software on CD-Rom

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Set of 2 cables 4.6 m long	**P01295143A**
USB lead	**P01295293**

See all the accessories on page 83

STRENGTHS

- Measurement of the transformation ratio of power, voltage and current transformers
- Storage of up to 10,000 measurement results
- Displays the transformation ratio, the excitation current, the winding polarity and the percentage deviation from the rated values
- Direct reading of the transformation ratio from 0.8000:1 and up to 8000.0:1
- Tests performed by excitation of the primary with measurement on the secondary

SPECIFICATIONS

	DTR 8510	
Range of ratios (TT / TP)	Automatic: 0.8000 to 8,000:1	
Accuracy (VT / PT)	Range of ratios	Accuracy (% of reading)
	0.8000 to 9.9999	± 0.2 %
	10.000 to 999.99	± 0.1 %
	1,000.0 to 4,999.9	± 0.2 %
	5,000.0 to 8,000.0	± 0.25 %
Range of ratios (CT)	Automatic range: 0.8000 to 1,000.0 ± 0.5 %R	
Accuracy (CT)	± 0.5 % L	
Excitation signal	VT / PT mode: 32 V_{RMS} max. CT mode: auto level 0 to 1 A, 0.1 to 4.5 V_{RMS}	
Display of excitation current	Range: 0 to 1,000 mA; Accuracy: ± (2 %R + 2 mA)	
Excitation frequency	70 Hz	
Display	Alphanumeric LCD, 2 lines of 16 characters with adjustment of the contrast and backlighting. Easy to read in both day and night conditions	
Available languages	French, English, Spanish, Italian, German, Portuguese	
Measurement method	As per the IEEE Std C57.12.90™ standard	
Power supply	2 x 12 V, NiMH rechargeable batteries, 1,650 mAH	
Battery life	Up to 10 hours in continuous operation, low battery alert	
Battery charger	Universal input (90 to 264 V_{RMS}), smart charger	
Charging time	< 4 hours for full charge	
Data storage	10.000 tests	
Date / time	Power supply by dedicated battery, real-time clock	
Communication	USB 2.0, optical isolation, 115.2 kB	
Software	Delivered with the DataView® analysis software	
Dimensions / weight	272 x 248 x 130 mm / 3.7 kg	
Connection	XLR connectors	
Cables	Screened H and X cables, length 4.6 m (15 ft), equipped with colour-coded crocodile clips	
Casing	Rugged polypropylene casing, UL 90 V0	
Vibrations	IEC 68-2-6 (1.5 mm at 55 Hz)	
Shocks	IEC 68-2-27 (30 G)	
Falls	IEC 68-2-32 (1 m)	
Ingress protection	IP 40 with lid open as per EN 60529 IP 53 with lid closed as per EN 60529	
Safety	EN 61010-1, 50 V CAT IV; pollution degree 2	

CA 6608 - CA 6609

600 V CAT III

IP 40

REF.: P01191304 REF.: P01191305

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

PHASE ROTATION AND / OR MOTOR TESTERS

STRENGTHS

- Indication of phase presence or absence
- Determination of a motor's rotation direction with or without contact (CA 6609 only)
- Automatic tests as soon as the connections have been set up
- Terminals and cables identified by colour coding to simplify connection

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6608	CA 6609
Operating voltage according to phase rotation	40 to 850 VAC between phases	With connections: 40 to 600 VAC between phases Without connection: 120 to 400 VAC between phases
Frequency range	15 to 400 Hz	
Power supply	Self-powered via the measurement inputs	9 V battery
Dimensions	130 x 69 x 32 mm	
Weight	130 g	170 g
Electrical safety	IEC 61010-1 600 V CAT III IEC 61557-7	

CONTENTS

CA 6608 phase rotation testers delivered in a shoulder bag with:
- 3 test leads
- 3 crocodile clips

CA 6609 phase rotation and motor tester delivered in a shoulder bag with:
- 3 test leads
- 3 crocodile clips

CA 6630

REF.: P01191303

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

BATTERY CAPACITY TESTERS

STRENGTHS

- Zero adjustment function for compensation of the voltage circuit displayed
- 2-display LCD screen
- 7-hour battery life in continuous operation with 6 x 1.5 V batteries (not supplied)
- Capacity test from 35 Ah to 500 Ah
- Nickel-Cadmium, Lithium-Ion, Nickel-Metal-Hybrid or Lead-Acid batteries

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6630			
Resistance measurement				
Range	40 mΩ	400 mΩ	4 Ω	40 Ω
Resolution	10 µΩ	100 µΩ	1 mΩ	10 mΩ
Measurement current	37.5 mA	3.75 mA	375 A	37.5 A
Accuracy	± (1 %R + 8 digits) Temp. coeff.: ± (0.1 %R + 0.5 digit) / °C			
Measurement	1.5 mVAC			
Measurement frequency	1 kHz ± 10 %			
Voltage measurement				
Range	4 V		40 V	
Resolution	1 mV		10 mV	
Accuracy	± (0.1 %R + 6 digits)			
Max. consumed power	1 VA			
Mechanical specifications				
Dimensions	250 x 100 x 45 mm			
Weight	500 g batteries included			

CONTENTS

1 hard case containing:
- **CA 6630**
- 1 set of 2 measurement leads 1 m long terminated by retractable test probes
- PC data transfer software to export and process the stored data
- 1 CA 6630 / PC connection cable

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Set of 2 leads with retractable test probes	**P01102103**

See all the accessories on page 83

CA 6681

REF.: P01141626

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | **Tertiary & residential** | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

CONTENTS

1 hard case containing
- 1 **CA 6681E** transmitter
- 1 **CA 6681R** receiver
- 1 set of 2 red / black leads, straight male isolated Ø 4 mm banana / elbowed male isolated Ø 4 mm banana, 1.5 m long
- 1 set of 2 red / black crocodile clips
- 1 earthing stake
- 1 adapter for mains power socket
- 1 male plug adapter for B22 bayonet socket
- 1 male plug adapter for E27 screw socket
- 1 x 9 V 6LR61 battery
- 6 x 1.5 V LR03 batteries

STRENGTHS

- Can be used on live or non-current-carrying installations
- Digital, visual and audible indication to track the conductor intuitively
- Large LCD screen with indication of the transmission power, the digital identification code and the voltage present on the circuit tested.

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6681 E
Frequency of signal emitted	125 kHz
External voltage measurement	12~300 VDC / AC (50~60 Hz)
Dimensions	190 × 89 × 42.5 mm
Weight	Approx. 420 g with battery

	CA 6681 R
Detection depth	Single-pole application: 0 to 2 m approx.
	Two-pole application: 0 to 0.5 m approx.
	Simple looping line: up to 2.5 m
Identification of mains voltage	0~0.4 m approx.
Dimensions	241.5 × 78 × 38.5 mm
Weight	360 g approx. with battery

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Automatic or manual adjustment of signal reception sensitivity
- The transmitter and receiver units are equipped with:
  - A battery status indicator
  - An additional lighting system (torch) for use in dark environments

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

33 m reel of green wire with battery clip / 4 mm male banana on winder with handle	**P01295268**

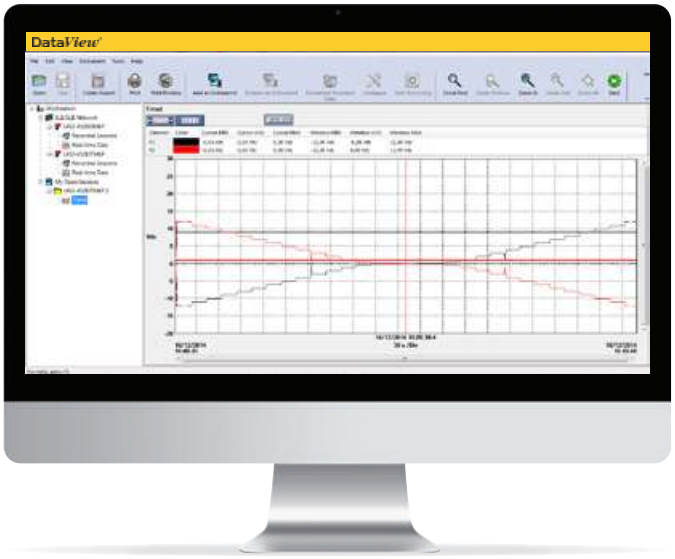
See all the accessories on page 83

DATAVIEW®

REF.: P01102095

ICT MEG GTT GTC MOT DTR MTT

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology



FUNCTIONS

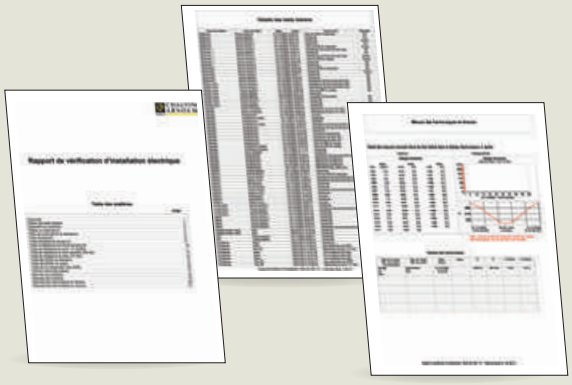
- Configuration of all the functions of instruments connected to a PC or via Bluetooth
- Recovery of the recorded measurement data
- Backup of measurement files
- Opening of saved files
- Processing and creation of reports
- Export into an Excel spreadsheet
- Export in .pdf format
- Database management
- Remote test activation by simply pressing a button
- Data capture and display in real time
- Display of DAR, PI and DD ratios
- Graphical plotting of programmed-duration tests and voltage ramp tests in real time
- Possibility of creating a library of configurations for specific applications
- Printing of measurement reports

REQUIRED CONFIGURATION

- Windows 10 & 11 (32/64 bit)
- 4 GB RAM (32/64 bit)

ICT REPORTS ACCORDING TO THE APPLICABLE STANDARDS

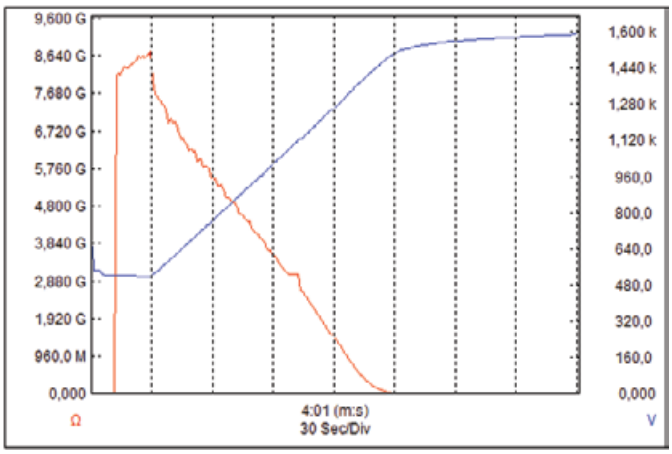
The ICT module of DataView® proposes to define the tree-structure which will be used during the actual test campaign (sites, parts, objects), as well as the tests to be performed for each of them. Once defined in this way, the campaign can be recorded in the instrument via the communication link. This saves significant time in the field.



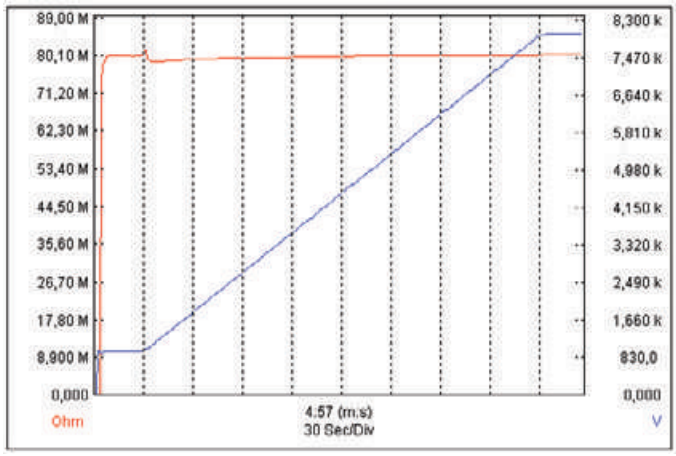
ADDITIONAL INFO

- The Dataview® software:
- Automatically recognizes the instrument connected when it is hooked up to the PC and opens the corresponding menu. Users then have direct access to the configuration and the recorded data
- Is equipped with a large number of predefined report templates for quick generation in compliance with the applicable standards. Users can also create their own templates, as required, and directly add their own comments.

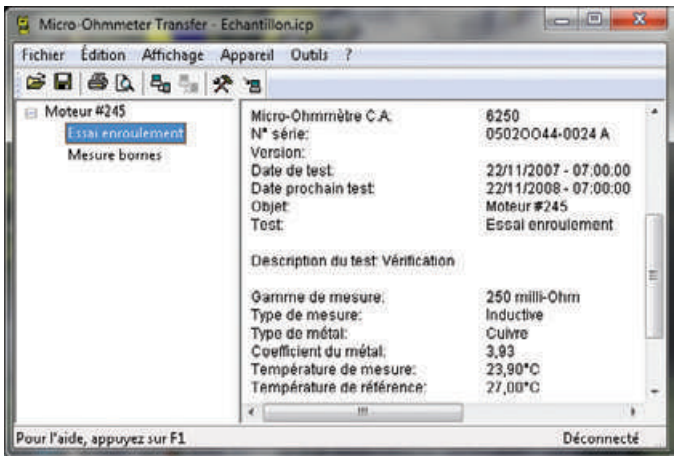
DataView® modules	ICT	MEG	GTT	GTC	MOT	DTR	MTT
Related products	CA 6116N	CA 6543	CA 6470N	CA 6417	CA 6240	DTR 8510	CA 6161
	CA 6117	CA 6547	CA 6471		CA 6255		CA 6163
		CA 6549	CA 6472		CA 6292		
		CA 6550	CA 6474				
		CA 6555					
		CA 6526					
		CA 6532					
		CA 6534					



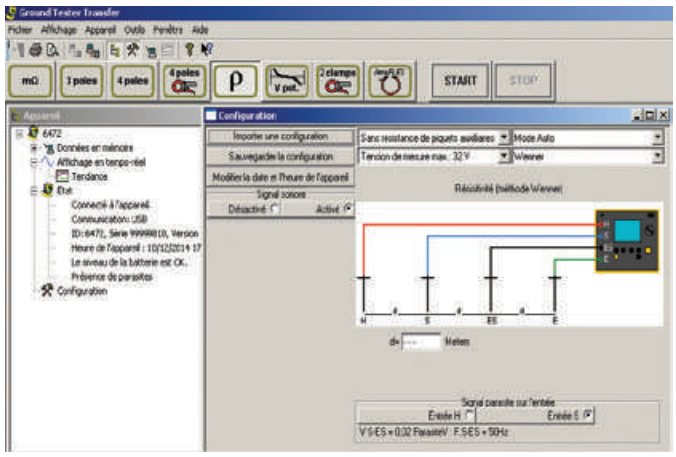
MODULE MEG Graphical plotting of the V(t) and R(t) tests on non-linear insulation resistance (surge suppressor)



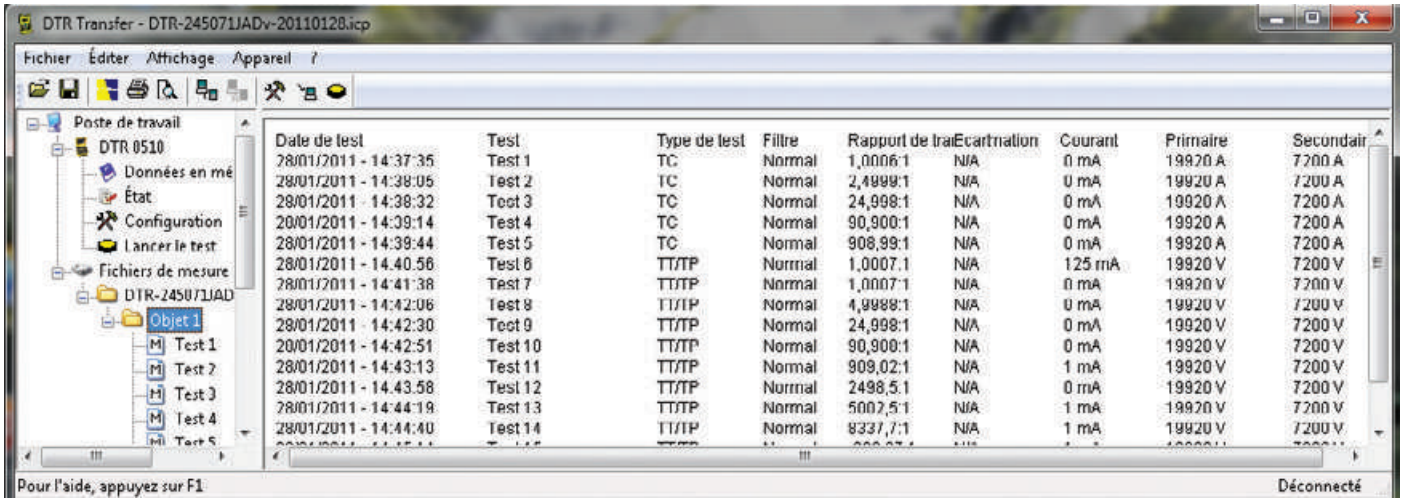
MODULE MEG Graphical plotting of the V(t) and R(t) tests on fixed insulation resistance



MOT MODULE Results of motor winding test



GTT MODULE Example of configuration



DTR MODULE Recovery of the measurement data recorded in the ratiometer

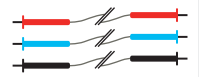
ACCESSORIES FOR MULTIFUNCTION INSTALLATION TESTERS

■ Accessories ■ Included in the initial delivery

		Article code	Description	CA 6113	CA 6116N	CA 6117	CA 6131	CA 6133
MEASUREMENT LEADS AND SENSORS		P01295398	2.5 m three-point lead with separate wires	■	■	■		
		HX0300	Three-point Euro cable				■	■
		P01295393	Three-point cable for EURO mains socket test	■	■	■		
		P01295094	2 elbowed-straight safety leads - (red and black) 3 m long	■	■	■		
		P01101921	3 x Ø 4 mm test probes - (red, blue and green)	■	■	■		
		P01101922	3 crocodile clips (red, blue and green)	■	■	■		
		P01102092A	CA 6116N remote-control probe	■	■	■		
		P01102157	CA 6131 - CA 6133 remote-control probe				■	■
		P01101943	Spare black test probe for remote-control probe	■	■	■		
		P01120335	C177 clamp (20 A)	■				
		P01120336	C177A clamp (200 A)	■	■	■		
		P01120460	MN77 clamp (20 A)	■	■	■		
		P01120439	MN73A clamp					■
		P01120421	MN73 clamp				■	
POWER SUPPLY / BATTERIES		P01102057	PA 30 W mains power pack	■				
		P01102129	Type-2 power pack / charger without mains lead (requires P01295174)		■	■		
		P01296024	NiMH 4AH battery pack	■				
		P01296047	Li-Ion battery pack		■	■		
		P01102130	Li-Ion charging support without mains lead		■	■		
		P01295174	EURO 2P mains lead	■	■	■		
		HX0061	DC / DC vehicle cigarette-lighter charger	■				
		P01102186	Type-R USB charger					■
MISCELLANEOUS		P01102084A	Continuity rod	■	■	■	■	■
		P01102017	15 m earth kit (red / blue / green)	■	■	■	■	■
		P01102018	Black 30 m 1P earth kit	■	■	■		
		P01102021	3P earth kit (50 m)	■	■	■		
		P01102022	3P earth kit (100 m)	■	■	■		
		P01298081	4-point hands-free strap (Model 2)	■	■	■		
		P01298057	Hand strap	■	■	■		
		P01102094	CA 6116 screen protection film	■	■	■		
		P01298056	Carrying bag no. 22	■	■	■		
		P01295293	USB-A USB-B lead	■	■	■		
		P01102095	DataView® software		■	■		
		P01298082	Comfort strap	■	■	■		
		HX0302	4-point strap				■	■

MEASUREMENT LEADS FOR INSULATION TESTERS

■ Accessories ■ Included in the initial delivery

		Article code	Description	Length	CA 6505	CA 6545	CA 6547	CA 6549	CA 6550	CA 6555
5 KV RANGE		P01295231	Red simplified HV safety lead / black with rear connection	3 m	■	■	■	■		
		P01295232	Blue simplified HV safety lead + blue crocodile clip	3 m	■	■	■	■		
		P01295516	Blue guarded HV safety lead with rear connection	0.35 m	■	■	■	■		
		P01295510 + P01295506 + P01295513	Set of 3 safety leads with HV crocodile clip (red / blue / black)	3 m	■	■	■	■		
		P01295507	Safety lead with blue HV crocodile clip	8 m	■	■	■	■		
		P01295511	Safety lead with red HV crocodile clip	8 m	■	■	■	■		
		P01295514	Safety lead with rear connection and black HV crocodile clip	8 m	■	■	■	■		
		P01295508	Safety lead with blue HV crocodile clip	15 m	■	■	■	■		
		P01295512	Safety lead with red HV crocodile clip	15 m	■	■	■	■		
		P01295515	Safety lead with rear connection and black HV crocodile clip	15 m	■	■	■	■		
10 / 15 KV RANGE		P01295465	Set of 3 red, blue and black simplified HV safety leads with rear connection	3 m					■	■
		P01295517 + P01295520 + P01295523	Set of 3 safety leads with red / blue / black HV crocodile clip with rear connection	3 m					■	■
		P01295526	Blue guarded HV safety lead with rear connection	0.5 m					■	■
		P01295521	Safety lead with blue HV safety lead	8 m					■	■
		P01295518	Safety lead with red HV crocodile clip	8 m					■	■
		P01295524	Safety lead with rear connection and black HV crocodile clip	8 m					■	■
		P01295522	Safety lead with blue HV crocodile clip	15 m					■	■
		P01295519	Safety lead with red HV crocodile clip	15 m					■	■
		P01295525	Safety lead with rear connection and black HV crocodile clip	15 m					■	■

CONTENTS OF THE EARTH AND RESISTIVITY KITS

	To order		Contents of the earth and resistivity kits							Recommended related products								
			Reels and winders				Other accessories			Installation testers			3P	3 / 4P+ρ	Expert			Pylon
	Article code	Description	Green	Red	Blue	Black	Stake(s) / mallet	Spade lug / banana adapter	Carrying bag	CA 6133	CA 6113	CA 6116N CA 6117	CA 6422 CA 6424	CA 6460 CA 6462	CA 6470N	CA 6471	CA 6472	CA 6474
1P kit	P01102018	Black 30 m 1P earth kit				33 m	1 / -				■	■						
	P01102020	33 m 1P loop kit [3]	33 m				1 / -											
3P kit	P01102017	15 m 3P earth kit (red / green / blue)	5 m	15 m	10 m		2 / -			■	■	■						
	P01102021	50 m earth kit for 3P method	10 m	50 m	50 m		2 / 1	5	Standard		■	■	■	■				
	P01102022	100 m earth kit for 3P method	10 m	100 m	100 m		2 / 1	5	Standard				■	■	■	■	■	
	P01102023	166 m earth kit for 3P method	10 m	166 m	166 m		2 / 1	5	Prestige					■	■	■	■	
4P kit	P01102040	50 m 4P earth & resistivity kit	33 m	50 m	50 m	33 m	4 / 1	5	Standard					■	■	■	■	
	P01102024	100 m earth & resistivity kit	100 m 10 m	100 m	100 m	33 m	4 / 1	5	Prestige					■	■	■	■	
	P01102025	166 m earth & resistivity kit	100 m 10 m	166 m	166 m	33 m	4 / 1	5	Prestige						■	■	■	
Comp.	P01102030	100 m add-on for resistivity	100 m			33 m	2 / -		Standard					■	■	■	■	

OTHER ACCESSORIES

Article code	Description	Reels and winders			
		Green	Red	Blue	Black
P01102026	Green cable H winder[1]	10 m			
P01102028	Set of 4 adapters for terminals[3]				
P01102029	Set of 4 reel handles				
P01102031	T-shaped earth stake				
P01102046	Set of 3 adjustable clamps				
P01102047	H-shaped black cable winder - 10 m[1]				10 m
P01120310	C172 clamp				
P01295260	166 m red cable reel[1]		166 m		
P01295261	100 m red cable reel[1]		100 m		
P01295262	50 m red cable reel[1]		50 m		
P01295263	166 m blue cable reel[1]			166 m	
P01295264	100 m blue cable reel[1]			100 m	
P01295265	50 m blue cable reel[1]			50 m	
P01295266	100 m green cable reel[1]	100 m			
P01295267	33 m black cable reel[1]				33 m
P01295268	33 m green cable reel[1]	33 m			
P01295270	2 m black cable winder (2 m cable for clamps)[1]				2 m*
P01295291	5 m green cable H winder[2]	5 m			
P01295292	5 m black cable H winder[2]				5 m

[1] connections: spring clip - banana
[2] connections: banana - banana
[3] for CA 6030

* for CA 6470N and CA 6471

Article code	Description	Installation testers			3P	3 / 4P+ρ	Expert			Pylon
		CA 6133	CA 6113	CA 6116N CA 6117	CA 6422 CA 6424	CA 6460 CA 6462	CA 6470N	CA 6471	CA 6472	CA 6474
P01102037	CA 647x continuity kit (4 red, black, blue and yellow crocodile clips), (2 black test probes), (4 red, black, blue and yellow cables 1.5 m long)						■	■	■	
P01120550	5 m AmpFlex™ flexible current sensors									■
P01120551	8 m AmpFlex™ flexible current sensors									■
P01102046	Set of 3 adjustable clamps									■
P01120310	C172 clamp [3]									
P01120335	C177 clamp		■							
P01120336	C177A clamp			■						
P01120333	C182 clamp							■	■	
P01120872	G72 clamp				■ (CA 6424)					

ADDITIONAL INFO

Possibility of ordering carrying bag:

- Standard version P01298066
- Prestige version P01298067

ACCESSORIES FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT TESTERS

■ Accessories ■ Included in the original delivery

	Article code	Description	Length	CA 6121	CA 6155	CA 6160	CA 6165
Test and measurement lead							
	P01295097	4 mm banana cable- red + black	3 m	■		■	■
	P01295137	Double crocodile cable – black	2.5 m	■			
	P01295140	Double crocodile cable – red	2.5 m	■			
	P01295141	Discharge cable (EURO)	2 m	■		■	■
	P01295236	Double continuity cables	2.5 m			■	■
	P01295234	Power cable (EURO)	2 m			■	
	P01102139	Red test lead	4 m		■		
	P01102136	Plug-in test cable	1.5 m		■		
	P01102137	Test cable with separate wires	3 m		■		
	P01102138	Black + red test lead	1.5 m		■		
	P01102140	Green test lead	1.5 m		■		
	P01102141	Black test probe for CA 6155			■		
	P01102142	Red test probe for CA 6155			■		
	P01102143	Green test probe for CA 6155			■		
	P01102144	Blue test probe for CA 6155			■		
	P01102145	Set of 3 black crocodile clips			■		
HV test gun and probe							
	P01101919	HV test gun	2 m	■		■	■
	P01102135	HV test probe for CA 6155, for P01146001			■		
	P01101918 P01102182	HV test gun HV test gun (set of 2)	6 m 2 m				■
Remote control, indication and communication							
	P01101916	Remote-control pedals					
	P01101917	Red / green indicator lamps					
	P01101841	DB9F-DB25M adapter					
	P01295172	DB9F-25F cable x2					
	P01295173	DB9F-DB9M cable no. 1					
	P01102177	Control pedal					
	P01102178	2-colour indicator lamp					
	P01102179	4-colour indicator lamp					
	P01102180	Power supply adapter for lamps					
	P01101915	MachineLink software with communication cables					
		CALink software			■		
		MTLink software					■
	P01101996	CELink software with communication cables					
Fuses							
	P01297086	F 6x32T 16 A 250 V (set of 10 fuses)					
	P01297102	F 6x32T 16 A 500 V (set of 10 fuses)					
	P01297103	F 5x20T 5 A 250 V (set of 10 fuses)					

ACCESSORIES

■ Accessories ■ Included in the original delivery

	Article code	Description	CA 6161	CA 6163
	P01102193	Set of 2 HV test guns, length 3 m	■	■
	P01102195	15 m length also available		
	P01295236	Double continuity lead 3 m long x 2	■	
	P01101784	25 A Kelvin croc. clip, length 2.5 m		■
	P01102199	25 A Kelvin test gun, length 3 m		■
	P01295499	Set of 2 elbowed-straight silicone leads, length 3 m	■	■
	P01295398	Tripod lead with separate wires, length 2.5 m	■	■
	P01295393	Tripod socket with Schuko socket, length 2.5 m	■	■
	P01101922	Set of 3 red, blue and green crocodile clips	■	■
	P01101921	Set of 3 red, blue and green test probes	■	■
	P01295457Z	Set of 2 red and black crocodile clips	■	■
	P01295454Z	Set of 2 black and red test probes	■	■
	P01102201	1 bag of 3 extension connectors	■	■
	P01295293	USB-A USB-B cable	■	■
	P01295234	C19 mains lead, length 2.5 m	■	■
	P01102191	Type-3 remote control pedal		
	P01102192	Tower with 4 indicator lamps (red, green, blue and orange)		
	P01102196	Barcode reader - USB		
	P01102904	Label printer		
	P01102197	RFID transponder		
	P01102198	Set of 100 RFID tags		
	P01102202	16 A three-phase adapter		

ACCESSORIES FOR OTHER TESTERS

■ Accessories ■ Included in the original delivery

	Article code	Description	Connections	CA 6161	CA 6163	CA 6240	CA 6255	CA 6292	DTR 8510	CA 6681	CA 6630
Double test probes and Kelvin clamps for micro-ohmmeters											
	P01101794	10 A Kelvin clamps (set of 2), L=3 m	Spade lug			■	■				
	P01101783	1 A Kelvin mini-clamps (set of 2)	Spade lug			■	■				
	P01102056	1 A double test probe (set of 2) L=2.85 m	Spade lug and 4 mm banana			■	■				
	P01103065	10 A double gun-type test probe (set of 2) L= 3.15 m	Spade lug and 4 mm banana			■	■				
	P01103063	10 A double pivoting test probe (set of 2) L= 3.15 m	Spade lug and 4 mm banana			■	■				
	P01295486	Set of 2 Kelvin leads 6 m long (red / black) with adjustable-clamp connections						■			
	P01295487	Set of 2 Kelvin leads 15 m long (red / black) with adjustable-clamp connections						■			
	P01295494	Set of 2 leads 6 m long with 200 A Kelvin clamps						■			
	P01295495	Set of 2 leads 15 m long with 200 A Kelvin clamps						■			
	P01101784	1 x 25 A Kelvin crocodile clip		■	■						
	P01102199	1 x 25 A Kelvin test probe 3 m long		■	■						
	P01102200	1 x 25 A Kelvin test probe 6 m long		■	■						
	P01295488	Green earth lead with crocodile clip						■			
	P01120470	MR6292 clamp						■			
Other accessories											
	P01102013	Pt 100 probe					■				
	P01102201	Set of 3 Input / Output connectors		■	■						
	P01102202	Three-phase / 16 A Banana adapter		■	■						
	P01120872	G72 clamp		■	■						
Measurement lead for ratiometer											
	P01295143A	Set of 2 spare leads, primary H, secondary X L= 4.6 m , compatible with DTR 8500 / DTR 8510	4 mm banana						■		
Adapters for cable and metal conductor locator											
	P01102114Z	Kit of 3 measurement adapters for housing (B22, E27, mains socket)	B22 bayonet E27 screw socket 2P mains socket							■	
Measurement lead for battery capacity tester											
	P01102103	Set of 2 double-contact current / voltage measurement leads for CA 6630 battery tester. L=1 m	Jack								■

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

INSTALLATION TESTERS

CA 6011

- Cable reeler no. 1 - 30 m....P01295492
- 1 waist belt + 1 shoulder strap....P01102171
- 30 m cable for reeler....P01295493
- 2 elastic straps....P01102172
- 1 set of replacement accessories....P01102173
- Continuity rod....P01102084A

CA 6030

- C172 current clamp....P01120310
- C176 clamp....P01120330
- MN20 current clamp....P01120440
- Series printer no. 5....P01102903
- 1P loop kit....P01102020
- 3 crocodile clips (red / white / yellow)....P01101905
- 3 test probes (red / white / yellow)....P01101906A
- Optical / RS232 connection cable....P01295252
- 10 m green cable H winder....P01102026
- T earth stake....P01102031
- 100 m reel of green cable....P01295266
- 33 m reel of green cable....P01295268
- Standard bag no. 5....P01298066

CA 6131, CA 6133

- Remote-control probe no. 4....P01102157
- Three-pole EURO cable....HX0300
- Neck strap....HX0302
- Continuity rod....P01102084A
- Test probes (red + black)....P01295454Z
- Crocodile clips (red + black)....P01295457Z
- 2 cables 1.5 m long (red / black)....P01295450Z
- Yellow bag no. 2....P01298006

CA 6131

- MN73 clamp....P01120421
- 1.5 V LR6 alkaline battery....P01296033

CA 6133

- MN73A clamp....P01120439
- Type R USB charger....P01102186
- 4 x 1.2 V NiMh 2.4 AH AALSD batteries....HX0051B
- 15 m basic earth kit (yellow, green, red)....P01102019
- 50 m earth kit....P01102021

INSULATION TESTERS

CA 6501 and CA 6503

- Bag no. 2....P01298006
- CA 1246 thermo-hygrometer....P01654246
- CA 1821....P01654821
- 0.2 A / HRC fuse for CA 6501....P01297095
- 2 crocodile clips (red / black)....P01295457Z
- 2 test probes (red / black)....P01295458Z
- 2 leads 1.5 m long (red / black)....P01295289Z
- 3 crocodile clips (red, black, blue)....P01103062
- 3 safety leads 1.5 m (red, black, blue)....P01295171

CA 6511 and CA 6513

- CA 1246 thermo-hygrometer....P01654246
- CA 1821....P01654821
- 2 crocodile clips (red / black)....P01295457Z
- 2 test probes (red / black)....P01295454Z
- 2 leads 1.5 m long (red / black)....P01295289Z
- 1.5 V LR6 battery....P01296033
- 1.6 A fuse....P01297022
- Shockproof sheath no. 13....P01298016

CA 6522, CA 6524, CA 6526, CA 6532, CA 6534 and CA 6536

- Remote-control probe....P01101935A
- CA 1246 thermo-hygrometer....P01654246
- CA 1821....P01654821
- Hands-free bag....P01298049
- 1.5 V LR6 battery....P01296033
- Test probes (red + black)....P01295454Z
- Crocodile clips (red + black)....P01295457Z
- Elbowed-straight safety leads (red + black) 1.5 m long....P01295453Z
- DataView® software....P01102095

CA 6528

- CA 1246 thermo-hygrometer....P01654246
- CA 1821 thermometer....P01654821
- 1.5 V LR6 battery....P01296033
- Test probes (red + black)....P01295454Z
- Crocodile clips (red + black)....P01295457Z
- Elbowed-straight safety leads (red + black) 1.5 m long....P01295289Z

CA 6541 and CA 6543

- Remote-control probe....P01101935
- CA 1246 thermo-hygrometer....P01654246
- CA 1821....P01654821
- AN1 artificial neutral box....P01197201
- Bag no. 6 for accessories....P01298051
- 1.5 V LR14 battery....P01296034
- Fuse F 2.5 A - 1.200 V - 8 x 50 mm - 15 kA (x 5)....P01297071
- Fuse F 0.1 A - 660 V - 6.3 x 32 mm - 20 kA (x 10)....P01297072

CA 6543

- Series printer no. 5....P01102903
- Series-parallel adapter....P01101941
- DataView® software....P01102095
- 1.5 m safety leads (red, blue, black)....P01295171
- RS232 PC DB 9F - DB 25F cable x 2....P01295172
- RS 232 printer DB 9F - DB 9M cable no. 01....P01295173
- European 2P mains lead....P01295174
- UK mains lead....P01295253
- Battery pack....P01296021

CA 6505, CA 6545, CA 6547 and CA 6549

- CA 1246 thermo-hygrometer....P01654246
- CA 1821....P01654821
- AN1 artificial neutral box....P01197201
- Standard bag for accessories....P01298066
- Fuse FF 0.1 A - 380 V - 5 x 20 mm - 10 kA (x 10)....P03297514
- European 2P mains lead....P01295174

CA 6547 and CA 6549

- Series printer no. 5....P01102903
- Series-parallel adapter....P01101941
- DataView® report generation software....P01102095
- RS 232 PC DB 9F - DB 25F cable x 2....P01295172
- RS 232 printer DB 9F - DB 9M cable no. 01....P01295173

CA 6550 and CA 6555

- 2 red / black test probes....P01295454Z
- 3 red / blue / black crocodile clips....P01103062
- USB optical cable....HX0056-Z
- Shoulder bag....P01298066
- CA 1246 thermo-hygrometer....P01654246
- CA 1821....P01654821
- European 2P mains lead....P01295174

CLAMP MULTIMETERS FOR LEAKAGE CURRENT

F65

- Red / black crocodile clamps (set of 2)....P01295457Z
- Elbowed test-probe leads, 1.5 m, (1 red / 1 black)....P01295456Z
- Soft case 200 x 100 x 40 mm with belt clip....P01298065Z
- CMI214S current measurement lead....P03295509
- Shoulder bag no. 21 (250 x 165 x 60 mm) with strap....P06239502

EARTH AND RESISTIVITY TESTERS

CA 6421 and CA 6423

- Carrying strap....P01298005
- Fuse HRC 0.1 A - 250 V (x 10)....P01297012
- 1.5 V LR06 battery....P01296033
- Shoulder bag no. 2....P01298006

CA 6422 and CA 6424

- 15 m earth kit (blue / green / red)....P01102017
- 50 m expert earth kit....P01102021
- Carrying bag....P01298006
- 4-point hands-free strap....HX0302

CA 6422

- 1.5 V LR6 battery....P01296033

CA 6424

- 4 x1.2 V NiMh 2.4 AH AALSD batteries....HX0051B
- Type-R USB charger....P01102186
- G72 current clamp....P01120872

CA 6416 and CA 6417

- DataView® software....P01102095
- Bluetooth / USB modem....P01102112
- Hard case....P01298080
- CL1 calibration loop....P01122301

CA 6418

- CL1 calibration loop....P01122301
- MLT110* carrying case....P01298080
- 1.5 V LR6 alkaline battery....P01296033

*Requires 2 X convoluted foam inserts 691714A00

CA 6460 and CA 6462

- European 2P mains lead....P01295174
- Fuse HRC 0.1 A - 250 V (x 10)....P01297012
- Battery pack....P01296021
- 1.5 V LR06 battery....P01296033
- Standard bag....P01298066

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

CA 6470N, CA 6471 and CA 6472
- DataView® report generation software P01102095
- Adapter for battery charging on vehicle cigarette lighter P01102036B
- Optical / RS communication cable P01295252
- UK mains lead.....P01295253
- Set of 10 fuses: F 0.63 A - 250 V - 5 x 20 mm - 1.5 kA AT0094
- Adapter for battery charging on the mains supply P01102035
- Battery pack P01296021
- Optical / USB communication cable HX0056-Z

CA 6471 and CA 6472
- MN82 clamp (diam. 20 mm) delivered with 2 m cable for connection to ES terminal.....P01120452
- C182 clamp (diam. 52 mm) delivered with 2 m cable for connection to ES terminal.....P01120333
- Standard bag P01298066

CA 6474
- Connection cable.....P01295271
- 15 m BNC / BNC cable.....P01295272
- 5 m AmpFlex® flexible current sensor P01120550
- 8 m AmpFlex® flexible current sensor P01120551
- Set of 12 identification rings for AmpFlex® P01102045
- Set of 3 adjustable clamps.....P01102046
- 5 m green cable (E terminal connection) P01295291
- 5 m black cable (E terminal connection).....P01295292
- Spade lug / banana plug adapter.....P01102028
- Calibration loop P01295294
- Prestige bag P01298067

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT TESTERS

CA 6121
- Machine Link Windows processing software (supplied with communication cable) P01101915
- Series printer no. 5.....P01102903
- DB9F-DB25M adapter P01101841
- Remote-control pedal P01101916
- Indicator lamps (green / red) P01101917
- Roll of paper for series printer (set of 5) P01101842
- 2 crocodile clips (red / black) P01295457Z
- 2 test probes (red / black).....P01295458Z
- 2 dielectric test guns with 6 m cable P01101918
- 2 dielectric test guns with 2 m cable P01101919
- 2 safety leads 3 m long (red / black).....P01295097
- Continuity test lead 2.5 m long (black) P01295137
- Continuity test lead 2.5 m long (red) P01295140
- Discharge-time cable (European).....P01295141

CA 6155
- 4 m red test lead.....P01102139
- Red + black 1.5 m test lead P01102138
- Red 1.5 m test lead.....P01102140
- 1.5 m plug-in test cable P01102136
- 3 m test cable with separate wires P01102137
- Black test probe P01101141
- Red test probe P01102142
- Green test probe P01102143
- Blue test probe.....P01102144
- Set of 3 black crocodile clips.....P01102145
- Set of 10 fuses: 16 A-250 V 6 x 32 T P01297086
- Set of 2 HV cables.....P01103071
- HV crocodile clip P01103072
- HV test probe P01103073

CA 6165
- 1 remote-control pedal (type 2) P01102177
- 2-lamp tower (red / green).....P01102178
- 4-lamp tower (red / green / blue / orange) P01102179
- Lamp power supply adapter.....P01102180
- 2 x 2 m HV guns P01102182
- 2 x 3 m cables (red / black) P01295097
- EURO discharge cable P01295141
- 1 double continuity cable P01295236
- 2 test probes, CAT IV 1kV (red / black).....P01295454Z
- 2 crocodile clips, CAT IV 1kV (red / black) P01295457Z
- Time-delay fuse, 6 X 32 mm, 16 A 250 V (x10) P01297102
- Fuse 5 X 20 mm 5 A 250 V (x10) P01297103
- Standard carrying bag P01298066

OTHER TESTERS

CA 6240 and CA 6255
- 1 A double test probe (x 2).....P01102056
- Mini Kelvin clamp (set of 2) P01101783
- UK mains lead.....P01295253
- CA 1846 thermo-hygrometer P01654246
- European 2P mains lead P01295174
- Standard bag P01298066
- 10 A-P clamp (set of 2).....P01101794
- DataView® P01102095
- Straight probe with 10 A double pivoting retractable test probe (x 2) P01103063
- Gun with 10 A double retractable test probe (x 2) P01103065

CA 6240
- Set of 10 fuses: 6.3 x 32 / 12.5 A / 500 V.....P01297091
- Optical / USB communication cable HX0056-Z

CA 6255
- Pt 100 temperature sensor P01102013
- 2 m cable for remote Pt 100.....P01102014
- RS 232 PC DB 9F – DB 25F cable x 2.....P01295172
- Set of 10 fuses: 6.3 x 32 / 16 A / 250 V.....P01297089
- Set of 10 fuses: 5.0 x 20 / 2 A / 250 V.....P01297090

CA 6292
- 1 set of 2 Kelvin leads 6 m long (red / black) with adjustable-clamp connections.....P01295486
- 1 set of 2 Kelvin leads 15 m long (red / black) with adjustable-clamp connections.....P01295487
- 1 green earth lead with crocodile clip P01295488
- 1 set of 5 fuses: T1 5 A 250 V 5x20 mm P01297101
- 1 USB-A USB-B cable 1.5 m long.....P01295293
- 1 MR6292 clamp.....P01120470
- Set of 2 leads 6 m long with 200 A Kelvin clamps.....P01295494
- Set of 2 leads 15 m long with 200 A Kelvin clamps.....P01295495
- Standard carrying bag P01298066

DTR 8510
- Set of 2 replacement leads 4.6 m long P01295143A
- Set of 2 replacement leads 10 m long P01295145
- USB cable.....P01295293
- Shoulder bag P01298066

CA 6681
- 33 m reel of green wire, battery clip / 4 mm male banana on winder with handle.....P01295268
- 10 m reel of green wire, battery clip / 4 mm male banana on H winder P01102026
- Kit of 3 measurement adapters for housing (B22, E27, mains socket) P01102114Z

CA 6630
- Set of 2 leads with retractable test probes P01102103

See all our accessories on **page 146**

POWER AND DISTURBANCES

A phase of analysis is essential to precisely identify the behaviour of the installations and determine which solutions to implement. The measurements made help to ensure that the solutions are pertinent and that the gains achieved are maintained over the long term in the context of an energy optimization programme. **So measurement provides the foundation for optimizing your installations' energy efficiency,** supervising your electrical networks and fairly allocating the costs.

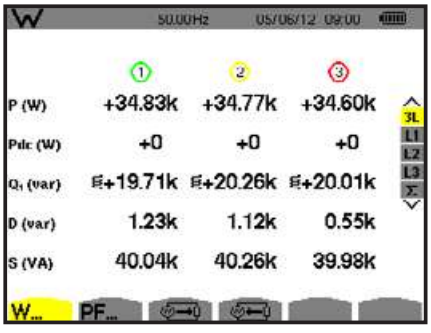
POWER MEASUREMENTS

Power measurement is a key element for the definition, success and long-term effects of an energy optimization programme. Reducing electricity consumption is also a simple, painless way of saving money. Electricity is a clean energy source which is less harmful for the environment, but it does affect it nevertheless. The various parameters of the installation are measured regularly, including the different power values used to size the electrical network and the phase shift data, as well as the voltage, current and frequency measurements.

For private customers, reactive power is neither measured nor billed separately. Instead is it included at a flat rate in the active power price. Things are very different for industrial customers, however. Electricity suppliers penalize consumers whose displacement power factor (cos phi or DPF) is lower than 0.93 (in France) or whose tan phi is higher than 0.4 (in France).

This set of measurements will help the installation manager to size the capacitor banks correctly.

Today, the IEEE1459 standard defines a measurement method for all the different power values. Thus, to compensate the phase shift, you can measure the fundamental reactive power Q1, which simplifies sizing of the capacitor bank required.



TROUBLESHOOTING DISTURBANCES

With the spread of systems incorporating electronics using switching power supplies, **the electrical network is becoming increasingly polluted**. A further complication is the fact that electricity market deregulation could lead to more frequent general network blackouts. The quality requirements have become much more demanding and stringent than in the past. All the equipment in factories and buildings now includes digital electronics which are known to be sensitive to micro-outages, peaks and dips, harmonics and disturbances in general.

IEC 61000-4-30

Today, there is uniformization of the measurement methods used to troubleshoot disturbances so that the results can be compared.

The IEC 61000-4-30 standard defines the measurement methods for energy quality measuring instruments, the time aggregation specifications and the minimum accuracy applicable to each energy quality parameter to obtain reliable, comparable results. these measurement methods are checked using tests described by the IEC 62586 standard.

Depending on the measurement method used (the standard authorizes certain choices) and the accuracy provided by the instrument, the instrument will be assigned to one of several categories: Class A, S or B. Class A instruments require regular, precise time resynchronization.

Harmonics and interharmonics

The complexity of industrial equipment makes it vulnerable to the voltage disturbances that occur on the electrical network. The arrival of new quick-switching components is leading to a large number of low-order harmonic currents (3, 5, 7, 9, 11, ...).

The waveform of the current consumed by loads connected to the electrical network is often no longer purely sinusoidal. This current distortion implies distortion of the voltage which also depends on the impedance of the source. The disturbances called harmonics are caused by connecting non-linear loads, such as equipment incorporating power electronics, to the network. This may have instant consequences on certain electronic equipment: operating problems (synchronization, switching), untimely tripping, measurement errors on energy meters, etc. In the medium term, the extra heating caused by this may reduce the life span of rotating machines, capacitors, power transformers and neutral conductors.

Today's measuring instruments have to be capable of performing this harmonic analysis order by order, as well as measuring the Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) for more detailed diagnosis of the installation.

Variations

Some types of faults are encountered very frequently. In general, the main types of disturbances involve:

- **Slow voltage variations and transients**

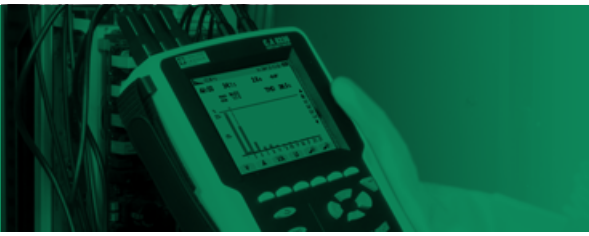
The voltage amplitude is a crucial parameter for electricity quality.
The voltage amplitude varies abnormally and may even drop to a level close to zero. The causes mainly lie in the installation itself. The connection of heavy loads may lead to voltage variations if the short-circuit power at a point of supply is undersized. Several types of faults are then defined: overvoltage, voltage dip, outage, etc. The rated network voltage variation range is set by the power distributor.

- **Flicker: rapid voltage fluctuations**

When variable loads such as arc furnaces, laser printers, microwave ovens or air-conditioning systems are started up, they cause rapid voltage variations. This phenomenon is called flicker. In reality, the flicker value is the result of a statistical calculation based on measurements of the rapid voltage variations. A 10-minute interval is considered an acceptable compromise for evaluation of the short-term flicker (Pst).

If the combined effect of several disturbance-generating loads operating in a random way (e.g. welding units or motors) has to be taken into account or when flicker sources with long or variable operating cycles are involved (electric arc furnace), the resulting disturbance must be assessed over a longer time. The measurement duration defined is then 2 hours, a time considered appropriate for the load operating cycle or the time during which an observer may be sensitive to long-term flicker (Plt).

The instruments used to analyse electrical networks and record disturbances for the industries and processionals in the electrical sector (generators, transmission companies, electricity users) **are essential tools for monitoring and timely installation of installations.** They must provide direct measurement, allow the maximum possible parameterization and permit subsequent analysis.



POWER QUALITY & INSTALLATION MONITORING

DATA LOGGING MADE SIMPLE

FOR ECONOMICAL, SUSTAINABLE BUILDINGS, IMPROVE YOUR ENERGY EFFICIENCY

In the context of a worldwide drive to protect the environment, many countries have set targets for reducing their energy consumption. **Today, more than 50% of energy consumption occurs in industry and in buildings.** Energy consumption therefore needs to optimized to meet the regulatory requirements. There are rules imposing tests and improvements with regard to energy consumption.

By analysing the structure (building, insulation, etc.), users can control passive energy efficiency. Then, by using high-performance instruments and smart measuring and control systems (variable speed drives or load-shedding devices), **it will be possible to adjust the operating conditions and thus, more generally, the active energy efficiency.**

THE EN 16247 STANDARD

The EN 16247-1 standard defines the general methodological and quality requirements for preparation, execution and reporting of the audit. **These methods are defined according to the activity audited:**

- for buildings: EN 16247-2
- for industrial processes: EN 16247-3
- for transport: EN 16247-4

In all cases, measurement campaigns are necessary to check the efficiency of the equipment, the periods when it is used and the real condition of the building shells.

The data loggers family is **a product line with a wide range of applications.** They are suitable for:

- electrical installations, whether involving three-phase power or lower,
- multifunction requirements, or highly accurate measurements for a sector

A full set of alarm programming tools allows you to program alarm set points and triggering on high or low thresholds, or inside or outside a predefined range.
When connected to a communication network, you can be immediately informed about this alarm by email.

Low-consumption technologies or solutions powered directly via the measurement channels give these instruments the necessary autonomy for effective recording campaigns.

All these measuring solutions are naturally now compatible with complementary software tools. They will also be the interface for remote tests or data downloading.

APPLICATIONS

- Neutral current monitoring to detect unwanted leakage currents
- Real-time current harmonics monitoring to locate unwanted energy which causes equipment failure
- Load profiling which sizes loads to optimize transformer and meter selection
- Split-phase load monitoring for residential voltage and current
- Machine load monitoring detects overload conditions causing premature equipment failure due to overheating
- Process loop monitoring can detect problematic sensors and control systems
- HVAC and general temperature profiling (refrigeration and air-conditioning systems)

CHOOSE YOUR POWER ANALYSER / CLAMP








	F407 page 87	F607 page 87	CA 8220 page 87	CA 8331 page 88	CA 8333 page 89	CA 8336 page 90	CA 8436 page 91	CA 8345 page 92
Display								
Digital	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Graphical				■	■	■	■	■
No. of inputs								
	1U/1I	1U/1I	1U/1I	3U/3I	3U/3I	4U/4I	4U/4I	4U/4I
Current								
AC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Range	1,000 A	2,000 A	Depending on sensor	Depending on sensor	Depending on sensor	Depending on sensor	Depending on sensor	Depending on sensor
Voltage								
AC	1,000 V	1,000 V	600 V	1,000 V	1,000 V	1,000 V	1,000 V	1,000 V
DC	1,000 V	1,000 V	600 V	1,000 V	1,000 V	1,000 V	1,000 V	1,000 V
DPF PF								
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Harmonics								
THD/orders	■ /25	■ /25	■ /50	■ /50	■ /50	■ /50	■ /50	■ /63
Power								
	PQS	PQS	PQS	PNQ1DS	PNQ1DS	PNQ1DS	PNQ1DS	PNQ1DS
Data storage								
Internal	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
SD card				■	■	■	■	■
Recording								
Trend	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Alarms					■	■	■	∞
Transients					80 µs	80 µs	80 µs	2.5 µs
Images			99	12	12	50	50	∞
Inrush	■	■	■			■	■	∞
Surge								12kV
Monitoring								EN50160
Standards								
IEC61010	1000V CAT IV	1000V CAT IV	600V CAT III	600V CAT IV - 1000 V CAT III				1000V CAT IV
IEC61000-4-30						Class B	Class B	Class A
IEC 60529	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP53	IP53	IP53	IP67	IP54
Temperature			■					
Resistance			■					
Rotation speed			■					
Unbalance								
				■	■	■	■	■
Flicker								
				PST	PST	PST/PLT	PST/PLT	PST/PLT
Communication								
USB			■	■	■	■	■	■
Wifi								■
Bluetooth	■	■						■
Ethernet / IRD server								■ / ■
Power supply								
Batteries	■	■	■					
Mains			■	■	■	■	■	■
Rechargeable batteries			■	■	■	■	■	■
Power supply via the phase								
				Opt.	Opt.	Opt.	Integrated	Opt.

F407 - F607

REF.: P01120947 REF.: P01120967

Diagnostics & testing | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

1000 V CAT IV | IP 54 | ø 60 mm | 2000 AAC

STRENGTHS

- Measurements up to 2,000 AAC or 3,000 ADC or AAC+DC
- Clamping Ø 60 mm
- Harmonic analysis up to the 25th order
- TrueInrush function
- 3-year warranty

SPECIFICATIONS

	F407	F607
Current (RMS)		
AC	100 mA to 1,000 A	100 mA to 2,000 A
DC and AC+DC	100 mA to 1,500 A	100 mA to 3,000 A
Best accuracy	1 % reading + 3 counts	
Voltage (RMS)		
AC	100 mV to 1,000 V	
DC and AC+DC	100 mV to 1,000 V	
Best accuracy	1 % reading + 3 counts	
Auto AC/DC	Yes (V and A)	
Resistance	100 kΩ	
Continuity/buzzer	Yes (< 40 Ω)	
Power W (P), var (Q1), VA (S)	Yes, single-phase and total three-phase	
Crest factor (CF)	Yes	
PF and cos φ (DPF)	Yes / Yes	
Auto power-off	Yes	
Hold function	Yes	
Backlighting function	Yes	
Min Max key	Yes	
Peak +/- 100 ms function	Yes / Yes	
True Inrush function	Yes	
THD-f / THD-r harmonics function	Yes / Yes	
Decomposition into harmonic orders	25th	
REC storage function	Yes	
Recordings (with Min, Max)	Up to 3,000 measurements	
Bluetooth communication function	Yes	
Frequency	15 Hz to 20 kHz	
Clamping diam.	48 mm	60 mm
Protection	IP 54	
Electrical safety	IEC 61010 1000 V CAT IV	
Warranty	3 years	
Dimensions / weight	272 x 92 x 41 mm - 600 g (with batteries)	296 x 111 x 41 mm - 640 g (with batteries)

CONTENTS

F407 and **F607** delivered in a bag pre-equipped for MultiFix

- 1 set of banana/banana leads (red/black)
- 1 set of test probes (red/black)
- 1 set of crocodile clips (red/black)
- 4 x 1.5 V LR6 batteries
- 1 safety datasheet
- 1 CD-Rom containing a user manual and the PC data recovery software (Power Analyser Transfer)

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Set of banana/banana leads (red/black)	**P01295451Z**
Set of crocodile clips (red/black)	**P01295457Z**
See all the accessories on page 146	

CA 8220

REF.: P01160620

Diagnostics & testing | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

MOTOR MAINTENANCE | 600 V CAT III | IP 54

STRENGTHS

- Access to all the measurements simultaneously
- Low resistance and high current measurements
- Motor temperature measurement
- Motor rotation speed

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 8220
Voltage (TRMS)	Phase/Phase: 660 VAC+DC Phase/Neutral: 600 VAC+DC
Current (TRMS)	
MN clamp	MN93: 2 to 240 AAC ; MN93A: 0.005 AAC to 5 AAC / 0.1 AAC to 120 AAC
C clamp	3 A to 1,200 AAC
AmpFlex® or MiniFlex	30 A to 6,500 AAC
PAC	10 A to 1,000 AAC / 10 A to 1,400 ADC
E3N/E27	50 mA to 10 AAC+DC, 100 mA to 100 AAC+DC
Frequency	40 Hz to 70 Hz
Other measurements	W (P), var (Q1), PF, DPF, VA (S), temperature, phase rotation, RPM, resistance, continuity, diode test, Wh, VAh, varh
Harmonics	Orders 1 to 50
Sampling rate	256 samples/period
Recording capacity	≥ 99 complete sets of voltage, current, power and harmonics measurements
Power supply	6 x 1.5 V LR06 batteries, mains power supply option
Battery life	≥ 8 hours with display activated
Communication	Optical USB
Display	3-display backlit screen with symbols
Dimensions / weight	211 x 108 x 60 mm / 0.88 kg
Electrical safety	IEC 61010 600 V CAT III, IP 54, pollution degree 2

CONTENTS

- **CA 8220**
- 2 banana leads
- 2 x 4 mm test probes
- 2 crocodile clips
- 6 x 1.5 V LR06 batteries
- 1 optical USB cable
- Power Analyser Transfer processing software
- 1 CD-ROM containing the user's manual

ADDITIONAL INFO

- The CA 8220 analyser is also available with a current sensor:
  CA 8220 MN93A..... P01160621

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

CA 1711 tachometric sensor	**P01102082**
2-wirePt100 adapter	**HX0091**
See all the accessories on page 146	

CA 8331

REF.: P01160511

1000 V CAT III | 600 V CAT IV | 3U 4I | IP 53

WARRANTY 3 YEARS

Diagnostics & testing | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- TRMS AC+DC voltage and current, frequency
- Measurements for power surveys
- Measurements for sizing the anti-harmonic filters
- Simultaneous recording of all the parameters
- 3-year warranty

ADDITIONAL INFO

- The Power Analyser Transfer software for recovering the data on your PC is supplied as standard

FUNCTIONS

- Real-time display of the waveforms (4 voltage inputs, 3 current inputs)
- Measurement of RMS voltages and currents per ½-period
- Intuitive use
- Automatic recognition of the different types of current sensors
- Voltage and current ratios
- Mixing of current sensors
- Measurement, calculation and display of the harmonics up to the 50th order, along with their phase information
- Calculation of the Total Harmonic Distortion (THD)
- Display of the phasor diagram
- Power measurements: VA, W, VAD, total var and var per phase
- Energy measurement: VAh, Wh, VADh, total varh and varh per phase
- Calculation of the K factor – FHL
- Calculation of the displacement power factor cos φ (DPF) and the power factor PF
- Calculation of Flicker PST
- Calculation of the unbalance (current and voltage)
- Backup and recording of screenshots (image and data)
- Recording and export on PC
- Real-time PC data recovery and communication software

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 8331
Number of channels	3U / 4I
Number of inputs	4V / 3I
Voltage (TRMS AC+DC)	2 V to 1,000 V
Voltage ratio	up to 500 kV
Current (TRMS AC+DC) MN	MN93: 500 mA to 200 AAC ; MN93A: 0.005 AAC to 100 AAC
C193	1 A to 1,000 AAC
AmpFLEX® or MiniFlex	100 mA to 10,000 AAC
PAC93	1 A to 1,300 AAC/DC
E3N/E27	50 mA to 100 AAC/DC
J93	50 A to 3,500 AAC / 50 A to 5,000 ADC
Current ratio	Up to 60 kA
Frequency	40 Hz to 69 Hz
Power values	W (P), VA (S), var (Q1, N, D), PF, DPF, cos φ, tan φ
Energy values	Wh, varh (Q1h, Nh, Dh), VAh
Harmonics	Yes
THD	Yes, orders 0 to 50, phase
Flicker	Pst
Unbalance	Yes
Min/Max recording	Yes
of a selection of parameters at max. sampling rate	From a few hours to several days
Peak	Yes
Vectorial representation	Automatic
Display	Colour ¼ VGA TFT screen; 320 x 240, diagonal 148 mm
Screenshots and curves	12
Electrical safety	IEC 61010 1 000 V CAT III / 600 V CAT IV
Ingress protection	IP53 / IK08
Languages	More than 27
Communication interface	USB
Battery life	Up to 10 hours
Power supply	Rechargeable 9.6 V NiMH rechargeable battery or mains power supply
Dimensions / weight	240 x 180 x 55 mm / 1.9 kg

CONTENTS

CA 8331 delivered with:

- 1 bag No.22
- 1 USB cable
- 1 mains adapter
- 4 x 3 m voltage cables with 4 mm banana connections
- 4 crocodile clips
- 1 safety datasheet
- 1 set of 12-colour markers for the cables and inputs
- 1 scratchproof protective screen film (mounted)
- 1 CD-ROM containing the Power Analyser Transfer PC data recovery software

Don't forget to order
your current sensors too: see **page 100**

CA 8333

REF.: P01160541

1000 V CAT III | 600 V CAT IV | 3U 4I | IP 53

WARRANTY 3 YEARS

Diagnostics & testing | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- TRMS AC+DC voltage and current, frequency
- Measurements for power surveys
- Measurements for sizing the anti-harmonic filters
- Recording of all the parameters simultaneously
- Capture of all the transients, alarms and waveforms
- 3-year warranty

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Possibility of Essailec-type current connection

FUNCTIONS

- Real-time display of the waveforms (4 voltage inputs and 4 current inputs)
- RMS voltage and current measurements by the ½-period
- Intuitive use
- Automatic recognition of the different types of current sensors
- Integration of all the DC components
- Voltage and current ratios
- Mixing of current sensors
- Measurement, calculation and display of the harmonics up to the 50th order, along with their phase information
- Calculation of the Total Harmonic Distortion (THD)
- Capture of transients as short as one sample (1/256th of a period)
- Display of phasor diagram
- Power measurements: VA, W, VAD, total var and var per phase
- Energy measurement: VAh, Wh, VADh, total varh and varh per phase
- Calculation of the K factor – FHL
- Calculation of the Displacement Power Factor cos φ (DPF) and power factor PF
- Capture of up to 50 transients
- Calculation of Flicker PST
- Calculation of the unbalance (current and voltage)
- Electrical network supervision with setting of alarms
- Backup and recording of screenshots (image and data)
- Recording and export on PC
- Real-time PC data recovery and communication software

CONTENTS

CA 8333 delivered with:

- 1 bag No. 22
- 1 USB cable
- 1 mains adapter
- 4 x 3 m voltage cables with 4 mm banana connections (5 cables for CA 8336)
- 4 crocodile clips (5 clips for CA 8336)
- 1 safety datasheet
- 1 set of 12-colour markers for the cables and inputs
- 1 scratchproof protective screen film (mounted)
- 1 CD-ROM containing the Power Analyser Transfer PC data recovery software

Don't forget to order
your current sensors too: see **page 100**

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 8333
Number of channels	3U / 4I
Number of inputs	4V / 3I
IEC 61000-4-30	EN50160 reports
Voltage (TRMS AC+DC)	2 V to 1,000 V
Voltage ratio	Up to 500 kV
Current (TRMS AC+DC) MN	MN93: 500 mA to 200 AAC ; MN93A: 0.005 AAC to 100 AAC
C193	1 A to 1,000 AAC
AmpFLEX® or MiniFlex	100 mA to 10,000 AAC
PAC93	1 A to 1,300 AAC/DC
E3N/E27	50 mA to 100 AAC/DC
J93	50 A to 3,500 AAC / 50 A to 5,000 ADC
Current ratio	Up to 60 kA
Frequency	40 Hz to 69 Hz
Power values	W (P), VA (S), var (Q1, N, D), PF, DPF, cos φ, tan φ
Energy values	Wh, varh (Q1h, Nh, Dh), VAh
Harmonics	Yes
THD	Yes, orders 0 to 50, phase
Expert mode	Yes
Transients	50
Flicker	Pst
Unbalance	Yes
Min/Max recording	Yes
of a selection of parameters at max. sampling rate	From a few days to several weeks
Alarms	4,000 of 10 different types
Peak	Yes
Vectorial representation	Automatic
Display	Colour ¼ VGA TFT screen, 320 x 240, diagonal 148 mm
Screenshots & curves	12
Electrical safety	IEC 61010 1 000 V CAT III / 600 V CAT IV
Ingress protection	IP53 / IK08
Languages	More than 27
Communication interface	USB
Battery life	Up to 10 hours
Power supply	Rechargeable 9.6 V NiMH battery or mains power supply
Dimensions / weight	240 x 180 x 55 mm / 1.9 kg

CA 8336

REF.: P01160591

1000 V CAT III | 600 V CAT IV | 4U 4I | IP 53 | IEC 61000-4-30 | EN 50160

3 YEARS WARRANTY

Diagnostics & testing | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- TRMS AC+DC voltage and current, frequency
- Measurements for power surveys
- Measurements for sizing the anti-harmonic filters
- Inrush mode (startup of the load)
- Capture of all transients, alarms and waveforms
- 3-year warranty

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Module for power supply by the phase (option) for unlimited recording

FUNCTIONS

- Real-time display of the waveforms (5 voltage inputs and 4 current inputs)
- RMS voltage and current measurements by the ½-period
- Intuitive use
- Automatic recognition of the different types of current sensors
- Integration of all the DC components
- Voltage and current ratios
- Mixing of current sensors
- Measurement, calculation and display of the harmonics up to the 50th order, along with their phase information
- Calculation of the Total Harmonic Distortion (THD)
- Capture of transients as short as one sample (1/256th of a period)
- Display of phasor diagram
- Power measurements: VA, W, VAD, total var and var per phase
- Energy measurement: VAh, Wh, VADh, total varh and varh per phase
- Calculation of the K factor – FHL
- Calculation of the Displacement Power Factor cos φ (DPF) and power factor PF
- Capture of up to 210 transients
- Calculation of Flicker PST & PLT
- Calculation of the unbalance (current and voltage)
- Electrical network supervision with setting of alarms
- Backup and recording of screenshots (image and data)
- Recording and export on PC
- Real-time PC data recovery and communication software
- EN 50160 report

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 8336
Number of channels	4U / 4I
Number of inputs	5V / 4I
IEC 61000-4-30	EN50160 reports
Voltage (TRMS AC+DC)	2 V to 1 000 V
Voltage ratio	Up to 500 kV
Current (TRMS AC+DC) MN	MN93: 500 mA to 200 AAC ; MN93A: 0.005 AAC to 100 AAC
C193	1 A to 1,000 AAC
AmpFLEX® or MiniFlex	100 mA to 10,000 AAC
PAC93	1 A to 1,300 AAC/DC
E3N/E27	50 mA to 100 AAC/DC
J93	50 A to 3,500 AAC / 50 A to 5,000 ADC
Current ratio	Up to 60 kA
Frequency	40 Hz to 69 Hz
Power values	W (P), VA (S), var (Q1, N, D), PF, DPF, cos φ, tan φ
Energy values	Wh, varh (Q1h, Nh, Dh), VAh
Harmonics	Yes
THD	Yes, orders 0 to 50, phase
Expert mode	Yes
Transients	210
Flicker	Pst and Plt
Inrush mode	Yes > 10 minutes
Unbalance	Yes
Min/Max recording	Yes
of a selection of parameters at max. sampling rate	From 2 weeks to several years
Alarms	10,000 of 40 different types
Peak	Yes
Vectorial representation	Automatic
Display	Colour ¼ VGA TFT screen, 320 x 240, diagonal 148 mm
Screenshots & curves	50
Electrical safety	IEC 61010 1 000 V CAT III / 600 V CAT IV
Ingress protection	IP53 / IK08
Languages	Plus de 27
Communication interface	USB
Battery life	Up to 10 hours
Power supply	Rechargeable 9.6 V NiMH battery or mains power supply
Dimensions / weight	240 x 180 x 55 mm / 1.9 kg

CONTENTS

CA 8336 delivered with:

- 1 bag No. 22
- 1 USB cable
- 1 mains adapter
- 5 x 3 m voltage cables with 4 mm banana connections
- 5 crocodile clips
- 1 safety datasheet
- 1 set of 12-colour markers for the cables and inputs
- 1 scratchproof screen protection film (mounted)
- 1 CD-ROM containing the Power Analyser Transfer PC data recovery software

Don't forget to order
your current sensors too: see **page 100**

CA 8436

REF.: P01160595

1000 V CAT III | 600 V CAT IV | 4U 4I | IP 67 | IEC 61000-4-30 | EN 50160

3 YEARS WARRANTY

Diagnostics & testing | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Power supply via the phase
- Measurements for power surveys
- Measurements for sizing the anti-harmonic filters
- Recording of all the parameters simultaneously
- Capture of all the transients, alarms and waveforms
- 3-year warranty

FUNCTIONS

- Real-time display of the waveforms (5 voltage inputs and 4 current inputs)
- RMS voltage and current measurements per ½-period
- Intuitive use
- Automatic recognition of the different types of current sensors
- Integration of all the DC components
- Voltage and current ratios
- Mixing of current sensors
- Measurement, calculation and display of the harmonics up to the 50th order, along with their phase information
- Calculation of the Total Harmonic Distortion (THD)
- Capture of transients as short as one sample (1/256th of a period)
- Display of phasor diagram
- Power measurements: VA, W, VAD, total var and var per phase
- Energy measurements: VAh, Wh, VADh, total varh and varh per phase
- Calculation of K factor – FHL
- Calculation of the Displacement Power Factor cos φ (DPF) and the power factor PF
- Capture of up to 210 transients
- Calculation of Flicker PST & PLT
- Calculation of unbalance (current and voltage)
- Electrical network supervision with setting of alarms
- Backup and recording of screenshots (image and data)
- Recording and export on PC
- Real-time PC data recovery and communication software
- EN 50160 report

CONTENTS

CA 8436 delivered with:

- 1 bag No. 22
- 1 waterproof power cord
- 1 USB cable
- 1 mains adapter IP65
- 5 x 3 m voltage cables with 4 mm banana connections with waterproof connector
- 5 crocodile clips
- 1 set of waterproof caps
- 1 set of 12-colour markers for the cables and inputs
- 1 scratchproof screen protection film (mounted)
- 1 safety datasheet
- 1 CD-ROM containing the Power Analyser Transfer PC data recovery software

Don't forget to order
your current sensors too: see **page 100**

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Specific watertight AmpFlex® and MiniFlex current sensors are available

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 8436
Number of channels	4U / 4I
Number of inputs	5V / 4I
IEC 61000-4-30	-
Voltage (TRMS AC+DC)	2 V to 1,000 V
Voltage ratio	Up to 500 kV
Current (TRMS AC+DC) MN	MN93: 500 mA to 200 AAC ; MN93A: 0.005 AAC to 100 AAC
C193	1 A to 1,000 AAC
AmpFLEX® or MiniFlex	30 A to 6,500 AAC
PAC93	1 A to 1,300 AAC/DC
E3N/E27	50 mA to 100 AAC/DC
J93	50 A to 3,500 AAC / 50 A to 5,000 ADC
Current ratio	Up to 60 kA
Frequency	40 Hz to 69 Hz
Power values	W (P), VA (S), var (Q1, N, D), PF, DPF, cos φ, tan φ
Energy values	Wh, varh (Q1h, Nh, Dh), VAh
Harmonics	Yes
THD	Yes, orders 0 to 50, phase
Expert mode	Yes
Transients	210
Flicker	Pst and Plt
Inrush mode	Yes > 10 minutes
Unbalance	Yes
Min/Max recording	Yes
of a selection of parameters at max. sampling rate	From 2 weeks to several years
Alarms	10,000 of 40 different types
Peak	Yes
Vectorial representation	Automatic
Display	Colour ¼ VGA TFT screen, 320 x 240, diagonal 148 mm
Screenshots & curves	12
Electrical safety	IEC 61010 1 000 V CAT III / 600 V CAT IV
Ingress protection	IP67
Languages	More than 27
Communication interface	USB
Battery life	Up to 10 hours
Power supply	Rechargeable 9.6 V NiMH battery or mains power supply
Dimensions / weight	270 x 250 x 180 mm / 3.7 kg

CA 8345

REF.: P01160657

1000 V CAT IV | IP 54 | SD | Wifi | USB | Ethernet | CEI 61000-4-30 | WEB SERVER | 3 YEARS WARRANTY

Diagnostics & testing | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Full compliance with IEC 61000-4-30 in Class A
- Extra-communicating instrument
- Qualistar range of easy-to-use products
- 3-year warranty

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Also available in a version powered via the voltage channels up to 1,000 VAC and DC.

CONTENTS

CA 8345 delivered with:

- Safety datasheet
- Multilingual Quick Start Guide
- USB cable + Charger for Europe
- Verification certificate
- Removable handle strap
- Set of 5 banana leads and crocodile clips
- 5 reeling boxes
- USB A/B cable, length 1.80 m
- Set of identification rings and inserts
- Magnetic hook
- SD memory card
- PA40W-2 mains power pack and charger with mains power lead
- Carrying bag

Don't forget to order your current sensors too: see page 100

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 8345
Inputs	Isolated voltage/current inputs
Voltage	Up to 1,000 VAC DC
IEC 61000-4-30 (Ed 3)	Class A (Full)
Screen	7" colour touch LCD: 800 x 480 (WVGA)
Battery cartridge	Li-ion
Real-time mode	Yes
Sampling rate	400 ksps for voltage and 200 ksps for current
Power mode	Yes
Energy mode	Yes
Unbalance mode	Composite
Harmonics mode	DC to 63rd order
Interharmonics mode	Orders 0 to 62
Trend recording	> 900 parameters
Recording of phase of harmonics	Yes
Alarm mode (type / number)	52 / 20,000
Carrier current detection mode	Yes
Inrush capture	100
Transients (number)	No maximum (SD card)
Shockwaves	Up to 12 kV over a duration of 500 ns @ 2 Msps
EN50160 monitoring mode	With PAT3 software
USB communication	Yes
SD card	Externally accessible
Ethernet	Yes
Wifi	Yes
Webserver	Yes
USB key port (Type A)	Yes
Wide range of current sensors	See page 100
IEC 61010 safety	CAT IV 1000V
Protection	IP54
Temperature	[+0 °C; +40 °C]
Environmental conditions	IEC 61557-12 & IEC 62586
Dimensions (H x W x D)	200 x 285 x 55 mm / 1.9 kg
Warranty	3 years

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

1,000 V STD PA32ER power supply	**P01103076**
PA40W-2 mains adapter	**P01102155**
C8 adapter	**P01103077**
Bag	**P01298083**
SD card	**P01103078**
Magnetized hook	**P01103079**
Handle strap	**HX0122**
External battery charging station	**P01102130**
Li-ion battery pack	**P01296047**

FTV500

REF.: P01129600

600 V CAT III | IP 54 | WEB SERVER

Diagnostics & testing | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

SPECIFICATIONS

	FTV500
Number of channels	6 (3 DC voltage and current channels, 3 AC voltage and current channels)
Connection	4 mm banana plugs
Measurement ranges	
V_{DC}	3 to 999.9 V_{DC}
V_{AC} @ 50/60 Hz	3 to 700.0 V_{AC}
I_{DC}	1 to 1,400 A_{DC}
I_{AC} @ 50/60 Hz	1 to 3,000 A_{AC}
Environment	
Irradiation	50 to 2,000 W/m²
Contact temperature	-20 °C to + 150°C
Ambient temperature	-20 °C to + 150°C
I-V curves	
DC power	5 to 9 999 W_{DC}
Continuity	
Measurement range	0.01 to 99 Ω, > 200mA (IEC 61557-4)
Insulation	
Test voltage	250-500-1,000 V
Measurement range (without voltage)	0.25 to 1 MΩ
Measurement range (with voltage)	0.25 to 1 MΩ
DC-AC performance	
Measurements performed simultaneously	Irradiation, temperature (ambient/module), AC/DC power values (measured and theoretical available), Power Factor, AC/DC, voltage, AC/DC current, PRp performance ratio and AC/DC performance, V-I vectorial diagram
Recording	
Measurements performed simultaneously	Irradiation, temperature (ambient/module), AC/DC power values (measured and theoretical available), Power Factor, AC/DC, voltage, AC/DC current, PRp performance ratio and AC/DC performance
General	
Display	5'' TFT touch screen, 16 million colours, 800x480
Wifi	Real-time Wi-Fi transmission, mode / real-time synchronization and recording of data if signal lost
Interface	
Instrument	VNC remote control
Remote unit	Wifi transmission
Data storage	
I-V curves	Programmable internal database: sites / installations / companies / modules / measurements, with tree-structure. Memory: more than 10,000 blocks for all the measurements.
Logger	Logger: 600,000 measurements for data logging
Power supply / Battery life	
Instrument	Li-ion rechargeable batteries and 100-240V mains power supply @ 50-60Hz / Battery life 15 hours
Remote unit	Li-ion rechargeable batteries with USB charging cable / Battery life 15 hours
Mechanical specifications	
Dimensions	340 x 300 x 200mm
Weight	6 kg
Electrical safety	IEC 61010, 1000 V CAT II, 600 V CAT IV
Protection (instrument & remote)	IP54 (IEC 60529)
Warranty	2 years

STRENGTHS

- Touch screen
- 5 instruments in 1: converter efficiency, I-V curves, continuity test, insulation test, logger
- Live and non-current-carrying insulation tests
- EN62446, EN60891, EN60904, IEC 82-25, EN61557, IEC 64-8 and EN61010 standards

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Installation and maintenance tests on solar power installations
- Verification during installation of solar power installations

CONTENTS

FTV500 delivered with:

- Carrying bag
- Certificate of conformity
- 12 red/black banana leads 2 m long
- 12 crocodile clips
- 3 x MiniFlex MA500 AC sensors
- 3 x PAC500 DC sensors
- I-V cable for DC connection
- USB cable
- FTV500 mains adapter
- FTV500 remote unit
- User's manual (5 languages) on USB key
- Software on USB key
- Inclinometer

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

MiniFlex MA500	**P01120080**
PAC500 DC clamp	**P01120600**
FTV500 remote unit	**P01102184**
Inclinometer	**P01102115**

CHOOSE YOUR ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENT LOGGER







	PEL51 page 95	PEL52 page 95	PEL102 page 96	PEL103 page 96	PEL104 page 96	PEL106 page 97	L452 page 97
Display							
Without			■				
With	■	■		■	■	■	■
No. of inputs							
	1U/1I	2U/2I	3U/3I	3U/3I	3U/3I	4U/4I	2I/U
Current							
AC	■	■	■	■	■	■	
DC			■	■	■	■	4-20 mA
Voltage							
AC	690 V	690 V	1,000 V	1,000 V	1,000 V	1,000 V	
DC			1,000 V	1,000 V	1,000 V	1,000 V	0-10 V
Process							
4-20 mA					■	■	■
0-10 V					■	■	■
Power values							
	PNQ$_1$DS	PNQ$_1$DS	PQS	PQS	PNQ$_1$DS	PNQ$_1$DS	
Data storage							
Internal							■
SD card	■	■	■	■	■	■	
Communication							
USB			■	■	■	■	■
Wifi	■	■			■	■	
Bluetooth			■	■	■	■	■
RJ45			■	■	■	■	
Webserver	■	■					
GPRS					■	■	
IRD server	■	■			■	■	
Power supply							
	Mains via the phase	Mains via the phase	Mains via the phase (opt)	Mains via the phase (opt)	Mains via the phase (opt)	Mains via the phase	Batteries
Protection							
	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP54	IP67	IP54
Safety							
IEC 6010	CAT III 600V	CAT III 600V	CAT III 1000V CAT IV 600 V	CAT III 1000V CAT IV 600 V	CAT III 1000V CAT IV 600 V	CAT IV 1000V	CAT II 300V

PEL51 - PEL52

REF.: P01157166 REF.: P01157167

600 V CAT III | TRMS | WEB SERVER

Diagnostics & testing | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Measurement up to 690 V
- Power supply via the phase

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Monitoring of voltage variations,
- Electrical troubleshooting, etc.

CONTENTS

PEL51

- Verification sheet
- Safety datasheet
- 2 x 1.5 m banana leads
- 2 crocodile clips
- C8 banana adapter
- Quick Start Guide in 15 languages
- Downloadable User's Manual
- 1 test report
- Downloadable PEL Transfer software
- 1 mains power cable
- Bag
- Miniflex MA194-250

PEL52

- Verification sheet
- Safety datasheet
- 3 x 1.5 m banana leads
- 3 crocodile clips
- C8 banana adapter
- Quick Start Guide in 15 languages
- Downloadable User's Manual
- 1 test report
- Downloadable PEL Transfer software
- 1 mains power cable

SPECIFICATIONS

		PEL51	PEL52
Display		Backlit LCD (blue) with double display Real-time measurements	
Type of installation		Single-phase	Single-phase, split-phase, two-phase
Number of channels		1V / 1I	2V / 2I
Type of inputs		2 x 4mm terminals + 1 Qualistar-type current input	3 x 4mm terminals + 2 Qualistar-type current inputs
Measurements			
Network frequencies		DC, 50 Hz, 60 Hz	
Voltage (measurement range)		10 VAC to 600 VAC	
Accuracy	VAC @ 50/60 Hz	+/- (0.2% + 0.2V)	
Current	MN93	500 mA to 200 AAC	
	MN93A	5 mA to 100 AAC	
	C193	1 A to 1,000 AAC	
	AmpFlex® A193	500 mA to 2,400 AAC	
	MiniFlex MA194	0,05 to 200 AAC	
Calculated measurements			
Ratios		Up to 25,000 A	
P, Q1, N, S, D power values		10 W to 10 MW / 10 var to 10 Mvar / 10 VA to 10 MVA	
Energy		Up to 4 EWh / 4 EVAh / 4 Evarh ($E = 10^{18}$)	
Phase		cos φ, tan Φ, PF	
Harmonics		THD	
Additional functions			
Min / Max		Yes	
Mounting		Magnet	
Programmable storage interval		1 s to1 hour (Min/Avg/Max)	
Recording modes		"Stop when full"	
Data storage		SD card, 8 GB (SD-HC card up to 32 GB)	
Recording duration		Depends on the SD card, programmable using the software	
Communication		USB, Wifi & Bluetooth	
Power supply		Via the phase, 90 V - 690 V @ 50-60 Hz	
Safety		IEC 61010 1000 V CAT III	
Mechanical specifications			
Dimensions		180 x 88 x 37 mm without sensor	
Weight		400 g	
Casing		IP54 (IEC 60529)	
Warranty		2 years	

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Carrying bag	**P01298071**

See all the accessories on page 101

Don't forget to order
your current sensors too: see **page 100**

PEL102 - PEL103 - PEL104

REF.: P01157152 REF.: P01157153 REF.: P01157154

IP 67 | GPRS

Diagnostics & testing | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Suitable for all types of cabinets and all Low Voltage electrical installations
- Implementation without powering down the electrical network
- Recording duration of several months or years
- Breakdown of energy losses
- Characterization of electric motors

CONTENTS

- **A PEL102 or PEL103 delivered with:**
  1 carrying bag, 4 measurement leads (straight banana/straight banana 3 m long - black), 4 crocodile clips (black), 1 set of rings for the extremities of the leads and current sensors), 1 mains power cable, 1 x 8 GB SD card, 1 USB cable, 1 SD-USB adapter, PC software (PEL Transfer), 1 user's manual, 1 safety datasheet, 1 Quick Start Guide.
- **A PEL104 with:**
  1 carrying bag, 4 voltage leads, 4 crocodile clips, PC software (PEL Transfer), 1 set of rings and inserts, 1 x 600V mains adapter, 1 SD card, 1 SD-USB adapter, 1 USB cable, 1 user's manual in multiple languages, 1 Quick Start Guide. Manual available for download from our website. Software available on our website

SPECIFICATIONS

	PEL102	PEL103	PEL104
Display	None	With quadruple digital display	
Types of installations	Single-phase, split-phase, three-phase with or without neutral and many other specific configurations		
Number of channels	3 Voltage inputs, 3 Current inputs (calculated neutral current)		
Measurements			
Network frequencies	DC, 50 Hz, 60 Hz and 400 Hz		
Voltage (measurement ranges / best accuracy)	10.00 -1,000 $V_{AC/DC}$		
Current (depending on sensors) (measurement ranges/ best accuracy)	5 mA_{AC} to 10 kA_{AC} / 50 mA_{DC} to 1.4 kA_{DC}		
Calculated measurements			
Ratio	Up to 650,000 V / up to 25,000 A		
Power	10 W to 10 GW / 10 var to 10 Gvar / 10 VA to 10 GVA		
Energy	Up to 4 EWh / 4 EVAh / 4 Evarh ($E = 10^{18}$)		
Phase	cos φ, tan Φ, PF		
Harmonics	THD		
Additional functions			
Phase sequence	Yes		
Min / Max	Yes		
Mounting	Magnet		
Logging			
Sampling rate / Acquisition interval / Aggregation	1 meas./s - 1 min to 60 min		5 meas./s - 1 min to 60 min
Data storage	SD card, 8 GB (SD-HC card up to 32 GB)		
Communication	Ethernet, Bluetooth and USB		Ethernet, Bluetooth, USB, Wifi and GPRS
Power supply	110 V - 250 V (+10 %, -15 %) @ 50-60 Hz & 400 Hz		
Safety	IEC 61010 600 V CAT IV and 1000 V CAT III		
Mechanical specifications			
Dimensions	256 x 125 x 37 mm without sensor		
Weight	900 g	950 g	900 g
Casing	IP54		

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

C193 clamp	**P01120323B**
MN93 clamp	**P01120425B**
MN93A clamp	**P01120434B**
E3N clamp	**P01120043A**
E3N adapter	**P01102081**
E27 clamp	**P01120027**
PAC93 clamp	**P01120079B**
J93 clamp	**P01120110**
AmpFlex® A193 clamp -450 mm	**P01120556B**
AmpFlex® A193 clamp -800 mm	**P01120531B**
MiniFlex MA194 clamp -250 mm	**P01120593**
MiniFlex MA194 clamp -350 mm	**P01120592**
MiniFlex MA194 clamp -1000 mm	**P01120594**
Mains power cable	**P01295174**
PEL100 mains adapter	**P01102174**
Leads/clamps kit (x4)	**P01295476**
Set of rings/inserts	**P01102080**
5 A adapter	**P01101959**
DataVIEW® software	**P01102095**
Bag no. 23	**P01298078**

PEL106

REF.: P01157165

Diagnostics & testing | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- All-terrain IP67 casing resistant to shocks, UV light and high temperature
- Communication: Wifi, UMTS/GPRS, LAN (Ethernet network), Bluetooth and USB
- Self-powered via its voltage inputs up to- 1,000 V
- Continuous recording with a 200 ms acquisition interval
- Measurements in compliance with the IEEE 1459 standard
- 4 voltage inputs & 4 current inputs

SPECIFICATIONS

	PEL106
Display	With quadruple digital display
Types of installations	Single-phase, split-phase, three-phase with or without neutral and many other specific configurations
Number of channels	4 voltage inputs, 4 current inputs
Measurements	
Network frequencies	DC, 50 Hz, 60 Hz and 400 Hz
Voltage (measurement ranges / best accuracy)	10.00 -1,000 VAC/DC
Current (depending on sensors) (measurement ranges/ best accuracy)	5 mAAC to 10 kAAC / 50 mADC to 1.4 kADC
Power	10 W to 10 GW / 10 var to 10 Gvar / 10 VA to 10 GVA
Energy	Up to 4 EWh / 4 EVAh / 4 Evarh ($E = 10^{18}$)
Logging	
Sampling rate / Acquisition interval / Aggregation	5 meas./s - 1 min to 60 min
Data storage	SD card, 8 GB (SD-HC card up to 32 GB)
Communication	Ethernet, Bluetooth, USB, Wifi and GPRS
Power supply	Power supply via the phase – 1,000 VAC/DC
Safety	IEC 61010 1000 V CAT IV
Casing	IP67

CONTENTS

- A **PEL106** with:
- 1 bag for the accessories
- 5 x IP67 leads
- 5 lockable crocodile clips
- 1 set of inserts and rings
- PC software (PEL Transfer)
- 1 SD card
- 1 SD-USB adapter
- 1 USB cable
- 1 user's manual in multiple languages
- 1 Quick Start Guide

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

AmpFlex® A196 clamp -610 mm	**P01120552**
MiniFlex MA196 clamp -350 mm	**P01120568**
Leads kit (x 5) BB196	**P01295479**
See all the accessories on page 101	

L452

REF.: P01157201

Diagnostics & testing | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Process data logger with display
- 2 measurement channels
- 4 to 20 mA DC current measurement
- 0 - 10 V voltage measurement
- Pulse counter
- Dry contact closure
- Detection of logic levels

CONTENTS

- **L452** logger
- 1 adapter and 1 µUSB power cable
- 1 CD-ROM containing the Datalogger Transfer software

ACCESSOIRES / RECHANGES

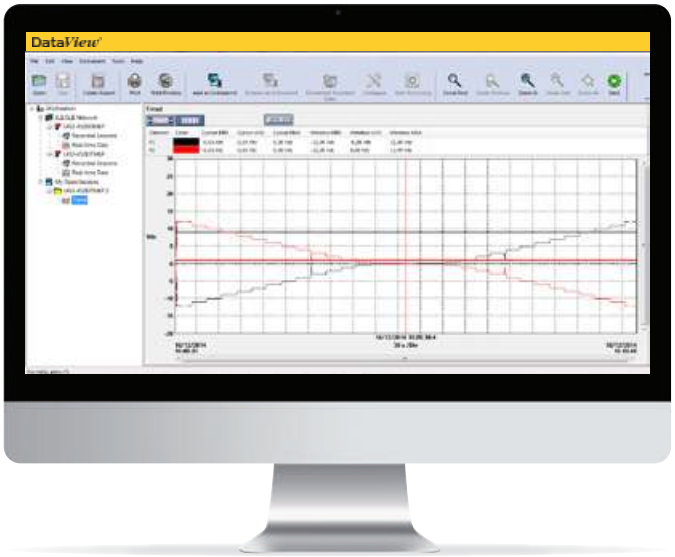
µUSB power cable	**P01102148**
Screw connector kit (x 5)	**P01295489**
See all the accessories on page 101	

DATAVIEW®

REF.: P01102095

PAT | PAT 2 | PAT 3 | PEL TRANSFER | DATA LOGGER

Diagnostics & testing | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology



FUNCTIONS

- Configuration of all the functions of instruments connected to a PC or via Bluetooth®
- Recovery of recorded measurement data
- Backup of measurement files
- Opening of saved files
- Processing and report creation (EN50160)
- Export into an Excel spreadsheet
- Export in .pdf format
- Database management

REQUIRED CONFIGURATION

- Windows 10 & 11 (32/64 bit)
- 4 GB RAM (32/64 bit)

ADDITIONAL INFO

- The Dataview® software:
- Automatically recognizes the instrument connected when it is hooked up to the PC and opens the corresponding menu. Users then have direct access to its configuration and the data stored on it
- Equipped with a large number of predefined report templates for quick generation in accordance with the applicable standards. Users can also create their own templates to meet their needs and directly add their own comments

PEL TRANSFER FOR PEL100

With the following **complementary functions:**

- Breakdown of the energy values to detect any losses
- Display of trend curves
- Current sensor inversion if set up incorrectly
- Configuration for GPRS communication

POWER ANALYZER TRANSFER 3 FOR CA 8345

With the following **complementary functions:**

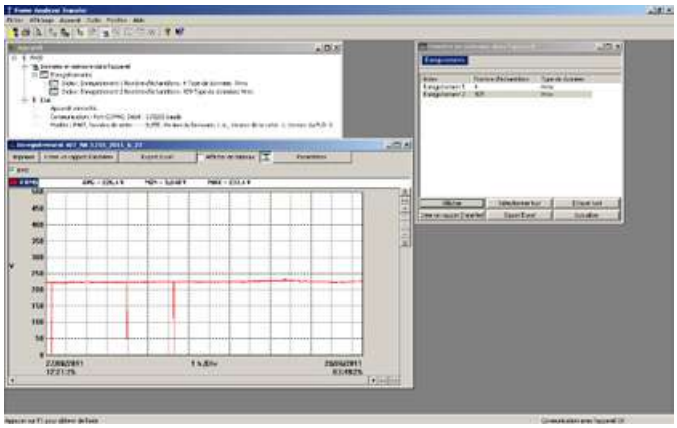
- Display of events (transients, Inrush, Surge, etc.)
- Configuration of monitoring mode (EN50160)
- Configuration for communication with IRD server

POWER ANALYZER TRANSFER 2 FOR CA 8331 / CA 8336 AND CA 8333

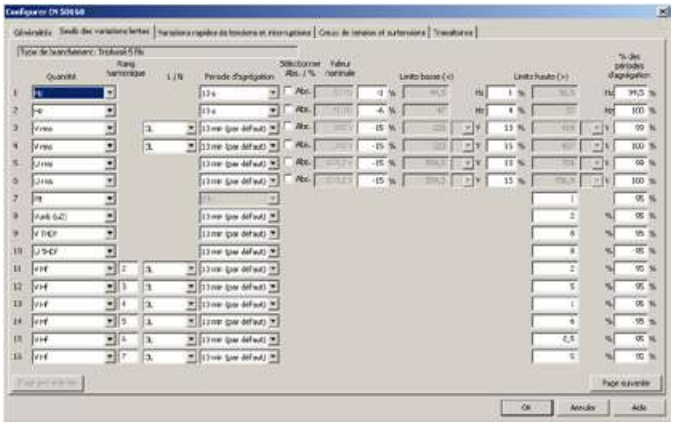
The PAT 2 module of DataView® offers **complementary functions:**

- Configuration of alarms
- Configuration of transients
- Configuration of trend curves
- Real-time display
- Data recovery, backup and export
- Launch of measurement campaign after automatic configuration of the associated instrument.

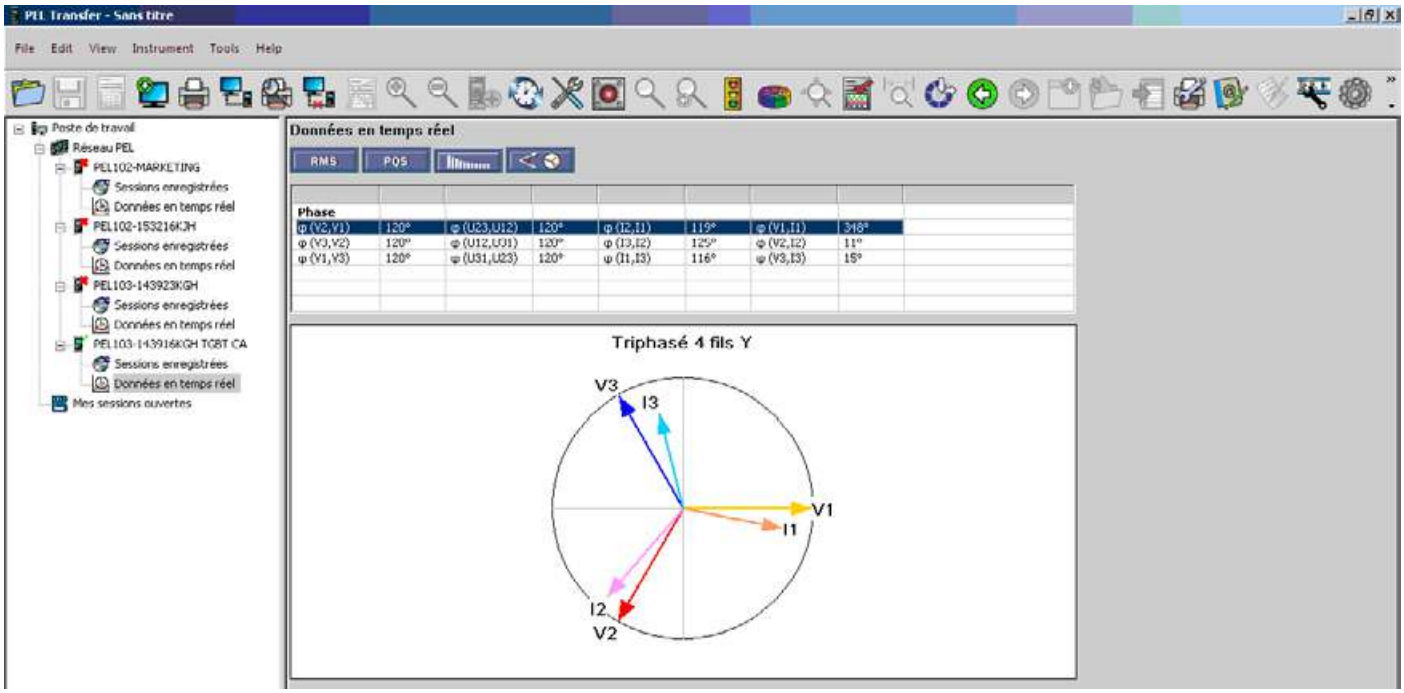
DataView® modules	PAT	PAT 2	PAT 3	PEL TRANSFER	DATALOGGER
Related products	F407	CA 8331	CA 8345	PEL102	
	F607	CA 8333		PEL103	
	CA 8220	CA 8336		PEL104	
		CA 8436		PEL106	
				PEL51	
				PEL52	L452



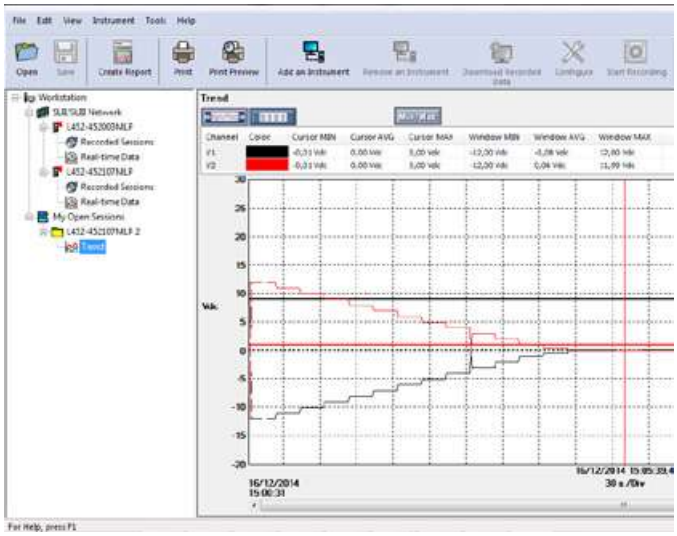
PAT MODULE Display of data stored by an F407 clamp



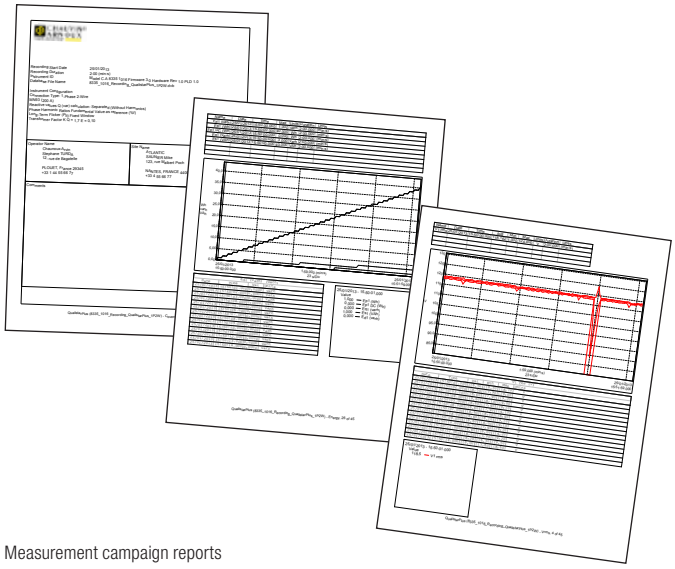
PAT 2 MODULE Configuration of EN 50160 parameters



PEL TRANSFER MODULE Remote display of a vectorial representation



DATA LOGGER MODULE Recording of 0 -10 V - 2 channels



Measurement campaign reports

POWER AND ENERGY QUALITY ANALYSERS AND LOGGERS

CA 8220, CA 8331, CA 8333, CA 8336, CA 8436, PEL102, PEL103, PEL106 and PEL51, PEL52
Check the compatibility of the measurement ranges

CURRENT SENSORS

	Model	Measurement range	Clamping diam. / Length	IEC 61010	Reference
	MN93	500 mA to 200 AAC	Ø 20 mm	600 V CAT III / 300 V CAT IV	**P01120425B**
	MN 93A	5 mA to 100 AAC	Ø 20 mm	600 V CAT III / 300 V CAT IV	**P01120434B**
	Mini94	50 mA to 200 AAC	Ø 16 mm	IEC 61010 CAT III 600 V / Cat IV - 300 V	**P01106194**
	MA194-250 MA194-350 MA194-1000 MA196-350	100 mA to 10 kAAC	Ø 70/250 mm Ø 100/350 mm Ø 300/1.000 mm Ø 100 mm / 350 mm	1000 V CAT III / 600 V CAT IV	**P01120593** **P01120592** **P01120594** **P01120568**
	PAC93	1 A to 1,000 AAC / 1 A to 1,300 ADC	1 x Ø 39 mm or 2 x Ø 25 mm	600 V CAT III / 300 V CAT IV	**P01120079B**
	J93	50 A to 3,500 AAC / 50 A to 5,000 ADC	Ø 72 mm	600 V CAT III / 300 V CAT IV	**P01120110**
	A193-450 A196A-610	100 mA to 10 kAAC	Ø 140 mm / 450 mm Ø 190mm / 610 mm	1000V CAT III / 600 V CAT IV 1000V CAT IV	**P01120526B** **P01120554**
	A193-800	100 mA to 10 kAAC	Ø 250 mm / 800 mm	1000 V CAT III / 600 V CAT IV	**P01120531B**
	C193	1 A to 1,000 AAC	Ø 52 mm	600 V CAT IV	**P01120323B**
	E3N / E27	50 mA to 10 AAC/DC 100 mA to 100 AAC/DC	Ø 11,8 mm	600 V CAT III / 300 V CAT IV	**P01120027**

OTHER ACCESSORIES

	Description	Reference
	Kit of 5 banana leads + 5 crocodile clips + 1 set of coloured rings	**P01295483**
	Kit of 4 banana leads + 4 crocodile clips + 1 set of coloured rings	**P01295476**
	1 set of coloured inserts and rings	**P01102080**
	5 A adapter unit	**P01101959**

OTHER ACCESSORIES

	Description	Reference
	Reeling box – Magnetized MultiFix cable winder	**P01102149**
	USB-A USB-B cable	**P01295293**
	Carrying bag no. 22	**P01298056**
	DataView® software	**P01102095**
	ESSAILEC unit	**P01102131**
	Magnetized hook	**P01103079**

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

COMPATIBILITY OF CURRENT SENSORS WITH THE QUALISTAR RANGE

Recommended
Not recommended
Incompatible

(1) without IP67 leakproofing
(2) with adapter

	CA 8220 CA 8230	CA 8332 CA 8332B CA 8334 CA 8334B	CA 8335 CA 8331 CA 8333 CA 8336	CA 8435 CA 8436	CA 8345	PEL51 PEL52	PEL102 PEL103 PEL104	PEL105 PEL106
MN93				(1)				(1)
MN93A				(1)				(1)
Mini94								
C193				(1)				(1)
MA193				(1)				(1)
MA194				(1)				(1)
MA196								
A193								(1)
A196								
E3N	(2)		(2)	(1) (2)	(2)		(2)	(1) (2)
E27	(2)		(2)	(1) (2)	(2)		(2)	(1) (2)
E94								
PAC93				(1)				(1)
J93				(1)				(1)

POWER AND ENERGY QUALITY ANALYSER

CA 8220

- CA 1711 tachometer probe P01102082
- 2-wire Pt100 adapter HX0091
- E27 clamp adapter P01102081
- E27 clamp P01120027
- 230 V adapter with µUSB-B cable for E27 ..... P01651023
- Bag no. 5 ..... P01298049
- Crocodile clips (1 red/1 black) P01102057Z
- Banana/banana leads (1 red/1 black) P01295288Z
- Test probes (1 red/1 black) P01295454Z
- Pack of 6 NiMH rechargeable batteries P01296037
- CA 82X0 EUR mains power supply P01160640
- Optical/USB cable HX0056Z
- Current measurement lead P03295509
- PAC93 mains adapter P01101967
- DataView® software P01102095
- Set of 2 magnetized test probes (1 red / 1 black) P01103058Z
- RS232 / USB Adapter HX0055

THREE-PHASE POWER AND ENERGY QUALITY ANALYSER

CA 8331 / CA 8333 / CA 8336 / CA 8436

- Belt bag no. 21 ..... P01298055
- Bag no. 22 ..... P01298067
- Screen protection film P01102059
- In-vehicle charger HX0061
- E3N adapter P01102081
- E3N mains power pack P01120047
- Battery pack P01296024
- PA30W mains power pack (CA 8331-33-35-36) P01102057
- PA31ER mains adapter P01102150
- PAC93 mains adapter P01101967
- DataView® software P01102095
- ESSAILEC unit P01102131
- Reeling Box P01102149
- Set of colour-coded inserts/rigs P01102080
- IP 67 mains power cable (CA 8436) P01295477
- Set of caps (CA 8436) P01102117
- Set of 5 x 3 m IP67 banana cables P01295479
- Banana mains power cable (CA 8436) P01295496
- USB-A / USB-B cable P01295293
- 5 A box P01101959
- Set of 5 lockable crocodile clips P01102099
- Kit of 5 banana leads, 5 crocodile clips and 1 set of coloured rings P01295483
- Kit de 4 banana leads, 4 crocodile clips and 1 set of coloured rings P01295476

CA 8345

- PA32ER 1,000 V mains power pack P01103076
- PA40W-2 Li-Ion mains power pack P01102155
- C8 adapter P01103077
- Q2 bag P01298083
- SD card P01103078
- Magnetized hook P01103079
- E3N adapter P01102081
- E3N mains power pack P01120047
- PAC93 mains adapter P01101967
- DataView® software P01102095
- ESSAILEC unit P01102131
- Reeling Box P01102149
- Set of rings/inserts P01102080
- USB-A / USB-B cable P01295293
- 5 A box P01101959
- Kit of 5 banana leads, 5 crocodile clips and 1 set of coloured rings P01295483

POWER AND HARMONICS CLAMP MULTIMETER

F407, F607

- Set of red/black banana/banana leads P01295451Z
- Set of red/black crocodile clips P01295457Z
- Magnetized MultiFix kit P01102100Z
- Bluetooth kit P01637301
- Bag no. S03 ..... P01298076
- DataView® software P01102095

POWER AND ENERGY LOGGERS

PEL51 and PEL52

- Bag no. S03 ..... P01298076
- Standard PVC cables with straight male 4 mm plugs P012952887Z
- 32 A crocodile clips P01102052Z
- DataView® software P01102095

PEL102 and PEL103 and PEL104

- Bag no. 23 ..... P01298078
- E3N adapter P01102081
- Mains power cable P01295174
- Mains adapter (self-powering) P01102174
- PAC93 mains adapter P01101967
- DataView® software P01102095
- Kit de 4 banana leads, 4 crocodile clips and 1 set of coloured rings P01295476

PEL106

- Set of protective rubber plugs (5 small + 4 large) P01102147
- Pole-mounting kit P01102146
- Lockable crocodile clips kit (x5) P01102099
- E3N adapter P01102081
- Set of IP 67 banana leads 3 m long (x5) BB196 ..... P01295479
- DataView® software P01102095
- Bag no. S21 ..... P01298066
- PA30W mains power pack P01102057

PROCESS DATA LOGGER

L452

- DataView® software P01102095
- µUSB power cable P01102148
- Wall mount P01651024
- MultiFix mounting adapter P01102100Z
- Screw connector kit (x 5) P01295489

SOLAR POWER ANALYSER

FTV500

- FTV500 remote unit P01102184
- Inclinometer P01102115
- Flexible test probes P01102189
- FTV 500 battery P01296052
- FTV 500 mains adapter P01295505
- Set of mc4 leads P01295504

TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT

Thermometers have always been essential instruments used by all industrial companies for:

- Ambient temperature measurement.
- Temperature monitoring in cold rooms and climatic chambers.
- Temperature measurement on walls/partitions
- Testing for hot spots in an electrical cabinet.
- Checking of foodstuff freshness by inserting a probe in the heart of the product

Chauvin Arnoux offers rugged, accurate, easy-to-use electronic thermometers:

- Thermocouple thermometers.
- Resistive probe thermometers.
- No-contact thermometers.
- Thermal cameras.

THERMOCOUPLES

The operating principle of thermocouples is based **on the electromotive force created naturally between two conductor wires of different materials joined at the end** (SEEBECK effect). This electromotive force depends on the temperature to which one of the two junctions is exposed. This temperature is measured as a voltage of a few millivolts. A thermocouple is therefore composed of two junctions (or welds) linking two different metals or alloys. One of the junctions, positioned at the point of measurement, is called the hot junction, while the other is called the cold junction and its known temperature serves as the reference. For two given materials or alloys, there is a relation between the electromotive force and the reference and measurement temperatures. This relation is usually **expressed** by a characteristic curve of **sensitivity in mV/°C.**

RESISTIVE PROBES

Some pure metals have a coefficient of resistivity which varies as a function of temperature in a reproducible way. The metals generally used are platinum and copper. Currently, the widest-used type is platinum, with a resistance of 100 Ω at 0 °C.

OPTICAL OR NO-CONTACT MEASUREMENTS

All bodies emit electromagnetic radiation whose spectrum has an energy distribution which is a function of temperature.
This measurement system offers **quick temperature testing on parts which are current-carrying, moving or difficult to access.** It can also be used for measurements of very high temperatures or on poor heat conductors such as ceramics or synthetic materials.

CHOOSING THE RIGHT TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT SYSTEM

Three types of measurement are used to measure temperature:

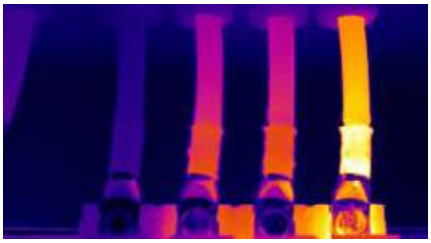
- Measurement by penetration (semi-solids, pasty samples, etc.) and by immersion (liquids).
- Ambient measurement (air, gas).
- Surface measurement (solid bodies).

For the latter type, users can choose a system with or without contact, depending on the application involved. The type of application will determine the instrument and the probe chosen.
In general, thermocouples offer quick response times and wide measurement ranges. Sensors with resistive probes are usually slower, but they are also more accurate.

The sensor selection criteria will depend on:

- the milieu and the operating environment.
- the temperature range.
- the required accuracy.
- the response time.

INFRARED THERMOGRAPHY



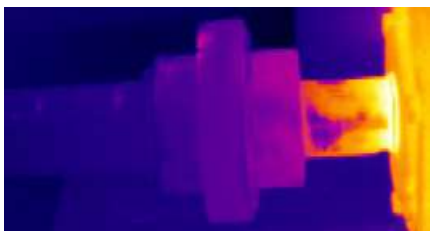
Infrared thermography detection technology has become irreplaceable for ensuring safe conditions for industrial production. Infrared thermal imaging is a no-contact, real-time inspection method for production equipment subject to high voltages, powerful electric currents or high operating speeds.
For this detection method, there is no need to cut off the current, shut down the machines or stop production. It can be used to troubleshoot any latent malfunctions in advance and thus prevent failures and avoid production incidents. Thermal imaging is an innovative technique for safe, reliable and quick “no-contact” assessment.
A thermal camera does not measure temperatures but radiation fluxes. Once the operator has adjusted certain parameters, the camera calculates the temperatures of the target. It then provides the user with a map of the temperatures, called a thermogram: each temperature is represented by a different colour.

ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE

The purpose of this sort of inspection is to detect any overheating in working electrical systems due to various causes: poor connections, overloads, phase unbalance, faulty contacts, etc. This helps to prevent and avoid costly equipment damage, production shutdowns, operating losses, fires, etc.
The aim is to help with decision-making for corrective action, to prevent incidents, to anticipate any works which might be necessary and to facilitate electrical installation maintenance (time saving and safety).

MECHANICAL MAINTENANCE

Moving mechanical parts heat up quite normally due to friction. Infrared thermography reveals abnormal overheating due to wear, misalignment, lubrication problems, etc.



It is used to complement vibratory analysis, which is much more time-consuming to set up. A single image gives a full health report on the electric motor, its power supply (cables), the bearings and, if necessary, the alignment.

BUILDING THERMICS

These applications of infrared thermography concern architects, heating and sanitary installers, heating operators, electricians, property companies, property experts, owners and insurers.
With an infrared camera, it is easy to view the distribution of heat on the front of a building and it also possible to precisely locate heat losses due to faulty insulation. This helps to produce a thermal survey of the building.

PHYSICAL & ENVIRONMENTAL MEASUREMENTS

INDOOR AIR QUALITY

Whether in places open to the public (transport, administrative offices, schools, hospitals), professional buildings or private areas, our lifestyles mean we spend most of our time inside buildings. Human activity and construction, decoration and furnishing products (paints, floor and wall coverings, varnishes, etc.) are all potential sources of contamination and emit substances in the air. The theme of indoor air quality has only recently come into the spotlight and is a major issue because it affects the whole population.

CARBON DIOXIDE (CO_2)

Carbon dioxide is an odourless, colourless, toxic gas produced by the combustion of carbon-based materials such as wood, oil, coal and their derivatives. It is also produced by human and animal respiration. Plants, meanwhile, extract CO_2 from the air during photosynthesis, thus helping to maintain the natural equilibrium.
However, the level of CO_2 in outdoor air has shown a tendency to increase gradually. This gradual increase began with industrialization and the development of human activity (combustion of fossil fuels).

WHY MEASURE IT?

In indoor environments, the CO_2 measurement represents the level of confinement, a sign of pollutant accumulation and insufficient air renewal in the premises. Links have been reveal between poor ventilation, leading to high levels of CO_2, and a reduction in the educational capabilities of children tested with logic, reading and calculation exercises.
A CO_2 concentration in the air of more than 1,000 ppm can already cause the people in a room to suffer from somnolence, difficulties concentrating and sometimes headaches.

THRESHOLD VALUES

In volume terms, the proportion of CO_2 in the air is 0.0375%, or 375 ppmv (parts per million by volume). In urban environments, it may be as high as 500 ppm.

- 5500 to 1,000 ppm - Indoor air quality: Good
- 1,000 ppm - Certain studies have shown an increase in asthma-related symptoms among children on average over a school day
- 1,500 to 2,500 ppm - Indoor air quality: Poor (1,500 ppm is the regulatory limit usually specified, particularly for educational premises in the United Kingdom, Germany and Austria)
- 2,500 to 5,000 ppm - Symptoms: headache, fatigue and loss of concentration
- 5,000 ppm - Average concentration over 8 hours - Occupational Exposure Limit in France and elsewhere

MEASUREMENT PRINCIPLE

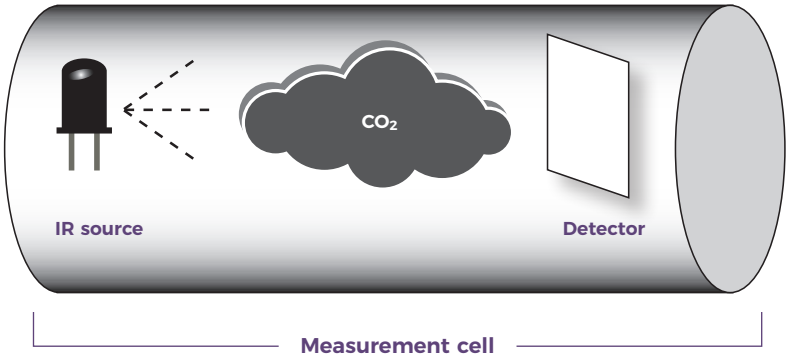
The method used by the CA 1510 to measure CO_2 levels is an NDIR (Non-Dispersive InfraRed) method.
CO_2 and other gases absorb IR radiation in a "specific" way.

- A source emits an IR signal in a predefined cavity
- The CO_2 absorbs part of the light in the near-IR spectrum, thus reducing the intensity of the signal

SENSOR POSITIONING AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The measuring instrument should preferably be positioned between 50 cm and 2 m from the ground. In practice, it should be set up in a safe place with access to a power socket if necessary.

The instrument should be kept at least 50 cm away from any intense heat sources (heating) and should be kept out of direct sunlight. The instrument must not be placed in the direct flow of air from outside (windows) or close to the entrance. The CO_2 level varies during the day, depending on how many people are present, the activities involved and the efficiency of the air renewal system; for these reasons, functions for recording and for indicating any threshold overruns are crucial.



CHOOSE YOUR CALIBRATOR

	CA 1621 page 105	**CA 1623** page 105	**CA 1631** page 106
Measurement / Simulation			
J, K, T, E, R, S, B & N thermocouples	■		
Pt10, Pt50, Pt100, Pt200, Pt500 & Pt1000 resistive probes		■	
4-20 mA			■
0-10V			■
Voltage			
Up to 100 mV	■		■
Up to 20 V			■
Current			
Up to 24 mA			■
Resistance			
0.00 to 3200.0 Ω		■	

CA 1621 - CA 1623

°C °F

REF.: P01654621 REF.: P01654623

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Large screen for easier reading
- Instrument calibration without removing the sensors
- Good grip due to its (205x97x45 mm) and weight (472 g)

CA 1621: thermocouple sensor temperature calibrator capable of measuring and simulating:

- up to 8 types of thermocouple: J, K, T, E, R, S, B and N
- a voltage in mV

CA 1623: resistive probe temperature sensor capable of measuring and simulating:

- up to 7 types of resistive probes: Pt 10, Pt 50, Pt 100, Pt 200, Pt 500, Pt 1000, Pt 100 (JIS)
- a resistance

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Power supply via mains lead available as an option:
- Input: 100 V/240 V - 50/60 Hz – 1.8 A
- Output: 12 Vdc, 2 A max
- Powered by batteries (6 x 1.5 V supplied) or via mains lead (option)

CONTENTS

- 1 calibrator
- 1 soft case
- 6 x 1.5 V LR06 batteries
- **CA 1621** delivered with 2 thermocouple adapters as well
- **CA 1623** delivered with 2 test cables and 2 crocodile clips as well

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Mains power supply	**P01103057**
Pre-equipped MultiFix bag 120x245x60	**P01298075**
See all the accessories on page 135	

SPECIFICATIONS

CA 1621

Input/output range	Resolution	Accuracy
-10 mV … 100 mV	0.01 mV	± 0.025 % + 2 counts

Function	Range	Resolution	Accuracy	Reference junction error
Type J	-200 … +1,200 °C	0.1°C	± (0.3 °C + 10 µV)	± 0.3 °C
Type K	-200 … +1,370 °C	0.1°C	±(0.3 °C +10 µV)	± 0.3 °C
Type T	-200 … +400 °C	0.1°C	±(0.3 °C +10 µV)	± 0.3 °C
Type E	-200 … +950 °C	0.1°C	±(0.3 °C +10 µV)	± 0.3 °C
Type R	-20 … +1,750 °C	1°C	±(1 °C +10 µV)	± 0.3 °C
Type S	-20 … +1,750 °C	1°C	±(1 °C +10 µV)	± 0.3 °C
Type B	+600 … +1,800 °C	1°C	±(1 °C +10 µV)	± 0.3 °C
Type N	-250 … +1,300 °C	0.1°C	±(0.3 °C +10 µV)	± 0.3 °C

CA 1623

Range	4-wire measurement accuracy ± Ω	Simulation accuracy ± Ω	Admissible excitation in mA
0.00 Ω … 400.0 Ω	0.1	0.15	0.1 … 0.5
		0.1	0.5 … 3.0
400.0 Ω … 1500.0 Ω	0.5	0.5	0.05 … 0.8
1500.0 Ω … 3200.0 Ω	1	1	0.05 … 0.4
	2		

Mode	Range	Accuracy in °C: 4-wire input	2-wire /3-wire input	Output	Admissible excitation in mA
Pt10 385	-200 … +800 °C				0.1 … 3.0
Pt50 385	-200 … +800 °C	0.7	1.0	0.7	0.1 … 3.0
Pt100 385	-200 … +800 °C	0.33	0.5	0.33	0.1 … 3.0
Pt200 385	-200 … +250 °C +250 … +630 °C	0.2 0.8	0.3 1.6	0.2 0.8	0.1 … 3.0
Pt500 385	-200 … +500 °C +500 … +630 °C	0.3 0.4	0.6 0.9	0.3 0.4	0.05 … 3.0
Pt1000 385	-200 … +100 °C +100 … +630 °C	0.2 0.2	0.4 0.5	0.2 0.2	0.1 … 3.0
Pt100 JIS	+200 … +630 °C	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.1 … 3.0

CA 1631

REF.: P01654402

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

Voltage/current process signal calibrator to measure or provide:

- a 0 – 24 mA DC current loop
- a 0-20 V DC voltage loop

SPECIFICATIONS

CA 1631		
Range	**Resolution**	**Accuracy ± (% of reading + counts)**
100 mV	0.01 mV	0.02 % + 3
20 V	0.001 V	0.02 % + 3
Input impedance: 2 MΩ (rated value), < 100 pF Protection against overvoltages: 30 V – Current delivered at 20 V: 1 mA		
Range	**Resolution**	**Accuracy ± (% of reading + counts)**
24 mA	0.001 mA	0.015 % + 3
Protection against overvoltages: 125 mA 250 V quick-response fuse Display as percentage: 0 % = 4 mA 100 % = 20 mA Source mode: 1,000 Ω load at 20 mA for a battery voltage ≥ 6.8 V, (700 Ω at 20 mA for a battery voltage between 5.8 and 6.8 V Simulation mode: external loop voltage condition: 24 V (rated value), 30 V maximum, 12 V minimum.		
Loop voltage supply: 24 V ± 10 %		

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Power supply via mains lead available as an option:
- Input:100 V/240 V - 50/60 Hz – 1.8 A
- Output: 12 VDC, 2 A max
- Powered by 6 x 1.5 V batteries (supplied) or via mains power cable (option)

CONTENTS

- 1 calibrator
- 1 soft case
- 6 x 1.5 V LR06 batteries
- 2 test cables
- 2 crocodile clips
- 2 test probes

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Mains power supply	**P01103057**
MultiFix bag 120x245x60 mm	**P01298075**

See all the accessories on page 135

CA 1900

REF.: P01651902

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- **ACCURACY:** less than 0.5 °C
- **FAST:** instantaneous temperature detection
- **NO CONTACT:** measurement from up 1.5 metres away
- **AUDIBLE AND VISUAL ALERTS:** doe any abnormally high temperature
- **ALARMS:** fixed threshold or threshold based on the average of the people tested
- **PRACTICAL:** tripod insert beneath the camera

CONTENTS

The **CA 1900** thermal camera is delivered in a site-proof case with:

- 4 NiMH batteries and battery charger
- 1 micro SD HD card
- 1 USB cable
- 1 Bluetooth earpiece
- 1 test report
- 1 quick start guide

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 1900
Detector	160 x 120
Type	UFPA microbolometer, 8 ~14 µm
Frequency	9 Hz
Sensitivity (N.E.T.D)	60 mK @ 30 °C (0.06 °C @ 30 °C)
Measurement fluctuation	< 0.02 °C (with adaptive alarm)
Temperature measurement	
Temperature range	+30 °C to +45 °C
Accuracy	± 0.5 °C @ 37 °C
Thermal imaging performance	
Field of view	38° x 28°
IFOV (spatial resolution)	4.1 mrad
Focusing	Fixed
Minimum focal distance	30 cm
Real image	Yes (320 x 240 pixels)
Display mode	Thermal image, real image
Analysis functions	
Measuring tools	1 manual cursor + 1 automatic host spot detection function + Isotherm
Alarms	- Adaptive alarm based on a temperature difference compared with the average of the temperatures measured (up to 6 people) - Alarm on overrun of a temperature threshold set by the operator - Visual and audible indications of overruns (via the Bluetooth earpiece supplied) - Compatibility with Bluetooth hands-free kits or loudspeakers (profiles supported: HSP, HFP)
Data storage	On removable 2 GB micro SD card (approx. 4,000 images), up to 32 GB possible
Image format	.png (thermal and real images saved simultaneously)
Image presentation	
Adjustment	Automatic or manual adjustment of the palette min. and max.
Image hold	Animated or fixed image
Image display	Multiple palettes including high-contrast rainbow or black and white
Screen	2.8 inches
Power supply	
Type	NiMH rechargeable batteries with low self-discharge
Recharging mode	External (charger supplied)
Battery life	9 hours (in normal conditions of use)
Environmental specifications	
Operating temperature	-15 °C to +50 °C (-4 °F to +122 °F)
Storage temperature range	-40 °C to +70 °C (-40 °F to +158 °F)
Humidity	10 % to 95 %
Compliance	EN 61326-1: 2006 / EN 61010-1 Ed. 2
Fall resistance	2 metres on all surfaces
Shock resistance	25 G
Vibration withstand	2 G
Physical specifications	
Weight / Dimensions	700 g with rechargeable batteries / 225 x 125 x 83 mm
Interfaces	- USB link and Mass Storage function: the product is then recognized as a USB key for easy image transfer - Bluetooth for connectivity with earpiece
Mounting on tripod	Yes, ¼'' insert on the camera
General information	
Warranty	2 years

CA 1950

REF.: P01651901

IP 54 | 80 x 80 | 2 m | USB | Bluetooth | SD | BMP

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Battery life of up to 13 hours, start-up in just 3 seconds
- Resistance to falls from up to 2 m without interrupting operation
- Focus-free with 20° x 20° field of view
- Voice annotations to record comments directly on the image (earpiece supplied)
- Connectivity with current clamps and multimeters

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Thermal image and real image saved simultaneously. Image merge function available with the CAmReport software supplied
- Numerous measuring tools: manual cursor, automatic detection, temperature profile, etc.
- Built-in brightness sensor

CONTENTS

CA 1950 delivered in site-proof case with:

- 4 NiMH batteries
- 1 battery charger
- 1 x 2 GB micro SD HD card
- 1 USB cable
- 1 Bluetooth earpiece
- 1 CD-ROM containing the CAmReport software
- 1 measurement report

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 1950
Detector	80 x 80
Type	UFPA microbolometer, 8 ~14 µm
Frequency	9 Hz
Sensitivity (N.E.T.D)	80 mK @ 30 °C (0.08 °C @ 30 °C)
Temperature measurement	
Temperature range	-20 °C to +250 °C
Accuracy	±2 °C or ±2 % of the reading
Imaging performance (thermal image)	
Field of view	20° x 20°
IFOV (spatial resolution)	4.4 mrad
Focusing	Fixed
Minimum focal distance	40 cm
Real image	Yes (320 x 240 pixels)
Display mode	Thermal imaging, real image with automatic parallax compensation. Image merge function available in the PC software
Analysis functions	
Measuring tools	1 manual cursor + 1 automatic detection function + Min Max on adjustable area + temperature profile + Isotherm
Parameter settings	Emissivity, environmental temperature, distance, relative humidity
Voice comments	Yes via Bluetooth (earpiece supplied)
Connectivity	F407 & F607 clamps, MTX 3292, MTX 3293
Data storage	On removable 2 GB micro SD card (approx. 4,000 images), up to 32 GB possible
Image format	.bmp (thermal and real images saved simultaneously)
Image presentation	
Adjustment	Automatic or manual adjustment of palette min-max
Image hold	Animated or fixed image
Image display	Multiple palettes
Screen	2.8 inches
Power supply	
Type	NiMH rechargeable batteries with low self-discharge
Recharging mode	External (charger supplied)
Battery life	13 hrs 30 mins (typical) / 50 % brightness, Bluetooth deactivated
Environmental specifications	
Operating temperature	-15 °C to +50 °C (-4 °F to +122 °F)
Storage temperature range	-40 °C to +70 °C (-40 °F to +158 °F)
Humidity	10 % to 95 %
Compliance	EN 61326-1: 2006 / EN 61010-1 Ed. 2
Resistance to falls	2 metres on all surfaces
Shock resistance	25 G
Vibration withstand	2 G
Physical specifications	
Weight / Dimensions	700 g with rechargeable batteries / 225 x 125 x 83
Ingress protection	IP 54
Interfaces	- USB link and Mass Storage function: the product is then recognized as a USB key for easy image transfer - Bluetooth for connectivity with earpiece (voice comments) and Chauvin Arnoux® Metrix® measuring instruments (F407, F607, MTX 3292, MTX 3293)
Mounting on tripod	Yes, ¼'' insert on camera
General information	
Report generation software	Supplied as standard with automatic report generation in .pdf or .docx (Word) format / Compatibility with W7, W8, 32 and 64 bits
Warranty	2 years

CA 1954

REF.: P01651904

IP 54 | 160 x 120 | 2 m | PNG

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- **Unprecedented !** Battery life of up to 9 hours in continuous use
- Resistance to falls from up to 2 m without interrupting operation
- Focus-free with 38° x 28° field of view
- Recovery of the data from other measuring instruments (current, humidity,dew point, etc.)
- Practical: voice recording, integrated user-enhanceable emissivity table, folder organization by site

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Thermal image and real image saved simultaneously. Image merge function available in the CAmReport software supplied
- Numerous measuring tools: manual cursor, automatic detection, temperature profile, etc.
- Built-in brightness sensor

CONTENTS

CA 1954 delivered in a site-proof case with:

- 4 NiMH batteries
- 1 battery charger
- 1 x 2 GB micro SD HD card
- 1 USB cable
- 1 Bluetooth earpiece
- 1 CD-ROM containing the CAmReport software
- 1 measurement report

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 1954
Detector	160 x 120
Type	UFPA microbolometer, 8 ~14 µm
Frequency	9 Hz
Sensitivity (N.E.T.D)	80 mK @ 30 °C (0.08 °C @ 30 °C)
Temperature measurement	
Temperature range	-20 °C to +250 °C
Accuracy	±2 °C or ±2 % of the reading
Imaging performance (thermal image)	
Field of view	38° x 28°
IFOV (spatial resolution)	4.1 mrad
Focusing	Fixed
Minimum focal distance	30 cm
Real image	Yes (320 x 240 pixels)
Display mode	Thermal image, real image with automatic parallax compensation. Image merge function available in the PC software
Analysis functions	
Measuring tools	1 manual cursor + 1 automatic detection function + Min Max Avg on adjustable area + temperature profile + Isotherm
Parameter settings	Emissivity, environmental temperature, distance, relative humidity
Voice comments	Yes via Bluetooth (earpiece supplied)
Connectivity	CA 1821/22/23, CA 1246, CA 1227, F407, F607, MTX 3292, MTX 3293
Data storage	On removable 2 GB micro SD card (approx. 4,000 images), up to 32 GB possible
Image format	.png (thermal images and real images saved simultaneously)
Laser pointer	Yes
Presentation of the image	
Adjustment	Automatic or manual adjustment of palette min-max
Image hold	Animated or fixed image
Image display	Multiple palettes
Screen	2.8 inches
Power supply	
Type	NiMH rechargeable batteries with low self-discharge
Recharging mode	External (charger supplied)
Battery life	9 hours (typical) / 50 % brightness, Bluetooth deactivated
Environmental specifications	
Operating temperature	-15 °C to +50 °C (-4 °F to +122 °F)
Storage temperature range	-40 °C to +70 °C (-40 °F to +158 °F)
Humidity	10 % to 95 %
Compliance	EN 61326-1: 2006 / EN 61010-1 Ed. 2
Resistance to falls	2 metres on all surfaces
Shock resistance	25 G
Vibration withstand	2 G
Physical specifications	
Masse	700 g with rechargeable batteries
Dimensions	225 x 125 x 83 mm
Indice de protection	IP 54
Interfaces	- USB link and Mass Storage function - Bluetooth for connectivity with earpiece (CA 1821/22/23, CA 1246, CA 1227, F407, F607, MTX 3292, MTX 3293)
Montage sur trépied	Yes, ¼'' insert on camera
General information	
Report generation software	Supplied as standard with automatic report generation (.pdf / .docx) Compatibility with W7, W8, W10, 32 and 64 bits
Warranty	2 years

CAmReport

C.A 1950 | C.A 1954 | W | PDF

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Dedicated to the CA 1950 and CA 1954 models
- Supplied as standard at no extra cost
- Complete, with all the necessary functions for reliable analysis of your measurement results
- Automatic generation of analytical reports exportable in word or pdf format

PRECISE ANALYTICAL TOOLS

- Cursors (automatic display of the temperature at the chosen point)
- Thermal profile (automatic display of the Min/Max/Avg temperatures on the line)
- A square or circle for analysis by zone
- Polygons and polylines for more precise analysis of certain areas of the thermogram
- Result tables quickly and automatically display all the information
- Recovery of the voice comments or online measurements
- Automatic merging of the thermal and real images saved simultaneously
- Automatic report creation for export in .pdf or .docx format

LANGUAGES AVAILABLE

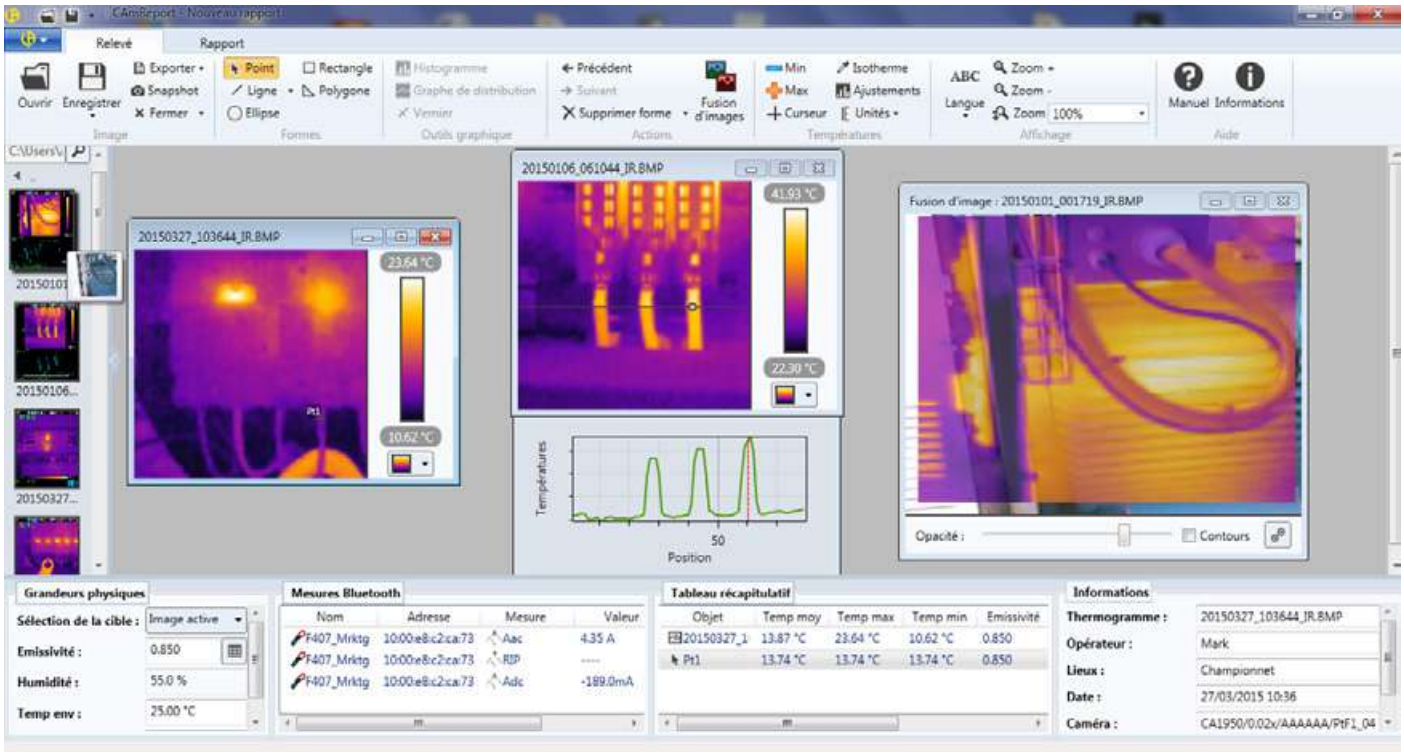
French, English, German, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Polish, Romanian, Czech, simplified Chinese, Portuguese, Swedish, Finnish

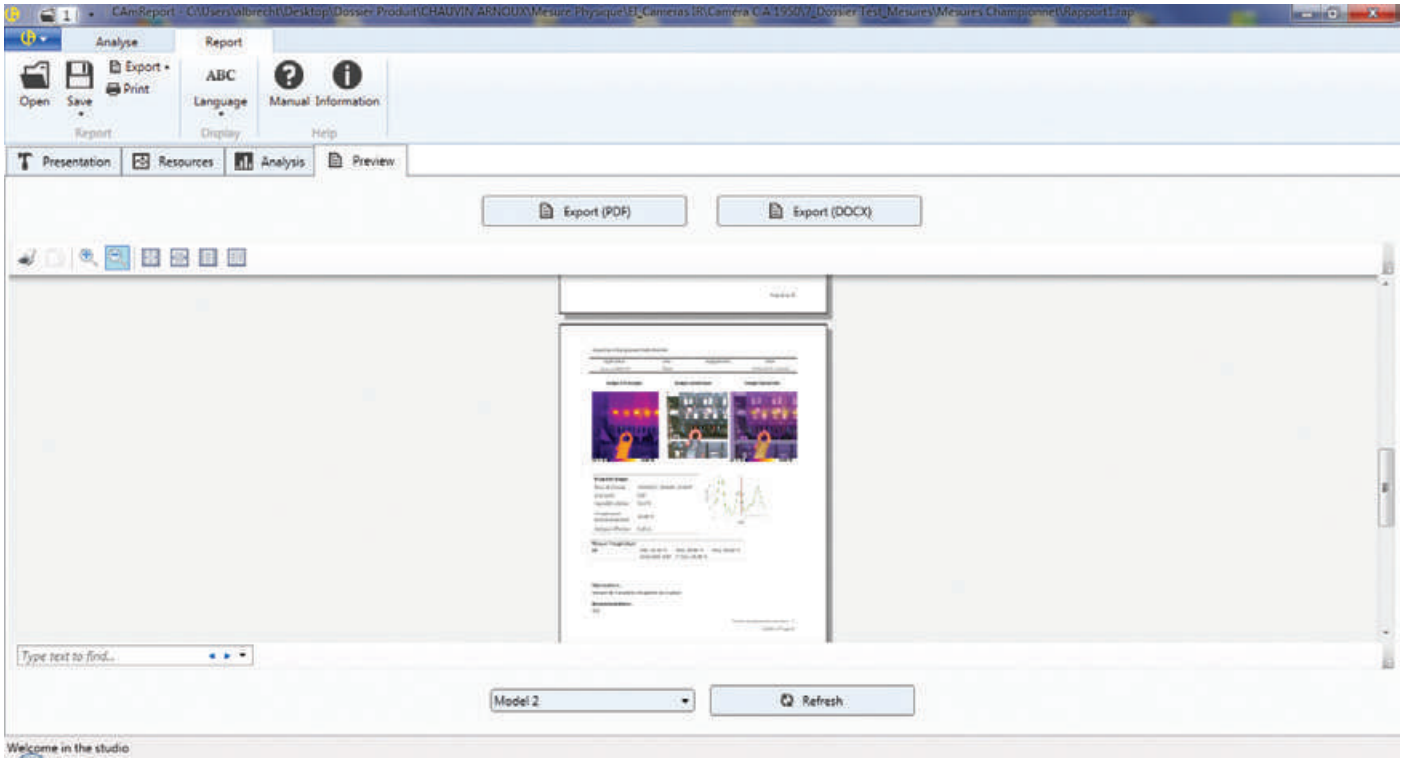
REQUIRED CONFIGURATION

WINDOWS 10 / WINDOWS 11:

Memory:

- 850 MB (32 bit)
- 2 GB (64 bit)
- NET Framework 4.0 minimum





- Reports are generated automatically according to various templates available.
- They can be exported in Word or pdf format. This makes it simpler to print and archive.

CHOOSING YOUR THERMOMETER

	CA 1871 page 114	CA 1860 page 113	CA 1862 page 113	CA 1864 page 113	CA 1866 page 113	CA 876 page 114	CA 1821 page 116	CA 1822 page 116	CA 1823 page 117	TK 2000 page 115	TK 2002 page 115
Infrared measurement											
	■	■	■	■	■	■					
Field of view											
8/1	■										
10/1		■				■					
12/1			■								
30/1				■							
50/1					■						
Emissivity											
Fixed: 0.95	■	■									
Variable: 0.1 to 1			■	■	■	■					
Laser sight	■	■	■ Double	■	■	■					
Contact measurement											
1-input thermocouple sensor						■	J, K, T, N, E, R, S	J, K, T, N, E, R, S		K	K
2-input thermocouple sensor								J, K, T, N, E, R, S			K
1-input resistive probe									Pt100 Pt1000		
General functions											
HOLD	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Max		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		
Min		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		
Avg		■	■	■	■		via Data Logger Transfer	via Data Logger Transfer	via Data Logger Transfer		
Alarm		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		
Choice of units	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		
Backlighting	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		

CA 1860 - CA 1862

REF.: P01651815 REF.: P01651816

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

IP 65

3 m

°C

°F

IR

STRENGTHS

- Compact and rugged thanks to its resistance to falls from up to 3 metres and IP65 ingress protection
- Excellent metrological performance
- Wide dynamic range for measurement: -35 °C to +650 °C
- Double LASER sight (CA 1862) for precise targeting of the test area
- Parameterizable high and low alarms

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 1860	CA 1862
Measurement range	- 35 °C to + 450 °C (- 31 °F to + 842 °F)	- 35 °C to + 650 °C (- 31 °F to + 1202 °F)
Measurement accuracy	≥ 0° C: ± 1.8 °C or ± 1.8 % of reading (take the higher value) < 0 °C: ± (1.8 °C + 0.1 °C / °C)	
Display resolution	0.1 °C (0.1 °F)	
Field of view	10: 1	12: 1
Emissivity	0.95	Adjustable from 0.1 to 1.0
Response time	250 ms (95 % of reading)	
Spectral response	8 µm ~14 µm	
Number of lasers	Single laser	Double laser
Measurement functions	Instantaneous mode, MAX, MIN, AVG, differential (DIF), continuous measurement by blocking the measurement trigger, alarms	
Type of battery	9V battery (6F22)	
Protection	IP65	
Resistance	Falls from 3 metres	
Tripod insert	Yes	
Weight/dimensions	292 g / 189 mm x 118 mm x 55 mm	

CONTENTS

The **CA 1860** and **CA 1862** are delivered with:

- 1 carrying bag
- 1 x 9 V 6LR61 battery

CA 1864 - CA 1866

REF.: P01651813 REF.: P01651814

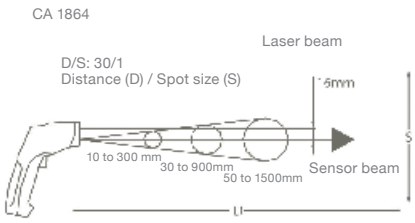
Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

°C

°F

IR

Diagram of the "Field of View"



STRENGTHS

- Extended temperature range: measure up to 1,000 °C
- Use the variable emissivity to perform your inspections in accordance with reality
- High distance/spot ratio for better accuracy at long distances
- Set your alarm thresholds so that you are alerted every time there is an abnormal temperature!

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 1864	CA 1866
Field of view	30/1	50/1
Emissivity	0.1 to 1	
Measurement range	- 50 °C to +1000 °C	
Resolution	0.1 °C	
Accuracy	- 50 °C to - 20 °C: ± 5 °C - 20 °C to +200 °C: ±1.5 % R + 2 °C +200 °C to +538 °C: ±2.0 % R + 2 °C +538 °C to +1000 °C: ±3.5 % R ± 5 °C	
Functions	Max., Min., Avg., DIFF, HOLD	
Alarms	High and low	
Measurement unit	°C, °F	
Laser sight	Yes, Class II laser	
Display	20,000 counts, backlighting	
Dimensions / weight	230 x 100 x 56 mm / 290 g	

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

9 V 6LR61 battery	**P01100620**
Soft case	**P01298033**

CONTENTS

The **CA 1864** and **CA 1866** are delivered with:

- 1 carrying bag
- 1 x 9 V 6LR61 battery

CA 1871

°C IR

REF.: P01651610Z

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Infrared probe suitable for use with all multimeters
- Point the probe at the surface of the object.
  The sensor supplies a voltage proportional to the temperature measured (1 mV / °C)

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 1871
Field of view	8/1
Emissivity	Fixed 0.95
Measurement range	– 30 °C to + 550 °C
Accuracy	± 2 % of reading
Dimensions / weight	164 x 50 x 40 mm / 182 g

CONTENTS

The **CA 1871** is delivered with:

- 1 x 9V 6LR61 battery

CA 876

°C °F IR

REF.: P01651403Z

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Rugged thanks to their shockproof protective sheath
- Temperature measurement up to 1,350 °C
- Measurement accuracy
- Stability of the sensor over time
- Infrared measurement possible

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 876	
	IR measurement	Contact measurement
Field of view	10/1	-
Emissivity	0.1 to 1	-
Measurement range	– 20 °C to + 550 °C	– 40 °C to + 1,350 °C
Accuracy	± 2 % R or ± 3 °C	± 0.1 % R +1 °C
Functions	Max., Min., Avg., HOLD, Alarms	
Dimensions / weight	173 x 60.5 x 38 mm / 255 g	

CONTENTS

- 1 shockproof sheath
- 1 flexible K thermocouple sensor

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

K thermocouples	**page 133**
CK extensions	**page 134**

TK 2000 - TK 2002

IP 65 °C

REF.: P01653100 REF.: P01653110

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Compact, accurate and simple to use: just connect the sensor and start measuring!
- Usable in all environments thanks to their IP 65 protection
- Measures the temperature difference by means of the 2 thermocouple inputs on the TK 2002

SPECIFICATIONS

	TK 2000	TK 2002
No. of inputs	1	2
Range	- 50 °C to +1000 °C	
Accuracy	± 1.5 % + 0.5 °C	
Functions	HOLD, °C	
Dimensions	163 x 63 x 37.5 mm	
Weight	200 g	

CONTENTS

- 1 battery

TK 2000 delivered with:
- 1 flexible K thermocouple sensor
- 1 x 9 V 6LR61 battery

TK 2002 delivered with:
- 2 flexible K thermocouple sensors
- 1 pile 9 V 6LR61

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

K thermocouples	**page 133**
CK extensions	**page 134**

CA 1821 - CA 1822

REF.: P01654821 REF.: P01654822

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- J, K, T, N, E, R, S thermocouples
- Recording of up to 1 million points
- Magnetized product compatible with MultiFix
- USB and Bluetooth communication
- Backlit digital display

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 1821	CA 1822
Sensor	J, K, T, N, E, R or S thermocouple	
No. of inputs	1	2
Range	J: 210 to + 1,200 °C / 346 to + 2,192 °F K: 200 to + 1,372 °C / 328 to + 2,501 °F T: 250 to + 400 °C / 418 to + 752 °F N: 200 to + 1,300 °C / 328 to + 2,372 °F E: 150 to + 950 °C / 238 to + 1,742 °F R 0 to + 1,767 °C / 32 to + 3,212 °F S 0 to + 1,767 °C / 32 to + 3,212 °F	
Resolution	Display in °C: θ < 1,000 °C: 0.1 °C and θ ≥ 1,000°C: 1 °C Display in °F: θ < 1,000 °F: 0.1 °F and θ ≥ 1,000°F: 1 °F	
Accuracy	(J. K. T. N. E) θ ≤ - 100°C ± (0.2% Reading + 0.6°C) - 100°C < θ ≤ + 100°C ± (0.15% R + 0.6°C) + 100°C < θ ± (0.1% R + 0.6°C) (R. S) θ ≤ + 100°C ± (0.15% R + 1.0°C) + 100°C < θ ± (0.1% R + 1.0°C)	
Functions	Min., Max., HOLD, alarms, temperature differential (CA 1822)	
Recording	Manual Start / Stop on the product Programmed recording	
Alarms	Visual alert on threshold overrun set via Data Logger Transfer Recording can be triggered on alarm threshold	
Data storage	More than 1 million points	
Power supply	- 3 x 1.5V LR6 alkaline batteries or NiMH rechargeable battery - Mains connection possible with the mains / micro USB adapter (option)	
Battery life	1,000 hrs (portable mode) / 3 years for recording (15-minute measurement interval)	
Dimensions/weight	150 x 72 x 32 mm / 260 g with batteries	
Ingress protection	IP54 casing	
Operating temperature / humidity	-10 to +60 ° C - 10 to 90 % RH	
Standards	IEC 61010-1 - IEC 61326-1	

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Shockproof sheath available as an accessory
- Compatible with the Data Logger Transfer module of the Dataview® software for:
  - data display
  - programming of recordings
  - automatic export of the report

CONTENTS

CA 1821 and **CA 1822** delivered with:

- 1 carrying bag
- 3 x 1.5 V LR6 batteries
- 1 USB cable
- 1 measurement report

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Thermocouple	**page 133**
Shockproof sheath + MultiFix accessory	**P01654252**
CK extensions	**page 134**
See all the accessories on page 135	

CA 1823

REF.: P01654823

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Pt100 or Pt1000 resistance probe
- Recording of up to 1 million points
- MultiFix-compatible magnetized product
- USB and Bluetooth communication
- Backlit digital display

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 1823
Sensor	Pt100 or Pt1000 probe
No. of inputs	1
Range	-100 to +400 °C -148 to +752 °F
Resolution	Display in °C: 0.1°C Display in °F: 0.1°F
Accuracy	± (0.4 % R +0.3 °C)
Functions	Min., Max., HOLD, Alarms
Recording	Manual Start / Stop on the product Programmed recording
Alarms	Visual alert on threshold overrun set via Data Logger Transfer Recording can be triggered on alarm threshold
Data storage	More than 1 million points
Power supply	3 x 1.5V LR6 alkaline batteries or NiMH rechargeable battery Mains connection possible with the mains / micro USB adapter (option)
Battery life	800 hours (portable mode) / 3 years for recording (15-minute measurement interval)
Dimensions/weight	150 x 72 x 32 mm / 260 g with batteries
Ingress protection	IP54 casing
Operating temperature / humidity	-10 to +60 ° C - 10 to 90 % RH
Standards	IEC 61010-1 for 50 V voltages in Category II - IEC 61326-1

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Shockproof sheath available as an accessory
- Compatible with the Data Logger Transfer module of the Dataview® software for:
  - data display
  - programming of recordings
  - automatic export of the report

CONTENTS

CA 1823 delivered with:

- 1 carrying bag
- 3 x 1.5 V LR6 batteries
- 1 USB cable
- 1 measurement report

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Thermocouples	**page 133**
Shockproof sheath + MultiFix accessory	**P01654252**
CK extensions	**page 134**
See all the accessories on page 135	

CA 1246

%RH °C °F

REF.: P01654246

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Hygrometry, temperature and dew point
- Recording up to 1 million points
- Visual alarm on threshold overrun
- MultiFix-compatible magnetized product
- Recording trigger on alarm threshold

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 1246
RH range	3 to 98 % RH
RH accuracy	10 to 90 %RH: ± (2 %RH ± 1 ct) outside that range: ± (4 %RH ± 1 ct)
Temp. range °C/°F	-10 to +60 °C +14 to +140 °F
Temp. accuracy °C/°F	10 to 40°C: ± (0.5°C ± 1 ct) outside that range: ± (0.032 x (T-25) ± 1 ct) / T=temperature in °C
Dew point range	-10 to +60 °Ctd -4 to + 140 °Ftd
Dew point accuracy	1.5 °C from 20 % RH to 30 % RH 1 °C above 30 % RH
Functions	Min., Max., HOLD, Alarms
Recording	Manual Start / Stop on the product Programmed recording
Alarms	Visual alert on threshold overrun set via Data Logger Transfer Recording can be triggered on alarm threshold
Data storage	More than 1 million points
Power supply	3 x 1.5V AA / LR6 alkaline batteries or NiMH rechargeable battery Mains connection possible with the mains / micro USB adapter (option)
Battery life	1,000 hrs (portable mode) / 3 years for recording (15-minute measurement interval)
Dimensions / weight	187 x 72 x 32 mm / 260 g with batteries
Ingress protection	IP54 casing
Operating temperature / humidity	-10 to +60 ° C / 10 to 90 % HR
Standards	IEC 61010-1 - IEC 61326-1

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Compatible with the Data Logger Transfer module of the Dataview® software for:
  - data display
  - programming of recordings
  - automatic export of the report

CONTENTS

CA 1246 delivered with:

- 1 carrying bag
- 3 x 1.5 V LR6 batteries
- 1 USB cable
- 1 measurement report

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

75 % salt cartridge	**P01156401**
33 % salt cartridge	**P01156402**

See all the accessories on page 135

CA 847

REF.: P01156302Z

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Measure the humidity of wood very simply: prick the material and note the value corresponding to the LED which lights up.

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 847
RH range	6 to 100 % HR
RH accuracy	±1 LED
Dimensions	173 x 60.5 x 38 mm
Weight	160 g

CONTENTS

The **CA 847** is delivered with 1 x 9 V 6LR61 battery

CA 1227

REF.: P01654227

m/s km/h | m³/s m³/h | °C | °F

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Compatible with the Data Logger Transfer module of the Dataview® software for:
  - data display
  - programming of recordings
  - automatic export of the report

CONTENTS

CA 1227 delivered with:

- 1 carrying bag
- 3 x 1.5 V LR6 batteries
- 1 USB cable
- 1 measurement report

STRENGTHS

- Temperature, air speed and air flow rate
- Mapping of measured air speeds (MAP mode)
- Min, Max, Average and Hold functions
- Recording up to 1 million points

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 1227
Air speed / flow rate sensor	Rotating vane with optical detection
Air speed range	0.25 m/s to 35.0 m/s (49.0 to 6890.0 fpm)
Air speed accuracy	± 3 % of reading ± 4 cts
Air flow rate range	0 to 2,999 m³/h
Air flow rate accuracy	± 8 % of reading
Temp. range °C/°F	- 20 to +50 °C / -4 to +122 °F
Temp. accuracy °C	0 to 50 °C: ± 0.8 °C -20 to 0 °C: ± 1.6 °C
Functions	Min., Max., HOLD, Average
Recording	Manual Start / Stop on the product Programmed recording
Data storage	More than 1 million points
Power supply	- 3 x 1.5V LR6 alkaline batteries or NiMH rechargeable battery - Mains connection possible with the mains / micro-USB adapter offered as an accessory
Battery life	200 hrs (portable mode) / 8 days of recording (measurements at 15-minute intervals)
Dimensions	Casing: 150 x 72 x 32 mm Sensor: 160 x 80 x 38 mm Spiral cable: 24 to 120 cm
Weight	Approx. 400 g
Ingress protection	IP40 casing
Operating temperature / humidity	-10 to +60 ° C / 10 to 90 % HR
Standards	IEC 61010-1 - IEC 61326-1

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Cones kit for flow-rate measurement with rotating vane (circular cross-section Ø 210mm and rectangular cross-section 346x346mm)	**P01654250**
Vane sensor Ø 80 mm	**P01654251**

See all the accessories on page 135

CA 850 - CA 1550 - CA 1550 KIT

REF.: P01184101 REF.: P01654550 REF.: P01654555

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Accurate and simple to use
- Time/date-stamped monitoring
- Differential measurements

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 850	CA 1550
Measurement range	-6.89 to +6.89 bar	- 2,450 to + 2,450 Pa
Accuracy	0.5 % at full scale	
Unit	psi, bar, mbar, mmH2O, inH_2O	
	kbar, cmH_2O, FtH_2O, mmHg, $OZin^2$, kg/cm^2	Pa, PSI, DaPa, hPa, mbar, mmHg, inHg, mmH_2O, inH_2O m/s and km/h, fpm and mph m^3/s, m^3/h, l/s or cfm
Functions	Differential measurements, Min., Max., HOLD	
Dimensions	182 x 72 x 30 mm	150 x 72 x 32 mm
Weight	220 g	260 g

ADDITIONAL INFO

- The CA 1550 is also available in a Kit version delivered with the Pitot tube P01654555

CONTENU

CA 850 delivered with:
- 1 hard case
- 2 connection tubes
- 1 x 9 V 6LR61 battery

CA 1550 delivered with:
- 1 carrying bag
- 3 x 1.5 V AA alkaline batteries
- 2 transparent connection hoses,
- 1 USB cable
- 1 test report and Quick Start Guide

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Pitot tube (length 324 mm, Ø 6 mm fitting, Ø at tube mouth 8 mm)	**P01654560**
Transparent hose (Internal Ø 5 mm, length 2 metres)	**P01654561**

CA 832

dBA dBC

REF.: P01185501Z

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Sound level testing
- Simple to use

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 832
Measurement range	37.0 to 130.0 dB
Frequency range	31.5 Hz to 8 kHz
Accuracy (in reference conditions at 94 dB, 1 kHz)	± 2 dB
Frequency weighting	A / C
Time weighting	FAST: 125 ms / SLOW: 1 second
Function	
Measurement modes	MaxL (Maximum sound level)
Leq (equivalent continuous sound level) integration time	-
Recording	-
Display	Digital
Physical specifications	
Tripod insert	Yes
Dimensions / weight	237 x 60.5 x 38 mm (230 g)
General specifications	
Compliance	IEC 651 type 2
Warranty	2 year
Software	No

CONTENTS

CA 832 delivered with:

- 1 shockproof sheath
- 1 jack socket for analogue output
- 1 universal adapter for mounting on tripod
- 1 x 9 V 6LR61 battery

CA 1310

dBA dBC

REF.: P01651030

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Measurement of the equivalent continuous sound level (Leq)
- Recording of up to 64,000 measurement points with data processing software supplied as standard
- Wide backlit screen with digital and bargraph display
- Microphone for remote use (extension accessory)

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA1310
Measurement range	30.0 to 130.0 dB
Frequency range	20 Hz to 8 kHz
Accuracy (in reference conditions at 94 dB, 1 kHz)	± 1 dB
Frequency weighting	A / C
Time weighting	FAST:125 ms / SLOW: 1 second
Function	
Measurement modes	SPL (Sound Pressure Level) Leq (Equivalent Continuous Sound Level) MaxL (Maximum Equivalent Sound Level) MinL (Minimum Sound Level)
Leq (equivalent continuous sound level) integration time	Available values: 10 sec, 1 min, 5 min, 10 min, 15 min, 30 min, 1 h, 8 h, 24 h
Recording	64 000 points
Display	Digital and bargraph Time/date-stamping
Physical specifications	
Tripod insert	Yes
Dimensions / weight	262 x 75 x 39 mm / 390 g
General specifications	
Compliance	IEC 61672-1 Class 2
Warranty	2 years
Software	SL-Software: - Values displayed in graph or table format - Data export - Real-time mode

CONTENTS

CA 1310 delivered in a hard case with:

- batteries
- foam wind shield
- software on CD-Rom
- 1 male jack socket
- user's manual
- verification certificate

CA 1110

REF.: P01654110

LUX | FC | CLASS C NF C 42-710 | LED FLUO

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Totally compliant lighting measurement in all directions
- Measures up to 200,000 lux
- Mapping of lighting measured for an area or room (MAP mode)
- Metrological compensation on Fluo LEDs.
- Min., Max., Avg. and HOLD
- Recording up to 1 million points

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 1110
Measurement range	0.1 to 200 000 lx 0.01 to 18 580 fc
Accuracy in standard mode	
Incandescent lamp	± 3 % of reading
LED	± 6 % of reading (3,000 K to 6,000 K)
Fluorescent lamp	± 9 % of reading
Accuracy in compensation mode	
LED mode	± 4 % of reading (at 4000 K)
Fluo mode	± 4 % of reading (type F11, 4000 K)
Functions	Min., Max., HOLD, Average
Recording	Manual Start / Stop on the product Programmed recording
MAP mode	The MAP function can be used to map the lighting on a surface or in a room. In this way, the lighting measurements are saved in the same file.
Data storage	More than 1 million points
Power supply	- 3 x 1.5V AA / LR6 alkaline batteries or NiMH rechargeable battery - Mains connection possible with the mains / micro USB adapter (option)
Battery life	500 hours (portable mode) / 3 years of recording (15-minute measurement interval)
Dimensions	Casing: 150 x 72 x 32 mm Sensor: 67 x 64 x 35 mm (with protective cover) Spiral cable: 24 to 120 cm
Weight	345 g with batteries
Ingress protection	Casing IP50
Operating temperature / humidity	-10 to +60 ° C / 10 to 90 % RH
Standards	Class C as per the NF C 42-710 standard

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Compatible with the Data Logger Transfer module of the Dataview® software for:
  - data display
  - programming of recordings
  - automatic export of the report

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Shockproof sheath + MultiFix accessory	**P01654252**
Mains adapter	**P01651023**

See all the accessories on page 135

CONTENTS

CA 1110 delivered with:

- 1 carrying bag
- 3 x 1.5 V LR6 batteries
- 1 USB cable
- 1 measurement report

CA 1725 - CA 1727

REF.: P01174810 REF.: P01174830

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Measurements up to 100,000 RPM
- Measurement with and without contact
- Multiple functions available: rotation speed, linear speed, counting, frequency, period
- Possibility of programming and storage capacity

CA 1727

- USB connection to process the recordings on PC for the CA 1727

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 1725	CA 1727
RPM function		
Range	60 to 100,000 rpm	
Accuracy	10^{-4} of reading ± 6 cts	
m/min function		
Range	60 to 10,000 m/min.	
Accuracy	10^{-4} of reading ± 1 increment	
Hz function		
Range	1 to 10,000 Hz	
Accuracy	4 x 10^{-5} of reading ± 4 cts	
ms functions		
Range	0.1 to 1000 ms	
Accuracy	10^{-4} of reading ±5 cts	
Duty cycle function		
Range	0.1 to 100 %	
Accuracy	0.1 % to 1 %	
Counting function		
Range	-	0 to 100,000 events
Accuracy	-	± 1 event
Functions	Min., Max., HOLD, Smooth	
	-	High and low alarms
Data storage	-	4,000 points
Dimensions	21 x 72 x 47 mm	
Weight	250 g	

CONTENTS

CA 1725 delivered with:

- 1 hard case
- 1 FRB F connector
- 1 x 9 V LR14 battery
- 1 set of 15 strips of reflective tape (0.1 m long)
- 1 CD-ROM containing the user's manual

CA 1727 delivered with:

- 1 hard case
- 1 FRB F connector
- 1 x 9 V LR14 battery
- 1 set of 15 strips of reflective tape (0.1 m long)
- 1 CD-ROM containing the TACHOGRAPH software

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Mechanical accessories kit	**P01174902**
End-fittings (set of 3)	**P01174903**

See all the accessories on page 135

CDA 9452

Flashes /min

REF.: P03197704

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Frequency or speed measurement without contact with rotating parts
- Digital frequency display
- Quartz time base
- White flash lamp, 40 joules

SPECIFICATIONS

	CDA 9452
LED display	10,000 counts
Measurement range	100… 1,000 flashes/min 1,000… 10,000 flashes/min
Resolution	1 flash/min
Accuracy	0.05 %
Power supply	220 V – 50/60 Hz
Climatic conditions	0… + 50 °C / RH < 80 %
Dimensions	210 x 120 x 120 mm
Weight	1 kg

ADDITIONAL INFO

- When the flashes from the stroboscope are directed at an object moving periodically and have the same frequency as the phenomenon observed, the object appears immobile. All you then need to do is read the frequency expressed in flashes/minute on the CDA 9452. To obtain the frequency in Hz, simply divide the reading by 60.

CONTENTS

CDA 9452 delivered with mains power cable

CA 895

ppm CO

REF.: P01651001Z

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Measures the level of carbon monoxide present in a room
- Checks the operation of combustion equipment
- Warning buzzer to indicate when there is a risk

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 895
Measurement range	0 to 1,000 ppm
Accuracy	± 5 % + 5 ppm
Measurement mode	Normal or Avg.
Functions	Alarm, Max., HOLD
Dimensions	237 x 60.5 x 38 mm
Weight	190 g

CONTENTS

CA 895 delivered with:

- 1 shockproof protective sheath
- 1 x 9 V 6LR61 battery

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Aspiration kit with pump and extension	**P01651101**

CA 1510

REF.: P01651011

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- CO_2, temperature and humidity logger (up to 1 million points)
- Compact: for fixed or portable use
- User-friendly: thanks to the comfort-level indicators based on the level of CO_2 and hygrothermal criteria
- Accurate: complies with the latest regulations on air-quality monitoring
- Low gas consumption thanks to its in-situ calibration kit

ADDITIONAL INFO

- **CA 1510** also available in black..... P01651010
- Delivered in a metal case

CONTENTS

Delivered in a neutral cardboard box:

- 2 x 1.5 V LR06 batteries
- 1 USB mains adapter
- 1 USB-micro USB cable
- 1 desk stand
- Software
- User's manual (5 languages) on CD-ROM
- 1 verification certificate

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 1510
Specifications for CO_2	
Measurement range	0 to 5,000 ppm
Accuracy	± 50 ppm ± 3% of measured value
Resolution	1 ppm
Temperature measurement	
Measurement range	-10°C to +60°C
Accuracy	± 0.5 °C
Resolution	0.1°C
Humidity	
Measurement range	5 to 95 % RH
Accuracy	± 2% RH
Resolution	0.1% RH
Possibilities of the product	
Portable measurement	Quick measurement and display of the CO_2, temperature and relative humidity values
Indicator	1D mode: CO_2 confinement indication Visual indication (two-colour backlighting and pictograms) and/or audible indication of high confinement when the CO_2 concentration is between 1,000 ppm and a 1,700 ppm threshold. 3D mode: indication of optimum comfort zone on the basis of hygrothermal criteria and the CO_2 concentration
Energy saving (ECO)	For fixed use on battery power, the product performs measurements every 10 minutes over a programmable time range for a battery life of up to one year
Logger	Activation of programmed recording (P_REC) The start date, recording rate and end date can be customized with the PC software or the Android application. Possibility of locking the display in this mode (no values displayed). Manual activation (M_REC) Manual start and stop controls on the product. Recording is performed at the rate of the mode currently selected.
Specifications	
Recording rate	Customizable from 1 minute to 2 hours
Data storage	More than 1 million points
Buzzer and units	Yes / °C or °F
Backlighting / Hold / Min Max	Yes
Dimensions / weight	125 x 65.5 x 32 mm / 190 g with batteries
Power supply	Batteries: 2 x 1.5 V AA / LR6 or rechargeable battery Connection to mains possible with mains / micro USB adapter supplied as standard
Interfaces	2 communication modes possible: Bluetooth wireless communication and USB link; the product is then recognized as a USB key for easy file transfer
Mounting	CA 1510 casing equipped with a magnet, a wall-suspension system and a slit for hanging the product. A wall support for use with a padlock (padlock not supplied) is available as an accessory, as is a desktop stand (supplied as standard with the CA 1510W).
Processing software supplied as standard	Representation in graph or table format / Data export - Real-time mode / Report generation

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

In-situ calibration kit	**P01651022**
Metal case	**P01298071**

See all the accessories on page 135

CA 1730

REF.: P01651730

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 1730
Measurement range	0.2 ~ 60 metres
Accuracy	± 2 mm + 5 x 10-5 Distance
Area & volume measurement	Yes
Addition/Subtraction	Yes
Single measurement	Yes
Continuous measurement	Yes
Display	On 4 lines with backlighting
Audible signal	Yes
Data storage	History of 20 results
Units	m / in / ft / ft+in
Power supply	
Type	2 x 1.5 V AAA batteries
Battery life	Approximately 5,000 measurements
Auto power-off	LASER automatic power-off (30 seconds) Instrument automatic power-off (180 seconds)
Physical specifications	
Dimensions / weight	115 x 52 x 32 mm / 118 g
Protection	IP54
Operating range	Temperature: 0 to +40 ° C without condensation Storage: -10°C to +60°C
Warranty	2 years

STRENGTHS

- Distance measurement up to 60 metres
- Surface / Volume / Addition / Subtraction
- Height calculation and continuous measurement mode
- Backlit 4-line display
- Memory with log of the last 20 measurements
- Ruler for remote measurements

CONTENTS

CA 1730 delivered in a cardboard box with:

- 1 bag
- 2 x AAA batteries
- User's Manual in 5 languages
- verification certificate

CA 40

REF.: P01167501

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

LOW-FREQUENCY FIELDMETER

STRENGTHS

- Measurement of low-frequency magnetic fields
- Quick assessment of the radiation from equipment and installations
- Easy-to-handle unidirectional probe

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 40		
Magnetic field measurement	20 µT	200 µT	2000 µT
Accuracy	±(4 %+3 cts)	±(5 %+3 cts)	±(10 %+5 cts)
Frequency range	30 to 300 Hz		
Power density	-		
Output	-		
Probe	Unidirectional		
Alarm	-		
Data storage	-		
Dimensions	163 x 68 x 24 mm		
Weight	285 g		

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Soft case	**P01298036**

CONTENTS

- 1 probe
- 1 x 9 V 6LR61 battery

CA 7028

RJ 45

REF.: P01129501

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

LAN TESTER

STRENGTHS

- Graphical screen
- Detects, identifies and locates faults from up to 150 m away.
- Designed for use on UTP, STP, FTP, & SSTP cables equipped with RJ45 connectors and wired in compliance with the TIA 568A/B, USOC or ISDN specifications

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 7028
Connector	RJ 45
Types of cables	UTP, STP, FTP & SSTP
Faults indicated	Short-circuited pair, Wire in open circuit, Short-circuit between pairs, Crossed pairs, Reversed pairs, Shielding continuity
Remote modules	Identifiers nos. 1 to 9
Dimensions	165 x 90 x 37 mm
Weight	350 g

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Set of 4 identifiers nos. 2 to 5	**P01101994**
Set of 4 identifiers nos. 6 to 9	**P01101995**
See all the accessories on page 146	

CONTENTS

CA 7028 delivered with:

- 2 x RJ45 cables
- 1 identifier no. 1
- 1 soft case
- 4 x 1.5 V LR06 batteries

DATAVIEW®

Data Logger Transfer

REF.: P01102095

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

FUNCTIONS

- Configuration of all the functions of instruments connected to a PC or via Bluetooth
- Display of the data in table and graph form
- Export to an Excel spreadsheet or jpeg image
- Programming of recordings (date and rate)
- Automatic export of reports in Word format

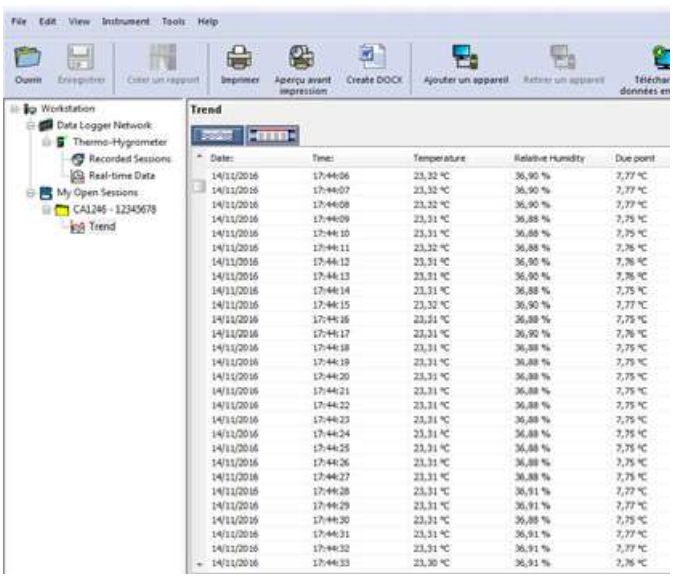
REQUIRED CONFIGURATION

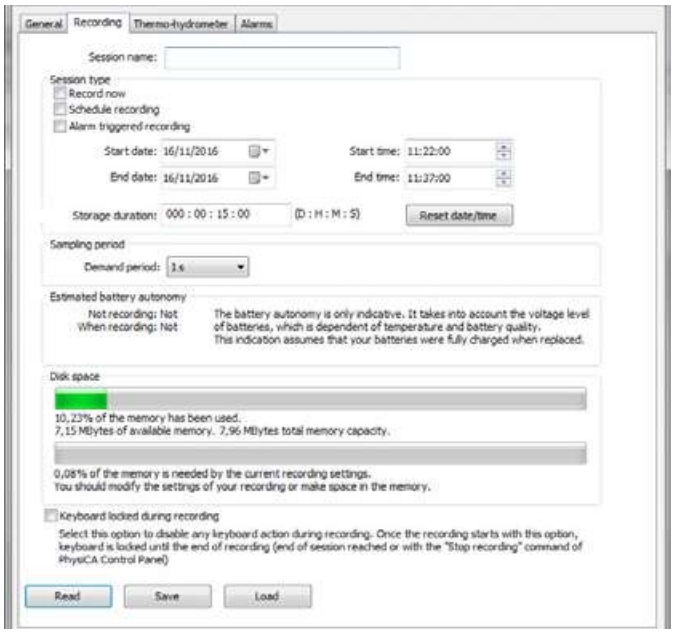
- Windows 10 & 11 (32/64 bit)
- 4 GB RAM (32/64 bit)

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Totally configurable alarms and recordings on alarms
- The Dataview® software automatically recognizes the instrument connected when it is hooked up to the PC and launches the corresponding menu. Users then have direct access to its configuration and to the stored data.

DataView® modules	Data Logger Transfer
Related products	CA 1821
	CA 1822
	CA 1823
	CA 1550
	CA 1246
	CA 1227
	CA 1110
	CA 1510
	CA 10101
	CA 10141





ELECTROCHEMISTRY INFO AND ADVICE

pH

The term pH

The concept of pH was introduced in 1909 by S.P.L. Sørensen who described it as the measurement of the degree of acidity or alkalinity (basicity) of an aqueous solution. The pH is defined as the inverse of the decimal logarithm of the hydrogen ion concentration.
$pH = -\log[H^+]$

A high concentration of H^+ protons therefore indicates a very acidic pH and a low concentration of protons indicates a basic pH. The conventional pH range is from 0 to 14.

Potentiometric measurement of pH

The pH measurement involves two electrodes: the indicator electrode, which is pH-sensitive, and the reference electrode. To measure the pH of a solution, you must determine the difference in potential between these two electrodes. These electrodes are often grouped within a single enclosure to obtain a single electrode called a combination electrode.

The response of the indicator electrode depends on the concentration of H^+ ions and it sends a signal proportional to the solution's degree of acidity/basicity. The reference electrode is not sensitive to the H^+ ion concentration, so it delivers a constant potential which serves as a reference to measure the potential of the pH (or indicator) electrode.

The difference in potential generated is therefore proportional to the pH of the measurement medium (Nernst's equation).

CONDUCTIVITY

The concept of conductivity

Electrical conductivity is the capacity of a solution, a metal or a gas to allow an electric current to flow. The transmission of electricity through matter requires charged particles. In a solution, it is the anions and cations which carry the current, whereas in metal, it is the electrons. A solution's conductivity depends on 4 factors: concentration of the ions, mobility of the ions, valence of the ions and temperature.

Measurement principle of a conductivity meter

The measurement system is composed of a conductivity cell, a temperature sensor and a conductivity meter. The basic measurement principle is as follows: the conductivity cell comprises a pair of electrodes, known as poles, to which the instrument applies a voltage. The conductivity meter then measures the current flowing and calculates the conductivity value of the medium.

Measurement of TDS (Total Dissolved Solids) and salinity

Some conductivity meters can also be used to measure other parameters, such as TDS (Total Dissolved Solids) and salinity.

The TDS (Total Dissolved Solids) value is used to estimate the amount of solids dissolved in a solution. It corresponds to the mass of all the cations, anions and any other undissociated species present in an aqueous solution. It is expressed in mg/l or ppm.

Salinity measurement assesses salt levels, expressed in PSU (Practical Salinity Units).

pH-meters and conductivity meters are used in a wide range of sectors: agri-food, water analysis and treatment, industrial processes, environmental analysis, education, research, etc.

CA 10001 - CA 10002

IP 65 | pH | °C | °F

REF.: P01710015 REF.: P01710016

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

SPECIFICATIONS

		CA 10001	CA 10002
Measurement ranges	pH	0.00 to 14,00 pH	2.00 to 12.00 pH
	Temperature	0.0 to 60.0 °C / 32.0 to 140.0 °F	0.0 to 80.0 °C / 32.0 to 176.0 °F
Resolution	pH	0.01 pH	
	Temperature	0.1 °C / 0.1 °F	0.5 °C / 0.5 °F
Error	pH	± 0.1 pH	
	Temperature	± 1 °C / ± 2 °F	
Calibration		Automatic; 1, 2 or 3 points; buffers memorized	
Interchangeable electrode		No	
Power supply/ battery life		2 x CR2032 3V batteries / >100 hours	
Automatic power off		After 20 minutes without use	
Dimensions/weight		226 x 36 x 20 mm / 65 g	228 x 36 x 20 mm / 65 g
Environment		0 to 50 °C (32 to 122 °F); max. RH 80 %	0 to 80 °C (32 to 176 °F); max. RH 80 %
Warranty		1 year	

ADDITIONAL INFO

- CA 10001: general use, quick pH checks and isolated tests
- CA 10002: specially adapted for the agri-food sector with a pH electrode with a glass tip for measurements in semi-solid, protein-rich samples such as cheese, milk, etc

CONTENTS

Instrument delivered in a cardboard box with:

- 2 x CR2032 3V batteries,
- 1 storage vial for the electrode,
- 1 multilingual user's manual,
- 1 verification certificate.

STRENGTHS

- Watertight
- Simple measurement
- Long pH electrode
- Automatic calibration at 1, 2 or 3 points
- Automatic temperature compensation (ATC)

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

pH 4.01 buffer solution (DIN-NIST)*, 125 mL	**P01700106**
pH 7.00 buffer solution (DIN-NIST)*, 125 mL	**P01700107**
pH 10.01 buffer solution (DIN-NIST)*, 125 mL	**P01700109**
Set of 3 plastic beakers	**P01710056**

* Solution delivered with a quality certificate guaranteeing compliance with the NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology) and DIN 19266 standards.

CA 10101

IP 67 | pH | Redox | °C | °F

REF.: P01710010

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Ergonomic, rugged and 100% watertight
- Extra-wide multi-display LCD screen
- Guided, ultra-simplified pH calibration (up to 3 buffer solutions)
- Immediate or programmable recordings of more than 100,000 time/date-stamped measurements
- Signal stability indicator

ADDITIONAL INFO

- Shockproof sheath supplied as standard
- µUSB port for data transfer onto PC
- Compatible with the Data Logger Transfer module of the Dataview® software for:
  - configuration of the instrument
  - display of the data
  - recovery of the recorded measurements (samples and calibrations)
  - programming of recordings
  - automatic export of the reports

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

XRGST1 pH combination electrode with built-in temperature sensor	**P01710051**
XRPTST1 ORP combination electrode with built-in temperature sensor	**P01710052**

See all the accessories on page 135

SPECIFICATIONS

	Measurement parameters	CA 10101	
Measurement ranges (instrument alone)	pH	-2.00 to 16.00 pH	
	Redox	±199.9 mV	-1999 to -200 and +200 to +1999 mV
	Temperature	-10.0 to +120.0°C / 14.0 to 248.0°F	
Resolution (R)	pH	0.01 pH	
	Redox	0.1 mV	1 mV
	Temperature	0.1 °C / 0.1 °F	
Intrinsic uncertainty of the instrument (without electrode)	pH	± 0.01 pH ± R	
	Redox	± 0.1 mV ± R	± 1 mV ± R
	Temperature	< 0.4°C / < 0.7°F	
Calibration	pH	Automatic, up to 3 points, 3 groups of predefined standard reference solutions (modifiable)	
	Redox	Automatic, 1 point, two predefined standard reference solution values (modifiable)	
Temperature compensation	Automatic (ATC) or manual (MTC), -10°C to +120°C (14°F to 248°F)		
Electrode	pH	XRGST1 (supplied), pH combination electrode with built-in temperature sensor (Pt1000), 8-pin DIN connector and 1 m cable	
	Redox	XRPTST1 (option), ORP combination electrode with built-in temperature sensor (Pt1000), 8-pin DIN connector and 1 m cable	
Data storage	Date and time	Yes	
	Storage	> 100,000 measurements	
Connectors	Sensor input	8-pin DIN (adapters for BNC, S7 and Jack available as options)	
	Communication interface	Type-B micro USB (USB device)	
Batteries	Number - Type	4 x 1.5 V AA or LR06 alkaline batteries	
	Battery life	Approximately 300 hours of continuous operation	
	Auto power-off	Automatic power-off after 3, 10 or 15 min without use (adjustable)	
Ingress protection	IP67		
Environmental conditions	Storage range (excluding batteries, electrodes & buffer solutions)	-20 to + 70°C	
	Operating range	-10 to +55 °C	
Dimensions (with sheath)	211 x 127 x 54 mm		
Weight (without electrode)	600 g		
Warranty (instrument alone)	2 years		

CONTENTS

CA 10101 delivered in site-proof case with:

- 1 x XRGST1 pH electrode with built-in temperature sensor
- 4 x 1.5 V LR06 batteries
- 1 protective sheath mounted on the instrument
- 2 ready-to-use pH 4.01 and 7.00 buffer solutions (compliant with NIST/DIN)
- 2 plastic beakers
- 1 USB/µUSB cable
- 1 wrist strap

CA 10141

REF.: P01710020

IP 67 | Conductivity | TDS | Resistivity | Salinity | °C | °F

Diagnostics & inspection | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Parameters measured: conductivity, TDS (Total Dissolved Solids), resistivity, salinity, temperature (°C or °F)
- Ergonomic, rugged and watertight
- Extra-wide multi-display LCD screen
- Storage of 100,000 time/date-stamped measurements
- Signal stability indicator
- Calibration: 1 point, 6 predefined conductivity reference standards (user-modifiable)

ADDITIONAL INFO

Simultaneous display of the conductivity specific to the selected reference temperature (20 or 25 °C) and the actual temperature of the sample

- USB interface for easy data export onto PC
- Compatible with the Data Logger Transfer module of the Dataview software
- Adjustable reference temperature, temperature correction coefficient and TDS factor

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

147 µS/cm conductivity standard reference solution	**P01700117**
1408 µS/cm conductivity standard reference solution	**P01700118**

See all the accessories on page 135

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 10141
Conductivity	
Measurement ranges (instrument alone)	0.050 S/cm to 500.0 mS/cm
Resolution (R)	0.001 to 0.1 (depending on range)
Intrinsic uncertainty (instrument alone)	± 0.5% ± R
TDS	
Measurement ranges (instrument alone)	0.001 mg/l to 499.9 g/l
Resolution (R)	0.001 to 0.1 (depending on range)
Intrinsic uncertainty (instrument alone)	± 0.5% ± R
Resistivity	
Measurement ranges (instrument alone)	2.000 Ω.cm to 19.99 MΩ.cm
Resolution (R)	0.001 to 0.01 (depending on range)
Intrinsic uncertainty (instrument alone)	± 0.5% ± R
Salinity	
Measurement ranges (instrument alone)	2.0 to 42.0 psu
Resolution (R)	0.1
Intrinsic uncertainty (instrument alone)	± 0.5% ± R
Temperature	
Measurement ranges (instrument alone)	- 10 to + 120°C (14 to 248°F)
Resolution (R)	0.1 °C (0.1°F)
Intrinsic uncertainty (instrument alone)	< 0.4°C (< 0.7°F)
Available reference temperature	20/25 °C (68/77°F)
Calibration	1 point, 6 predefined conductivity reference standards (user-modifiable); Possibility of returning to a default calibration
Temperature compensation	
Temperature compensation mode	Automatic (ATC) or manual (MTC), linear or non-linear
Conductivity sensor	
Type	XCP4ST1 (supplied), 4-pole conductivity sensor with built-in temperature sensor (Pt 1000)
Connector	8-pin DIN, 1 m cable
Data storage	
Date and time	Yes
Storage	> 100,000 measurements
Sensor input	8-pin DIN (adapters for BNC, S7 & Jack available as options)
Communication interface	Type B micro-USB (USB device) 12 Mbit/s
Batteries	
Number - Type	4 x 1.5 V AA or LR06 alkaline batteries
Battery life	Approx. 300 hours of continuous operation
Auto power-off	After 3, 10 or 15 min without use (adjustable)
Environmental conditions	
Storage range (without batteries)	-20 to 70 °C
Operating range	-10 to +55 °C
Ingress protection	IP67
Dimensions (with sheath)	211 x 127 x 54 mm
Weight (without sensor)	600 g
Warranty (instrument alone)	2 years

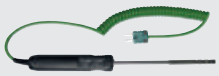
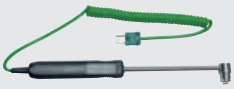
CONTENTS

CA 10141 delivered in site-proof case with:

- 1 x XCP4ST1 4-pole conductivity cell with built-in temperature sensor
- 4 x 1.5 V LR06 batteries
- 1 protective sheath mounted on the instrument
- 1 x 1408 µS/cm conductivity standard reference solution
- 1 plastic beaker
- 1 USB - micro USB cable
- 1 wrist strap

ACCESSORIES FOR THERMOMETERS

K THERMOCOUPLE SENSORS

Model	Model	Description	Type / Application	Measurement range	Tolerance class	Response time at 63%	Plunger diameter	Plunger length	Ref.	Model
	 SK20	Sheathed sensor as per the NF EN 61615 standard. Hot junction isolated from chassis-earth. Inconel 600 protective sheath	Flexible general-purpose sensor	-40 °C to 450 °C	Cl. 1	1 s	1,5 mm	1 m	P01655010	SK20
	 SK6	"General-purpose" sensor recommended for measurements where access is difficult. Do not use in liquids (tip is not watertight)	Flexible sensor	-50 °C to 285 °C	Cl. 2	1 s by contact	1 mm	1 m	P03652906	SK6
	 SK2	Sensor with stainless-steel sheath which can be bent as required Radius of curvature > 4 mm	Bendable general-purpose sensor	-50 °C to 1000 °C	Cl. 2	3 s in ambient conditions	2 mm	1 m	P03652902	SK2
	 SK3	Slightly bendable sensor with stainless-steel sheath	Semi-rigid general-purpose sensor	-50 °C to 1000 °C	Cl. 2	2 s	4 mm	50 cm	P03652903	SK3
	 SK13	Sensor with stainless-steel sheath	General-purpose sensor	-50 °C to 1100 °C	Cl. 2	6 s	3 mm	30 cm	P03652918	SK13
	 SK7	In "calm" conditions without air movement, shake the sensor to encourage heat exchange	Air sensor for ambient measurement	-50 °C to 250 °C	Cl. 2	12 s	5 mm	15 cm	P03652907	SK7
	 SK17	In "calm" conditions without air movement, shake the sensor to encourage heat exchange	Air sensor for ambient measurement	-50 °C to 600 °C	Cl. 2	5 s	6 mm	13 cm	P03652921	SK17
	 SK1	Sensor with stainless-steel sheath for penetration (20 mm min.) in pasty, viscous or liquid specimens	Needle sensor for penetration	-50 °C to 800 °C	Cl. 2	1 s	3 mm	15 cm	P03652901	SK1
	 SK11	Sensor with stainless-steel sheath for penetration (20 mm min.) in pasty, viscous or liquid specimens	Needle sensor for penetration	50 °C to 600 °C	Cl. 2	12 s	3 mm	13 cm	P03652917	SK11
	 SK4	Sheathed sensor with stainless-steel sensing element and Teflon base. For small flat surfaces. Contact can be improved by using silicone grease.	Surface sensor	0°C à 250°C	Cl. 2	1 s	5 mm	15 cm	P03652904	SK4
	 SK14	For surface temperatures when access is difficult	Elbowed surface sensor	-50°C to 450°C	Cl. 2	8 s	6 mm	13 cm	P03652919	SK14
	 SK5	For flat surfaces. The spring ensures optimum contact even if the sensor is not positioned perpendicularly. Contact can be improved by using silicone grease.	Surface sensor with spring	-50°C to 500°C	Cl. 2	1 s	5 mm Ø in contact 8.5 mm	15 cm	P03652905	SK5
	 SK15	For flat surfaces. The spring ensures optimum contact even if the sensor is not positioned perpendicularly. Contact can be improved by using silicone grease.	Surface sensor with spring	-50°C to 900°C	Cl. 2	2 s	8 mm	13 cm	P03652920	SK15
	 SK8	For measurements on pipes. The copper sheet is applied to the clean, dry pipe. The two-sided Velcro strip ensures contact by winding.	Pipe sensor	-50°C to 140°C	Cl. 2	10 seconds on stainless-steel pipe with 12 mm diameter	Ø 10-90 mm	32 cm	P03652908	SK8
	 SK19	Sensor with magnet for flat metal surfaces	Magnetic sensor	-50°C to 200°C	Cl. 2	7 s	4 mm	1 m	P03652922	SK19

Accuracy Class I / -40 °C to +375 °C: ± 1.5°C / +375 °C to +1000°C: ± 0.004 x T °C.
Accuracy Class II / -40 °C to +333 °C: ± 2.5°C / +333 °C to +1200°C: ± 0.0075 x T °C.

Standard compensated miniature male 2-pole connector.
Spiral cable from 45 cm to 1m

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

EXTENSIONS FOR THERMOCOUPLES

	CK 1	CK 2	CK 3	CK 4
Models	Description		Ø	Length
CK 1	Terminated by male plug / female plug		4 mm	1 m
CK 2	Terminated by male plug / 2 bare wires		4 mm	1 m
CK 3	Terminated by 5-pin DIN plug / female socket		4 mm	1 m
CK 4	Terminated by 2 banana plugs / female socket		4 mm	1 m
Temperature withstand of extensions: -40 °C to +100 °C				

CK 3 CK 2 CK 1 CK 4

REFERENCES TO ORDER

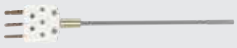
- CK 1 ..... P03652909
- CK 2 ..... P03652910
- CK 3..... P03652913
- CK 4..... P03652914

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

- PP1 handle for CK extensions P03652912
- Compensated miniature male 2-pole connector P03652925

PT 100 Ω TEMPERATURE SENSORS

- Pt 100 Ω temperature sensors

Model	Model	Type / Application	Description	Measurement range	Tolerance class	Response time at 63%	Plunger diameter	Plunger length	Ref.
	SP 10	Surface sensor with spring	For flat surfaces The spring ensures optimum contact, even if the sensor is not set up perpendicularly. Silicone grease can be used to improve contact.	-50 °C to 200 °C	Cl. B	6 s	5 mm	13 cm	P03652712
	SP 11	Needles sensor for penetration	For penetration (20 mm minimum) in pasty, viscous or liquid media.	-100 °C to 600 °C	Cl. B	7 s	3 mm	13 cm	P03652713
	SP 12	Air sensor	In “calm” conditions without air movement, shake the sensor to encourage heat exchange	-100 °C to 600 °C	Cl. B	5 s	5 mm	13 cm	P03652714
	SP 13	Sensor for immersion	Sensor with stainless-steel sheath specially designed for liquids	-100 °C to 600 °C	Cl. B	7 s	3 mm	13 cm	P03652715
	SP 14	General-purpose sensor	316L stainless-steel sensor for general use	-100 °C to 450 °C	Cl. A	7 s	3 mm	20 cm	P01655020

Accuracy Class A / 0.15 °C + 0.002 x T °C
Accuracy Class B / 0.3 °C + 0.005 x T °C
Miniature 3-pole flat-pin connector
Spiral cable from 45 cm to 1m

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

CALIBRATORS

CA 1621, CA 1623 and CA 1631
- Mains power supply P01103057
- Bag-MF 120 x 245 x 60 mm P01298075
- Set of 2 red/black crocodile clips P01295457Z
- Set of 2 red/black moulded PVC cables P01295451Z
- Set of 2 x Ø 4 mm moulded test probes P01295458Z

PH-METER

CA 10101
- pH 1.68 NIST* buffer solution, 125 ml P01700105
- pH 4.01 NIST* buffer solution, 125 ml P01700106
- pH 7.00 NIST* buffer solution, 125 ml P01700107
- pH 9.18 NIST* buffer solution, 125 ml P01700108
- pH 10.01 NIST* buffer solution, 125 ml P01700109
- 220 mV ORP buffer solution, 125 ml P01700114
- 468 mV ORP buffer solution, 125 ml P01700115
- XRPTST1 ORP combination electrode with built-in temperature sensor P01710052
- XRGST1 pH combination electrode with built-in temperature sensor P01710051
- Set of 3 plastic beakers P01710056
- Shockproof sheath P01710050
- Adapter: 8-pin DIN to BNC & Jack** P01295501
- Adapter: 8-pin DIN to S7 & Jack** P01295502

*Solution delivered with a quality certificate guaranteeing compliance with the NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology) and DIN 19266 standards

**Connection adapters for Chauvin Arnoux pH/redox and temperature sensors

CONDUCTIVITY METER

CA 10141
- XCP4ST1 conductivity cell with built-in temperature sensor P01710053
- Conductivity standard reference solution 147 µS/cm P01700117
- Conductivity standard reference solution 1408 µS/cm P01700118
- Conductivity standard reference solution 12.85 mS/cm P01700119
- Concentrated standard KCl solution 1mol/l P01700116
- Set of 3 plastic beakers P01710056
- Conductivity adapter: 8-pin DIN to BNC & Jack P01710054
- Conductivity adapter: 8-pin DIN to S7 & Jack P01710055
- Shockproof sheath P01710050

THERMOMETERS

CA 1821, CA 1822 and CA 1823
- Shockproof sheath + Multifix P01654252
- Multifix P01102100Z
- Mains adapter P01651023
- Carrying bag P01298075
- Metal case P01298071
- Dataview® software P01102095
- Bluetooth BLE modem / USB for PC P01654253
- Set of 4 x 1.5 V AA/LR6 rechargeable batteries + charger HX0053

THERMO-HYGROMETER

CA 1246
- 75%RH salt cartridge P01156401
- 33%RH salt cartridge P01156402
- Shockproof sheath + Multifix P01654252
- Multifix P01102100Z
- Mains adapter P01651023
- Carrying bag P01298075
- Metal case P01298071
- Dataview® software P01102095
- Bluetooth BLE modem / USB for PC P01654253
- set of 4 x 1.5 V AA/LR6 rechargeable batteries + charger HX0053

THERMO-ANEMOMETER

CA 1227
- Cones kit for vane flow-rate measurement (circular cross-section Ø 210mm and rectangular cross-section 346x346mm) P01654250
- Vane sensor Ø80mm P01654251
- Shockproof sheath + Multifix P01654252
- Multifix P01102100Z
- Mains adapter P01651023
- Carrying bag P01298075
- Metal case P01298071
- Dataview® software P01102095
- Modem Bluetooth BLE / USB pour PC P01654253
- Set of 4 x 1.5 V AA/LR6 rechargeable batteries + charger HX0053

LIGHT METERS

CA 1110
- Shockproof sheath + Multifix P01654252
- Multifix P01102100Z
- Mains adapter P01651023
- Carrying bag P01298075
- Metal case P01298071
- Dataview® software P01102095
- Bluetooth BLE modem / USB for PC P01654253
- Set of 4 4 x 1.5 V AA/LR6 rechargeable batteries + charger HX0053

SOUND LEVEL METERS

CA 832 and CA 1310
- CA 833 sound level meter calibrator, 94 dB or 114 dB P01185301
- Microphone extension for CA 834 (5 metres) P01102085
- Foam wind shield P01102083
- Jack/USB cable for CA 834 ..... P01295478

TACHOMETERS

CA 1725 and CA 1727
- Mechanical accessories kit P01174902
- End-fittings (set of 3) P01174903
- Reflective tape (15 strips 0.1 m long) P01101797
- FRB F socket P01101785
- TACHOGRAPH software on CD-ROM P01174835
- USB-A to USB-B cable P01295293

CO2 - TEMPERATURE - HUMIDITY LOGGER

CA 1510
- In-situ calibration kit P01651022
- Hard case P01298071
- Desk stand P01651021
- Wall support P01651020
- USB mains adapter P01651023
- USB-Bluetooth adapter P01102112
- Set of 4 x 1.5 V AA/LR6 rechargeable batteries + charger HX0053

CO DETECTOR

CA 895
- Aspiration kit with pump and extension P01651101

See all our accessories on **page 146**

For the CA 1246
- 75% RH salt cartridge P01156401

For the CA 1227 - CA 1110 - CA 1821/22/23 - CA 1246
- Shockproof sheath + Multifix P01654252

For the CA 1227 - CA 1110 - CA 1821/22/23 - CA 1246 - CA 1510
- Mains adapter P01651023

For the CA 1227
- Cones kit for vane flow-rate measurement P01654250

For the CA 832 - CA 1310
- Sound level meter calibrator P01185301

For the CA 1725 - CA 1727
- Mechanical accessories kit P01174902

For the CA 1510
- In-situ calibration kit P01651022

For the CA 1510
- Desk stand P01651021

For the CA 1510
- Wall-mount P01651020

CURRENT MEASUREMENT

CHOOSING YOUR CURRENT CLAMP

There is a wide range of criteria for choosing a current clamp. The approach below is designed to help define your requirements and guide you naturally towards the model which best suits your application. The criteria selected are classified from 1 to 6.

To choose your clamp, we advise you to follow this logic:

- Measurement of direct or alternating current?
  > AC/DC clamps table or AC clamps table
- High or low currents?
  > see the "Input" column to define the appropriate families of clamps
- On small wires or large cables?
  > see the diagrams at the bottom of the next page and only choose families with the shapes and dimensions required
- What instrument will it be connected to?
  > see "Output / Connection" column to choose a clamp with compatible signal and connection possibilities
- What are your other criteria?
  > see "Specific features" column to check that the clamp chosen fulfils your requirements perfectly

THE WIDEST RANGE OF IEC 61010-2-032 CLAMPS

Our innovation, technical expertise and determination to manufacture top-quality products that comply with standards have made Chauvin Arnoux the worldwide specialist in current clamps.

On the next few pages, you will find a table presenting the clamps for measuring AC/DC current, followed by a diagram giving the clamp form with dimensions and then another table grouping a large number of models for AC current.

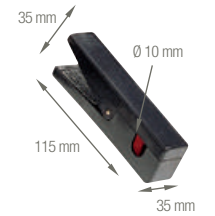
As a result of their specifications, certain clamps are specialized for specific applications:

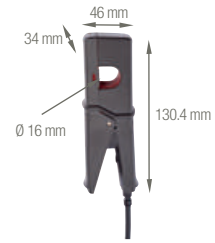
- **Clamps for oscilloscopes** (BNC output): E27, PAC17, PAC27, MN60, Y7N, C160, D38N and MA200
- **Clamps for leakage currents:** MN73, C173 and B102
- **Clamp for measurements on the secondary windings** of current transformers: MN71

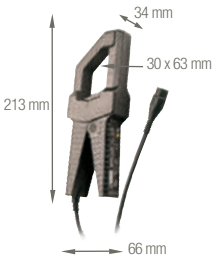
	MINI 0x	MINI 10x*	MN	YN	C1xx	DN	Bxx	MiniFlex® MA110 Series	MiniFlex® MA130 Series	MiniFlex® MA200 Series	AmpFlex® A110 Series	AmpFlex® A130 Series	E2X	MH60	PAC 1x	PAC 2x
	page 137	page 137	page 137	page 137	page 138	page 138	page 138	page 140	page 140	page 140	page 140	page 140	page 139	page 139	page 139	page 139
For currents																
Clamping Ø (mm)	10	16	20	30	52	64	115	45 70 100	70	45 70 100	140 250 380	250	8	26	30	39
AC	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
DC													■	■	■	■
Min	5 mA	5 mA	10 mA	1 A	1 mA	100 mA	500 µA	80 mA	500 mA	500 mA	80 mA	500 mA	5 mA	1 mA	500 mA	500 mA
MAX	150 A	200 A	240 A	600 A	1200 A	3600 A	400 A	3000 A	3000 A	3000 A	30000 A	3000 A	150 A	140 A	600 A	1400 A
Output																
in mA_{AC}	■	■	■	■	■	■										
in mV_{AC}	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■				
in mV_{DC}	■		■	■												
in mV_{AC+DC}													■	■	■	■
Connection																
Insulated Ø 4 mm sockets			■		■	■										
Cable with Ø 4 mm insulated elbowed male plugs	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■			■		■		■	■
Insulated Ø 4 mm plug box with standard 19 mm spacing																
Coaxial cable with insulated male BNC connector			■	■	■	■			■	■		■	■	■	■	■
Single-calibre	■	■	■	■	■	■				■				■	■	■
Multi-calibre	■		■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
For multimeters	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■		■	■
For oscilloscopes			■	■	■	■				■			■	■	■	■
For detecting leakage and insulation faults			■		■		■									
For measuring power, harmonics, etc.	■	■	■		■	■		■	■		■	■	■		■	■
For the process and the 4-20/0-20 mA measurement loop																
Power supply																
Stand-alone	■	■	■	■	■	■	■							■		
Batteries								■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■
Mains adapter								■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

* for multimeters

AC CURRENT MEASUREMENT



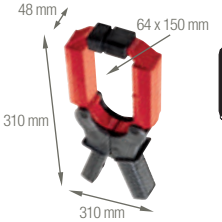




		Input						Output - Connection					Specific Features						
		Measurement range(1)																
Series	Model	Very low current	Low current	Medium current	High current	Alternating current	Direct current	Current	Voltage	Cable + ø 4 mm safety plugs	Female ø 4 mm sockets	BNC connector (coaxial)	Transformation ratio (input/output)	Output protected against overvoltages	Automatic DC zero	Power measurement (low phase shift)	Bandwidth (frequency in Hz)	Typical accuracy	Reference
	MINI 01		2 to 150 A			■		0.15 AAC		■			1000/1	■			48 Hz…500 Hz	≤ 2.5 %	P01105101Z
	MINI 02	50 mA to 100 A				■		0.15 AAC		■			1000/1	■		■	48 Hz…10 kHz	≤ 1 %	P01105102Z
	MINI 03		1 to 100 A			■			0.1 VAC	■			1 A / 1 mV					≤ 2 %	P01105103Z
	MINI 05	5 mA to 10 A 1 to 100 A				■			10 VAC 0.1 VAC	■			1 mA / 1 mV 1 A / 1 mV				48 Hz…500 Hz	≤ 3 % ≤ 2 %	P01105105Z
	MINI 09		1 to 150 A			■			15 VDC(2)	■			1 A / 100 mV					≤ 4 %	P01105109Z
	MINI102	0.05 A to 200 A				■		0.2 AAC		■			1000/1	■			48 Hz .. 10 kHz	≤ 1%	P01106102
	MINI103	0.1 A to 200 A				■			0.2 VAC	■			1 A / 1 mV	■			48 Hz .. 10 kHz	≤ 1.5%	P01106103
	MN08		0.5 to 240 A			■		0.2 AAC			■		1000/1					≤ 1 %	P01120401
	MN09		0.5 to 240 A			■		0.2 AAC		■			1000/1					≤ 1 %	P01120402
	MN10		0.5 to 240 A			■		0.2 AAC			■		1000/1	■				≤ 2 %	P01120403
	MN11		0.5 to 240 A			■		0.2 AAC		■			1000/1	■				≤ 2 %	P01120404
	MN12		0.5 to 240 A			■			2 VAC		■		1 A / 10 mV					≤ 1 %	P01120405
	MN13		0.5 to 240 A			■			2 VAC	■			1 A / 10 mV					≤ 1 %	P01120406
	MN14		0.5 to 240 A			■			0.2 VAC		■		1 A / 1 mV				40 Hz…10 kHz	≤ 1 %	P01120416
	MN15		0.5 to 240 A			■			0.2 VAC	■			1 A / 1 mV					≤ 1 %	P01120417
	MN21		0.1 to 240 A			■		0.2 AAC		■			1000/1	■				≤ 2 %	P01120418
	MN23		0.1 to 240 A			■			2 VAC	■			1 A / 10 mV					≤ 1.5%	P01120419
	MN38		0.1 to 24 A 0.5 to 240 A			■			2 VAC 2 VAC		■		1 A / 100 mV 1 A / 10 mV					≤ 1 %	P01120407
	MN39		0.1 to 24 A 0.5 to 240 A			■			2 VAC 2 VAC	■			1 A / 100 mV 1 A / 10 mV					≤ 1 %	P01120408
	MN60		0.1 A to 60 APEAK 0.5 A to 600 APEAK			■			6 VPEAK 6 VPEAK			■	1 A / 100 mV 1 A / 10 mV				40 Hz…40 kHz	≤ 2 % ≤ 1.5%	P01120409
	MN71	10 mA to 12 A				■			1 VAC	■			1 A / 100 mV					≤ 1 %	P01120420
	MN73	10 mA to 2.4 A 100 mA to 240 A				■			2 VAC 2 VAC	■			1 mA / 1 mV 1 A / 10 mV				40 Hz…10 kHz	≤ 1 % ≤ 2 %	P01120421
	MN88		0.5 to 240 A			■			20 VDC(2)		■		1 A / 100 mV					≤ 2 %	P01120410
	MN89		0.5 to 240 A			■			20 VDC(2)	■			1 A / 100 mV					≤ 2 %	P01120415
	Y1N		4 A to 500 A			■		0.5 AAC		■			1000/1	■			48 Hz…1 kHz	≤ 3 %	P01120001A
	Y2N		4 A to 500 A			■		0.5 AAC		■			1000/1	■				≤ 1 %	P01120028A
	Y3N		4 A to 500 A			■		5 AAC		■			100/1					≤ 3 %	P01120029A
	Y4N		4 A to 500 A			■			0.5 VDC(2)	■			500 A / 0,5 V					≤ 1 %	P01120005A
	Y7N		1 A to 1200 APEAK			■			1.2 Vpeak			■	1 A / 1 mV				5 Hz…10 kHz	≤ 2 %	P01120075

(1) The upper value corresponds to 120 % of the max. rated value.. (2) Reshaping of AC signal by diodes

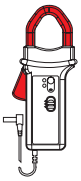
AC CURRENT MEASUREMENT



Series	Model	Input: Measurement range[1] – Very low current	Low current	Medium current	High current	Alternating current	Direct current	Output - Connection: Current	Voltage	Cable + ø 4 mm safety plugs	Female ø 4 mm sockets	BNC connector (coaxial)	Specific Features: Transformation ratio (Input/Output)	Output protected against overvoltages	Automatic DC zero	Power measurement (low phase shift)	Bandwidth (frequency in Hz)	Typical accuracy	Reference
	C100	0.1 A to 1200 A				■		1 AAC			■		1000/1				30 Hz…10 kHz	≤ 0.5 %	P01120301
	C102	0.1 A to 1200 A				■		1 AAC			■		1000/1	■				≤ 0.5 %	P01120302
	C103	0.1 A to 1200 A				■		1 AAC		■			1000/1	■				≤ 0.5 %	P01120303
	C106	0.1 A to 1200 A				■			1 VAC		■		1 A / 1 mV					≤ 0.5 %	P01120304
	C107	0.1 A to 1200 A				■			1 VAC	■			1 A / 1 mV					≤ 0.5 %	P01120305
	C112	1 mA to 1200 A				■		1 AAC			■		1000/1	■		■		≤ 0.3 %	P01120314
	C113	1 mA to 1200 A				■		1 AAC		■			1000/1	■		■		≤ 0.3 %	P01120315
	C116	1 mA to 1200 A				■			1 VAC		■		1 A / 1 mV			■		≤ 0.3 %	P01120316
	C117	1 mA to 1200 A				■			1 VAC	■			1 A / 1 mV			■		≤ 0.3 %	P01120317
	C122	1 A to 1200 A				■		5 AAC			■		1000/5	■				≤ 1 %	P01120306
	C148		1 A to 300 A 1 A to 600 A 1 A to 1200 A			■		5 AAC			■		250/5 500/5 1000/5	■			48 Hz…1 kHz	≤ 2 % ≤ 1 % ≤ 1 %	P01120307
	C160		0.1 A to 30 APEAK 0.1 A to 300 APEAK 1 A to 2000 APEAK			■			3 VPEAK 3 VPEAK 2 VPEAK			■	10 A / 1 V 100 A / 1 V 1000 A / 1 V				10 Hz…100 kHz	≤ 3 % ≤ 2 % ≤ 1 %	P01120308
	C173		1 mA to 1,2 A 0,01 A to 12 A 0,1 A to 120 A 1 A to 1200 A			■			1 VAC	■			1 A / 1 V 10 A / 1 V 100 A / 1 V 1000 A / 1 V				10 Hz…3 kHz	≤ 0.7 % ≤ 0.5 % ≤ 0.3 % ≤ 0.2 %	P01120309
	B102	500 µA to 4 A 0.5 A to 400 A				■			4 VAC 0.4 VAC	■			1 mA / 1 mV 1 A / 1 mV				10 Hz…1 kHz	≤ 0.5 % ≤ 0.35 %	P01120083
	D30N			1 A to 3600 A		■		1 AAC			■		3000/1	■		■	30 Hz…5 kHz	≤ 0.5 %	P01120049A
	D30CN			1 A to 3600 A		■		1 AAC		■			3000/1	■		■		≤ 0.5 %	P01120064
	D31N		1 A to 600 A 1 A to 1200 A 1 A to 1800 A			■		1 AAC			■		500/1 1000/1 1500/1	■			30 Hz…1.5 kHz	≤ 3 % ≤ 1 % ≤ 0.5 %	P01120050A
	D32N		1 A to 1200 A 1 A to 2400 A 1 A to 3600 A			■		1 AAC			■		1000/1 2000/1 3000/1	■		■	30 Hz…1 kHz	≤ 1 % ≤ 0.5 % ≤ 0.5 %	P01120051A
	D33N			1 A to 3600 A		■		5 AAC			■		3000/5				30 Hz…5 kHz	≤ 1 %	P01120052A
	D34N		1 A to 600 A 1 A to 1200 A 1 A to 1800 A			■		5 AAC			■		500/5 1000/5 1500/5				30 Hz…1.5 kHz	≤ 3 % ≤ 1 % ≤ 0.5 %	P01120053A
	D35N		1 A to 1200 A 1 A to 2400 A 1 A to 3600 A			■		5 AAC			■		1000/5 2000/5 3000/5			■		≤ 1 % ≤ 0.5 % ≤ 0.5 %	P01120054A
	D36N			1 A to 3600 A		■		3 AAC			■		3000/3	■		■	30 Hz…5 kHz	≤ 0.5 %	P01120055A
	D37N	0.1 A to 36 A 1 A to 360 A 1 A to 3600 A				■			3 VAC		■		30 A/3 V 300 A/3 V 3000 A/3 V					≤ 2 %	P01120056A
	D38N		1 A to 90 APEAK 1 A to 900 APEAK 1 A to 9000 APEAK			■			0.9 VPEAK			■	1 A / 10 mV 1 A / 1 mV 1 A / 0.1 mV				30 Hz…50 kHz	≤ 2 %	P01120057A

(1) The upper value corresponds to 120 % of the max. rated value.. (2) Reshaping of AC signal by diodes

AC/DC CURRENT MEASUREMENT

			Input							Output - Connection					Specific Features						
			Measurement range																		
	Series	Model	Very low current	Low current	Medium current	High current	Alternating current	Direct current		Current	Voltage	Cable + ø 4 mm safety plugs	Female ø 4 mm sockets	BNC connector (coaxial)	Transformation ratio (Input/Output)	Output protected against overvoltages	Automatic DC zero	Power measurement (low phase shift)	Bandwidth (frequency in Hz)	Typical accuracy	Reference
		E25		5 mA to 2 ADC 5 mA to 1.5 AAC 50 mA to 80 ADC 50 mA to 60 AAC			●	●			2 VDC 1.5 VAC 600 mVDC 800 mVDC	●			1 A / 1 V 1 A / 10 mV		●		DC to 20 kHz	≤ 2 % ≤ 4 %	P01120025
		E27		100 mA to 10 APEAK 500 mA to 100 APEAK			●	●			1VPEAK 1VPEAK			●	1 A / 100 mV 1 A / 10 mV		●		DC to 100 kHz	≤ 3 % ≤ 4 %	P01120027
		MH60		0.01 A to 140 APEAK			●	●			1.4 VPEAK			●	10 mV/A		●		DC to 1 MHz	≤ 1.5%	P01120612
		PAC15		0.5 A to 400 AAC 0.5 A to 600 ADC			●	●			600 mVAC/DC	●			1 A / 1 mV		●		DC to 30 kHz	≤ 2 %	P01120115
		PAC16		0.5 A to 40 AAC 0.5 A to 60 ADC 0.5 A to 400 AAC 0.5 A to 600 ADC			●	●			600 mVAC/DC 600 mVAC/DC	●			1 A / 10 mV 1 A / 1 mV		●		DC to 30 kHz	≤ 1.5 % ≤ 2 %	P01120116
		PAC17		0.5 A to 60 APEAK 0.5 A to 60 ADC 0.5 A to 600 APEAK 0.5 A to 600 ADC			●	●			600 mVPEAK 600 mVPEAK			●	1 A / 10 mV 1 A / 1 mV		●		DC to 30 kHz	≤ 1.5 % ≤ 2 %	P01120117
		PAC25		0.5 A to 1000 AAC 0.5 A to 1400 ADC			●	●			1.4 VAC/DC	●			1 A / 1 mV		●		DC to 30 kHz	≤ 4 %	P01120125
		PAC26		0.5 A to 100 AAC 0.5 A to 150 ADC 0.5 A to 1000 AAC 0.5 A to 1400 ADC			●	●			1.5 VAC/DC 1.4 VAC/DC	●			1 A / 10 mV 1 A / 1 mV		●		DC to 30 kHz	≤ 1.5 % ≤ 4 %	P01120126
		PAC27		0.5 A to 150 APEAK 0.5 A to 150 ADC 0.5 A to 1400 APEAK 0.5 A to 1400 ADC			●	●			1.5 VPEAK 1.4 VPEAK			●	1 A / 10 mV 1 A / 1 mV		●		DC to 30 kHz	≤ 1.5 % ≤ 4 %	P01120127

MA110 - MA130

REF.: P01120660 P01120663
REF.: P01120661
REF.: P01120662

600 V CAT IV | 1000 V CAT III | 80 mA | 3 kAAC | 4 calibres | IP 67

MA200

REF.: P01120570
REF.: P01120571
REF.: P01120572

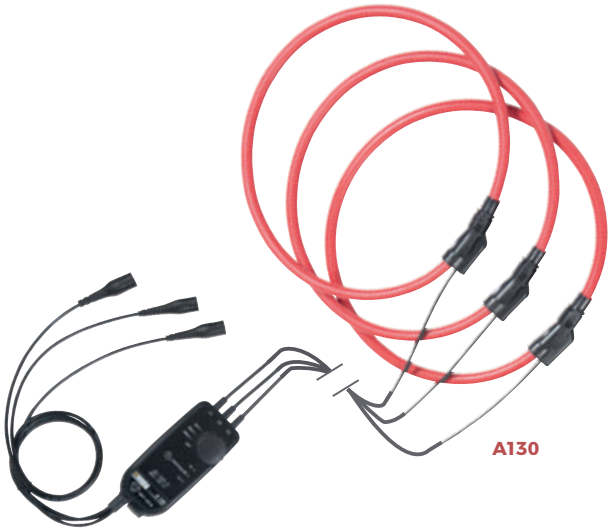
600 V CAT IV | 1000 V CAT III | 1 MHz

A110 - A130

REF.: P01120630 P01120633
REF.: P01120631
REF.: P01120632

1000 V CAT IV | 80 mA | 30 kAAC | 4 calibres | IP 67

Diagnostic & control | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology



STRENGTHS

- For multimeters, loggers, oscilloscopes, etc.
- No magnetic saturation constraints: excellent linearity, low phase shift, wide dynamic range for measurement
- Flexibility of the sensors for easier clamping of the conductor to be measured
- Compact instruments which are easy to position in residential or industrial electrical cabinets
- Click system for opening and closing the core even when handling with safety gloves

ADDITIONAL INFO

MA110 model & A110 model

- Measures from 80 mA
- Can be connected to the AC voltage input (mVAC / VAC) of any multimeter or measuring instrument equipped with Ø 4 mm female banana plugs
- Can be powered by batteries or via a standard external power supply
- Equipped with an automatic power-off system which can be deactivated at start-up to perform long-duration measurement campaigns
- Possesses 3 LEDs (green, yellow and orange) indicating, respectively, the power-supply status, status of the automatic power-off function and measurement capacity overruns

MA130 three-phase model & A130 three-phase model

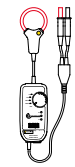
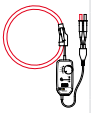
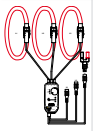
- Can be connected to the AC voltage inputs (mVAC / VAC) of any power analyser, logger or measuring instrument equipped with BNC plugs

MA200 model

- Equipped with a BNC output and can be connected to all types of oscilloscopes
- Offers wide bandwidth
- Particularly suitable for viewing transient signals, control signals, the tripping current for thyristors or the output signal from an electronic power supply

CONTENTS

- **MA110 or A110** delivered with 2 x 1.5V LR6 alkaline batteries, 1 safety datasheet, 1 verification certificate
- **MA130 or A130** delivered with 2 x 1.5V LR6 alkaline batteries, 1 safety datasheet, 1 verification certificate, 1 set of coloured rings for foolproofing/ identification of the cables, 3 female BNC/Ø 4 mm male plug adapters
- **MA200** delivered with 1 x 9 V battery, 1 verification certificate

		Input						Output - Connection					Specific Features					
		Measurement range																
Series	Model	Very low current	Low current	Medium current	High current	Alternating current	Direct current	Current	Voltage	Cable + ø 4 mm safety plugs	Female ø 4 mm sockets	BNC connector (coaxial)	Transformation ratio (Input/Output)	Output protected against overvoltages	Automatic DC zero	Power measurement (low phase shift)	Bandwidth (frequency in Hz)	Typical accuracy	Reference
	MA110 3-30-300-3000/3 (17 cm / Ø 4.5 cm)	0.08 A…3 A 0.5 A…30 A 0.5 A…300 A 0.5 A…3000 A				■			3 VAC	■			1 V/A 100 mV/A 10 mV/A 1 mV/A			■	10 Hz to 10 kHz 10 Hz to 20 kHz 10 Hz to 20 kHz 10 Hz to 20 kHz	≤ 1%	P01120660
	MA110 3-30-300-3000/3 (25 cm / Ø 7 cm)	0.08 A…3 A 0.5 A…30 A 0.5 A…300 A 0.5 A…3000 A				■			3 VAC	■			1 V/A 100 mV/A 10 mV/A 1 mV/A			■	10 Hz to 10 kHz 10 Hz to 20 kHz 10 Hz to 20 kHz 10 Hz to 20 kHz	≤ 1%	P01120661
	MA110 3-30-300-3000/3 (35 cm / Ø 10 cm)	0.08 A…3 A 0.5 A…30 A 0.5 A…300 A 0.5 A…3000 A				■			3 VAC	■			1 V/A 100 mV/A 10 mV/A 1 mV/A			■	10 Hz to 10 kHz 10 Hz to 20 kHz 10 Hz to 20 kHz 10 Hz to 20 kHz	≤ 1%	P01120662
	MA130 30-300-3000/3 (25 cm / Ø 7 cm)		0.5 A…30 A 0.5 A…300 A 0.5 A…3000 A			■			3 VAC			■	100 mV/A 10 mV/A 1 mV/A			■	10 Hz to 20 kHz 10 Hz to 20 kHz 10 Hz to 20 kHz	≤ 1%	P01120663
	MA200 30-300/3 (17 cm / Ø 4.5 cm)		0.5 A…45 APEAK 0.5 A…450 APEAK			■			4.5 VPEAK			■	100 mV/A 10 mV/A				5 Hz to 1 MHz	≤ 1 % + 0.3 A	P01120570
	MA200 30-300/3 (25 cm / Ø 7 cm)		0.5 A…45 APEAK 0.5 A…450 APEAK			■			4.5 VPEAK			■	100 mV/A 10 mV/A					≤ 1 % + 0.3 A	P01120571
	MA200 3000 /3 (35 cm / Ø 10 cm)		0.5 A…4 500 APEAK			■			4.5 VPEAK			■	1 mV/A					≤ 1 % + 0.3 A	P01120572
	A110 3-30-300-3000/3 (45 cm / Ø 14 cm)	0.08 A…3 A 0.5 A…30 A 0.5 A…300 A 0.5 A…3000 A				■			3 VAC	■			1 V/A 100 mV/A 10 mV/A 1 mV/A			■	10 Hz to 10 kHz 10 Hz to 20 kHz 10 Hz to 20 kHz 10 Hz to 20 kHz	≤ 1%	P01120630
	A110 3-30-300-3000/3 (80 cm / Ø 25 cm)	0.08 A…3 A 0.5 A…30 A 0.5 A…300 A 0.5 A…3000 A				■			3 VAC	■			1 V/A 100 mV/A 10 mV/A 1 mV/A			■	10 Hz to 10 kHz 10 Hz to 20 kHz 10 Hz to 20 kHz 10 Hz to 20 kHz	≤ 1%	P01120631
	A110 30-300-3000-30000/3 (120 cm / Ø 38 cm)		0.5 A…30 A 0.5 A…300 A 0.5 A…3000 A 0.5 A…30 000 A			■			3 VAC	■			100 mV/A 10 mV/A 1 mV/A 0,1 mV/A			■	10 Hz to 5 kHz 10 Hz to 20 kHz 10 Hz to 20 kHz 10 Hz to 20 kHz	≤ 1%	P01120632
	A130 30-300-3000/3 (80 cm / Ø 25 cm)		0.5 A…30 A 0.5 A…300 A 0.5 A…3000 A			■			3 VAC			■	100 mV/A 10 mV/A 1 mV/A			■	10 Hz to 20 kHz 10 Hz to 20 kHz 10 Hz to 20 kHz	≤ 1%	P01120633

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS FOR CURRENT SENSORS

MiniFlex® MA110 / MA130
AmpFlex® A110 / A130
E25 / E27
MH60
PAC15/16/17 & PAC25/26/27

- Mains adapter / µUSB-B cable P01651023
  - 110 V-240 V 50/60 Hz mains power pack, USB type A female 5V 1A
  - Charging and connection cable, USB type A male - USB type Micro-B male 1.80 m

MH60

- Spare rechargeable battery **P01296049Z**

E1N / E3N / E6N

- Mains adapter **P01101965**

PAC10/11/12/20/21/22

- Mains adapter **P01101967**

AmpFlex® A100

- Mains adapter **P01101968**

MiniFlex MA200

- Mains adapter **P01102087**

See all the accessories on **page 146**

LABORATORY & EDUCATIONAL INSTRUMENTATION

Electricity, electronics, physics, industrial maintenance & the environment: these are disciplines where **measurement is crucial for identifying and understanding**, theoretical phenomena through practical experience. We offer **simple, educational equipment to help students to learn** about subjects ranging from the study of electrical signals to the maintenance of electrical systems**.**

STUDYING SIMPLE ELECTRICAL PHENOMENA

In Electronics training, students discover the techniques using electrical signals to capture, transmit, process, store and view data. To help them, **the electrical quantities may be generated by decade boxes or simulation cases**. These quantities are measured by traditional measuring instruments such as voltmeters, ammeters, wattmeters and multimeters.
These resistance, capacitance or inductance decade boxes are passive elements for insertion into test or development circuits in order to obtain the required resistance, capacitance or inductance values by combination.

COMPLIANCE WITH THE IEC 61010-1 STANDARD

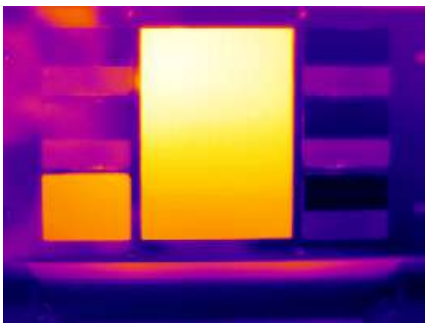
These decade boxes comply with the IEC 61010-1 safety standard which establishes the safety rules for electrical measuring, control and laboratory instruments. This standard defines the normal environmental conditions of use:

- Indoor use
- Altitude up to 2,000 m
- Temperature from 5 °C to 40 °C
- Maximum relative humidity of 80 % at temperatures up to 31 °C, with a linear decrease down to 50 % relative humidity at 40 °C
- Fluctuations of the network supply voltage not exceeding ±10 % of the rated voltage
- Normal presence of transient over voltages on the network power supply

PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS ENCOURAGE SUCCESSFUL LEARNING

Electrical installation cases, power and harmonics cases, microwave test benches and an **infrared thermography bench**, Chauvin Arnoux provides students with **ready-to-use** educational models **which are ideal for a large number of experiments.**

Their overall design aims to ensure simple use and measurements. **Delivered with a guide containing practical** exercises accompanied by the corresponding theoretical elements, these training cases enable students to boost their knowledge with practical skills likely to prove useful during their careers.



Quantity	Unit
Resistance R	Ω (ohm)
Current I	A (ampere)
Voltage V	V (volt)
Power P	W (watt)
Capacitance C	F (farad)
Inductance L	H (henry)

Resistor box

RESISTOR BOXES

Diagnostic & control | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Rotary selection switch
- Mechanical stop preventing accidental switching from 10 to 1
- Foolproofed male earth/ground terminal

SPECIFICATIONS

		References
1 decade		
0.1 to 1 Ω		P03197521A
1 to 10 Ω		P03197522A
10 to 100 Ω		P03197523A
100 to 1000 Ω		P03197524A
1 to 10 kΩ		P03197525A
10 to 100 kΩ		P03197526A
100 to 1000 kΩ		P03197527A
1 to 10 MΩ		P03197528A
BR 04 :	4 decades, 1 Ω to 10 kΩ	P01197401
BR 07 :	7 decades, 1 Ω to 10 MΩ	P01197404

CONTENTS

- 1-decade box delivered with 1 black male Ø 4 mm safety cable 25 cm long with rear connection
- The BR 04/05/06/07 boxes are delivered with the user's manual only.

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

1 black male Ø 4 mm safety cable 25 cm long with rear connection	**P01295056**
Black Ø 4 mm male jumper (x10)	**P01101892A**

IEC/EN6110-1 - 150 V CAT II - Pol 2 - 50 V CAT III

INDUCTANCE BOXES

Diagnostic & control | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

SPECIFICATIONS

		References
BL 07 :	**7 decades from 1 µH to 10 H**	P01197451

CONTENTS

BL07 delivered with the user's manual only

CAPACITANCE BOXES

Diagnostic & control | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

Elements for mechanical and electrical assemblies

- Selection by rotary switch with contacts
- Typical accuracy: 2%

1-decade boxes

- 3 boxes with 11-position switch (including position 0)
- 2 safety terminals Ø 4mm and one earth/ground terminal
- Dimensions : 72x72x90 mm

SPECIFICATIONS

	References
1 decade	
0.01 to 0.1 µF	P03199613A
0.1 to 1 µF	P03199612A
1 to 10 µF	P03199611A

CONTENTS

1-decade box delivered with:

- 1 black male Ø 4 mm safety cable 25 cm long with rear connection

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

1 black male Ø 4 mm safety cable 25 cm long with rear connection	**P01295056**
Black Ø 4 mm male jumper (x10)	**P01101892A**

IEC/EN6110-1 - 150 V CAT II - Pol 2 - 50 V CAT III

100 mV SAFETY SHUNTS IN DOUBLE-INSULATED CASING

Diagnostic & control | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- 4-wire measurement
- Red "current" terminals
- Black "voltage" terminals

SPECIFICATIONS

	References
1 A	P01165221
5 A	P01165222
10 A	P01165223
20 A	P01165224
30 A	P01165225

CONTENTS

Shunt delivered with user's manual only.

IEC/EN6110-1 - 150 V CAT II - Pol 2 - 50 V CAT III

CA 1875

REF.: P01651620

PRACTICAL EXERCISES

Diagnostic & control | **Education** | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Highlighting of the various possible errors in thermography: problems linked to emissivity, spatial resolution, angle of measurement, transmission or reflection
- Simple use and simple measurements
- Delivered with a booklet of practical exercises accompanied by the corresponding theoretical principles

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 1875
Emissivity of materials	The influence of emissivity on temperature measurement is demonstrated using sheets of different materials
Positioning	Visual demonstration of the influence on temperature measurement of camera positioning in relation to the target
Reflection and transmission	Visual demonstration of reflection and transmission phenomena and their influence
Spatial resolution	Detection of minimum areas for temperature measurement according to the distance from the target
Power supply	230 V – 50 / 60Hz

CONTENTS

CA 1875 delivered in a bag with:

- 1 mains power supply
- Test sheets
- 1 booklet presenting the theoretical principles and practical exercises

CA 6710

REF.: P01145901

ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS

Diagnostic & control | **Education** | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Ideal for learning about electrical safety measurements
- Simulation of measurements on electrical installations
- Depressurization valve for air transport

SPECIFICATIONS

	CA 6710
Standards illustrated	NF C 15-100, VDE 0100, IEE 16th, IEC 64-8, ÖVE EN-1, RBT MIE, NIN/NIV…
Simulation of earthing systems	TT, TN and IT
Measurement simulations	Earth, resistivity, loops (earth and internal), insulation, RCD tests (30 mA / 300 mA), current / leakage current
Fault simulations	Phase / neutral or earth interruptions, neutral / earth reversal, leakage current
Electrical safety	Cat. II 230 V
Dimensions	490 x 395 x 195 mm
Weight	10 kg

CONTENTS

CA 6710 delivered with:

- 1 x Schuko-type FR-DE mains power cable
- 6 black safety leads 25 cm long with rear connection
- 1 universal adapter for mains power sockets
- 1 FR/DE adapter for mains power sockets

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Set of 6 black Ø 4 male safety leads 25 cm long with rear connection	**P01295212**
1 FR/DE adapter for mains power sockets	**P01101981**

POWER & HARMONICS

REF.: P01NC5003

POWER & HARMONICS

Diagnostic & control | **Education** | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- Hazard-free simulation of a network and a three-phase load
- Variable currents, voltages, phase shift and THD

SPECIFICATIONS

	POWER & HARMONICS
Network simulations	SINGLE or THREE-PHASE (230 V mains power supply)
Measurement simulations	U, I, W, W/h, var, ϕ, THD,…
Voltage	Mains ± 15 %
Current	1, 2, 5, 10, 20 A ± 10 %
Voltage variation*	+ 8 % ; –10 %
Current phase shift*	30°, 45°, 60° ± 5° inductive or capacitive
Harmonic distortion on current and voltage*	Network level, 15 %, 25 % and variable
Phase outage	Yes
Power supply	Mains 230 V - 2 P + E socket
Electrical safety	IEC 61010 300 V Cat II pollution 2
Dimensions	490 x 395 x 195 mm
Weight	10 kg

* on phase 1

ADDITIONAL INFO

- The current sensors are not delivered with the training case.

CONTENTS

Case delivered with:

- 1 mains power cable

ACCESSORIES / REPLACEMENT PARTS

Measurement leads **page 146**

Ø 4 MM BANANA CONNECTORS

MEASUREMENT LEADS

Model	Description
MOULDED	
	Set of 2 red/black moulded PVC leads **P01295450Z** Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm – Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm • 15 A • 1.5 m • 1000 V CAT IV
	Set of 2 red/black moulded silicone leads **P01295452Z** Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm – Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm • 15 A • 1.5 m • 1000 V CAT IV
	Set of 2 red/black moulded PVC leads **P01295451Z** Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm – Insulated elbowed male plug Ø 4 mm • 15 A • 1.5 m • 1000 V CAT IV
	Set of 2 red/black moulded silicone leads **P01295453Z** Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm – Insulated elbowed male plug Ø 4 mm • 15 A • 1.5 m • 1000 V CAT IV
STANDARD	
	Set of 2 red/black PVC leads **P01295288Z** Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm – Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm • 15 A • 1.5 m • 600 V CAT IV / 1000 V CAT III
	Set of 2 red/black PVC leads **P01295289Z** Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm – Insulated elbowed male plug Ø 4 mm • 15 A • 1.5 m • 600 V CAT IV / 1000 V CAT III
	Set of 2 red/black PVC leads **P01295290Z** Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm with rear connection Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm with rear connection • 20 A • 2 m • 600 V CAT III

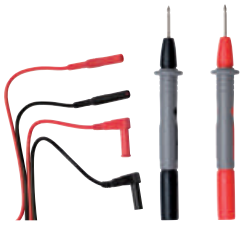
LEADS WITH TEST PROBES

Model	Description
FOR CAT IV & CAT III INSTALLATIONS	
	Set of 2 red/black PVC test-probe leads **P01295455Z** Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm • 15 A • 1.5 m • 600 V CAT IV / 1000 V CAT III
	Set of 2 red/black PVC test-probe leads **P01295456Z** Insulated elbowed male plug Ø 4 mm • 15 A • 1.5 m • 600 V CAT IV / 1000 V CAT III
	Set of 2 IP2X PVC leads for multimeters **P01295461Z** Complies with NF C 18-510 and IEC 61010-031+A1:2008 • IP2X test probe • Insulated elbowed male plug Ø 4 mm • 15 A • 1.5 m • 600 V CAT IV / 1000 V CAT III

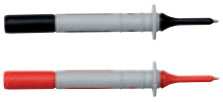
ACCESSORIES

Ø 4 MM BANANA CONNECTORS

LEADS WITH TEST PROBES

Model	Description
FOR CAT II & LOWER INSTALLATIONS	
	Measurement leads + test probes kit **P01295475Z** comprising: **Set of 2 red/black PVC leads** Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm – Insulated elbowed male plug Ø 4 mm • 15 A • 1,5 m • 600 V CAT IV / 1000 V CAT III **+ Set of 2 moulded test probes Ø 4 mm** • Female plug Ø 4 mm • CAT II 300 V
	Measurement leads + test probes kit **P01295474Z** comprising: **Set of 2 red/black PVC leads** Insulated straight male plug Ø 4 mm – Insulated elbowed male plug Ø 4 mm •15 A •1,5 m •600 V CAT IV / 1000 V CAT III **+ Set of 2 moulded test probes Ø 2 mm** • Female plug Ø 4 mm •CAT II 300 V

REMOVABLE TEST PROBES

Model	Description
FOR CAT IV & CAT III INSTALLATIONS	
	Set of 2 red/black moulded test probes **P01295454Z** • Female plug Ø 4 mm • 15 A • CAT IV / CAT III 1000 V
	Set of 2 red / black moulded Ø 2 test probes **P01295491Z** • Adapted to the measurement of modular systems on DIN rail • Female plug Ø 4 mm • 10 A • CAT IV 1000 V
FOR CAT II & LOWER INSTALLATIONS	
	Set of 2 moulded test probes Ø 4 mm **P01295458Z** • Female plug Ø 4 mm • 15 A • CAT II 300 V
	Set of 2 moulded test probes Ø 2 mm **P01295460Z** • Female plug Ø 4 mm • 15 A • CAT II 300 V

PRODUCT-SPECIFIC ACCESSORIES

Model	Description

FOR MULTIMETERS OR TESTERS WITH + TERMINAL ON TOP

Red test probe Ø 4 mm

P01103060Z

removable for tester or DMM
Use as "hands-free" test probe
- Male plug Ø 4 mm
- 600 V CAT IV

FOR CA 745 TESTER OR REMOTE CONTROL PROBE

Red test probe Ø 4 mm

P01103061Z

removable with locking pin
For tester or remote-control probe
- Male plug Ø 4 mm
- 600 V CAT IV

FOR CA 745N, CA 755 AND CA 757

Set of red/black test probes

P01102152Z
- CAT III/IV

Set of red/black test probes

P01102153Z
- Ø 2 mm
- CAT II

Set of red/black test probes

P01102154Z
- Ø 4 mm
- CAT II

FOR CA 704, CA 740 AND CA 760 VOLTAGE ABSENCE TESTERS

Removable red test probe

P01103059Z
- Female plug Ø 4 mm
- 600 V CAT IV

Black test-probe lead

P01295464Z

Insulated elbowed female plug Ø 4 mm
Length 0.85 m
- 600 V CAT IV

Model	Description

FOR ALL VOLTAGE ABSENCE TESTERS, CA 74X/XN SERIES / CA 76X/XN SERIES

Set of 2 PVC IP2X leads

P01295463Z

for CA 760 and CA 704 VATs
Complies with NF C 18-510 and IEC 61010-031+A1:2008
- IP2X test probe Ø 2 mm
- Elbowed female plug Ø 4 mm
- 15 A
- 1,5 m
- 600 V CAT IV

Red removable test probe

P01102008Z
- Female plug Ø 4 mm
- CEI 61243-3

Black test-probe lead

P01102009Z

Insulated elbowed female plug Ø 4 mm
- Length 0.85 m
- CEI 61243-3

Set of 2 IP2X leads for CA 740N and CA 760N VATs

P01295462Z
- IP2X test probe Ø 4 mm
- Elbowed female plug Ø 4 mm
- 15 A
- NF C 18-510 / CEI 61243-3 1000 V
- 1.5 m

Also available:

P01295285Z

- 0.25 m lead (red)
- 0.85 m lead (black)

Set of IP2X accessories for VAT

P01102121Z
- 2 x IP2X Ø 4 mm test probes
- 1 point-point cable, L = 1.10 m

CA 751 measurement adapter

P01101997Z
- For 2P+E sockets

Model	Description

FOR CA 771 & CA 773 VOLTAGE ABSENCE TESTERS

Set of 2 red/black IP2X test probes Ø 4 mm

P01102128Z

Female plug Ø 4 mm
CEI 61423-3 1000 V

Set of 2 red/black IP2X test probes

P01102127Z

Female plug Ø 4 mm
1000 V CAT IV

Set of 2 red/black test probes

P01102123Z

Female plug Ø 4 mm
1000 V CAT IV

Set of 2 red/black test probes Ø 2 mm with crystal

P01102124Z

Female plug Ø 4 mm
CEI 61423-3 1000 V

Set of 2 red/black test probes Ø 4 mm

P01102125Z

Female plug Ø 4 mm
CEI 61423-3 1000 V

Protective cap for test probe

P01102126Z

OTHER ACCESSORIES

FOR CAT IV & CAT III INSTALLATIONS

Set of 2 red/black crocodile clips

P01295457Z
- 15 A
- 1000 V CAT IV

Set of leads and measuring accessories for electricians

P01295459Z
- 2 x 1000 V CAT IV moulded test probes
- 2 x 1.5 m 1000 V CAT IV red/black moulded leads with straight male plug – elbowed male plug
- 2 x red/black 1000 V CAT IV crocodile clips
- 2 x 300 V CAT II moulded test probes Ø 4 mm

Set of 2 red/black magnetized test probes

P01103058Z

For voltage measurement only
Ø test probe: 6.6 mm – Elbowed female plug Ø 4 mm
- 1000 V CAT III / 600 V CAT IV

Set of 2 red/black crocodile wire grips

P01102053Z
- 20 A
- 1000 V CAT III

Set of 2 adapters

P01102101Z

Insulated female BNC plug-Red/black - insulated male plugs Ø 4 mm with 19 mm spacing
- 600 V CAT III

Set of 2 adapters

HX0107

Insulated BNC male plug - Insulated red/black female plugs Ø 4 mm spacing 19 mm
- 600 V CAT III

BNC coaxial connection cable

HX0106

Insulated BNC male plug - Insulated BNC male plug Impedance 50 Ω 1 m
- 600 V CAT III

FOR CAT II & LOWER INSTALLATIONS

Set of 3 measurement adapters for housing

P01102114Z

2 red/black insulated straight male plugs Ø 4 mm
- E27 screw socket
- B22 bayonet socket
- 2-pole mains socket (P/N)
- 250 V CAT II

CA 753: Measurement adapter for 2P+E socket

P01191748Z
- Suitable for European and Schuko sockets
- Can be used for measurements on the P (Phase), N (Neutral) and PE (Earth) conductors in total safety
- Guarantees mechanical and electrical contact with all test probes (Ø2, Ø4, IP2x, etc.)
- Shows the presence of a P-N voltage (> 200 V) and indicates the phase position
- IEC 61010 230 V CAT II

Current lead equipped with a French 2P+E mains socket

P03295509
- For inserting an ammeter in series in total safety
- For measuring the current with a current clamp without having to remove the outer sheath of the power supply cable

Measurement lead for French and German 2P+E mains sockets

P06239307

For direct measurement on a mains socket
Quick implementation and reliable connections

Set of 2 red/black insulation-piercing clips

P01102055Z
- 30 V AC, 60 V DC

CMS clamp

HX0064

Copper-gold-plated beryllium contacts
Output via male plugs Ø 4 mm
- 1.2 m
- SELV

Set of 2 adapters

P01101846

Red/black insulated male BNC – female sockets Ø 4 mm with 19 mm spacing
- 500 V CAT I, 150 V CAT III

Set of 2 adapters

P01101847

Red/black insulated BNC male – male sockets Ø 4 mm with 19 mm spacing
- 500 V CAT I, 150 V CAT III

EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY & MAINS POWER PACK

Set of 4 x 1.5 V LR06 rechargeable batteries with low self-discharge and charger

HX0053

Set of 4 x 1.5 V LR06 rechargeable batteries with low self-discharge

HX0051B

230 V / µUSB – B mains adapter

P01651023
- 110 – 240 V 50/60 Hz
- Female USB type A, 5 V 1 A Charging and connection cable
- Male USB type A – Male USB type µ-B
- 1.8 m

ADAPTERS FOR TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT SENSORS

Set of 2 safety thermocouple adapters for multimeters

P01102106Z

Female thermocouple plug – insulated red/black male plugs Ø 4 mm with 19 mm spacing

Safety adapter and K-sensor temperature probe

P01102107Z

For multimeters and multimeter clamps equipped with a temperature measurement calibre with 19 mm-spaced banana inputs
- Measurement range from -50 °C to +350 °C
- Sensor length: approx. 100 cm

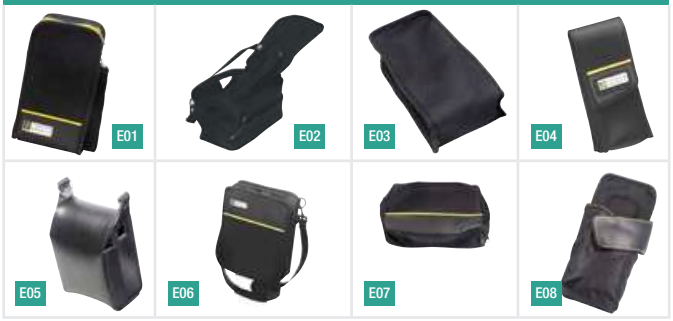
Pt100/Pt1000 sensor adapter for multimeters

HX0091

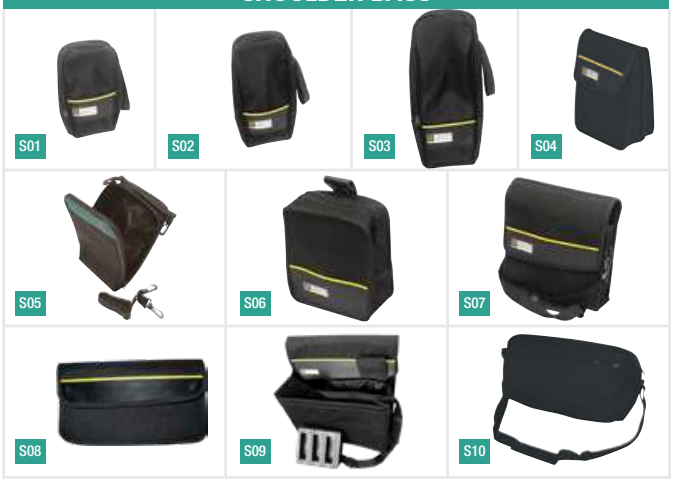
Female Pt100/Pt1000 plug – Red/black insulated male plugs Ø 4 mm

PROTECTION, STORAGE & TRANSPORT

SOFT CASES



SHOULDER BAGS



BAGS

HARD CASES

MOUNTING SUPPORT

WATERPROOF SITE CASES

STORAGE ACCESSORY

STORAGE ACCESSORY REELING BOX ..... REF.: P01102149

To make sure that your cables are never tangled.
Can be used to store up to 3 m of cable (1 x 3 m / 2 x 1.5 m).
Built-in magnet for easy mounting on any metal surface.

Photo	L x H x P	Reference	Additional information
SOFT CASES			
E01	110 x 220 x 45 mm	P01298065Z	
E02	125 x 210 x 120 mm	P01298049	Specific to one instrument or product range. See page 151
E03	125 x 265 x 60 mm	P01298043Z	
E04	180 x 75 x 45 mm	P01298012	
E06	190 x 250 x 60 mm	P01298055	
E07	250 x 190 x 80 mm	P01298051	
E08	70 x 185 x 30 mm	P01298007	
SHOULDER BAGS			
S01	120 x 200 x 60 mm	P01298074	Compatible with MultiFix
S02	120 x 245 x 60 mm	P01298075	Compatible with MultiFix
S03	120 x 320 x 60 mm	P01298076	Compatible with MultiFix
S04	150 x 230 x (40+40) mm	P01298032	
S05	165 x 250 x 60 mm	P06239502	
S06	180 x 220 x 75 mm	P01298036	
S07	225 x 270 x 70 mm	P01298033	
S08	240 x 140 x 130 mm	P01298006	
S09	355 x 255 x 235 mm	P01298056	
S10	360 x 200 x 140 + 360 x 160 x 35 mm	P01298061A	
BAGS			
S20	330 x 240 x 240 mm	P01298078	
S21	380 x 280 x 200 mm	P01298066	All-terrain waterproof bottom. 2 compartments and space for documents. Supplied with shoulder strap
S22	575 x 320 x 200 mm	P01298067	
S23	475 x 180 x 250 mm	P01298031	
HARD CASES			
M01	270 x 195 x 65 mm	P01298071	Equipped with foam inserts. Delivered with strap and keys
M02	285 x 210 x 80 mm	P01298037	Specific to one instrument or product range. See page 151
M03	285 x 210 x 80 mm	P01298037A	Specific to one instrument or product range. See page 151
M04	320 x 255 x 75 mm	P01298004	Equipped with foam inserts. Delivered with strap and keys
M05	320 x 255 x 75 mm	P01298011	Specific to one instrument or product range. See page 151
M07	440 x 310 x 135 mm	P01298072	Equipped with foam inserts. Delivered with strap and keys
WATERPROOF SITE CASES			
B01	272 x 248 x 130 mm	P01298068	Equipped with foam inserts
B02	272 x 248 x 182 mm	P01298069	Equipped with foam inserts

MULTIFIX MOUNTING ACCESSORY .....RÉF.: P01102100Z

When used with the compatible soft cases and bags, this helps you to transport and mount the measuring instruments for greater user comfort..

CHOOSE THE RIGHT PROTECTION FOR YOUR INSTRUMENT

	Mounting acc.	Soft case								Shoulder bag					Bag				Sheath	Shockproof sheath			Hard case							Bag				Strap		
Photo no.	F01	E01	E02	E03	E04	E05	E06	E07	E08	S01	S02	S03	S04	S05	S06	S07	S08	S09					M02	M03	M04	M05	M06	M02	M07	S20	S21	S22	S23			
Reference	P01102100Z	P01298065Z	P01298049	P01298043Z	P01298012 P01298012Z	P01298046	P01298055	P01298051	P01298007	P01298074	P01298075	P01298076	P01298032	P06239502	P01298036	P01298033	P01298006	P01298056	P01298015	P01298009B	P01298016	P03298504	P01298037	P01298037A	P01298004	P01298011	P01298040	P01298080	P01298072	P01298078	P01298066	P01298067	P01298031	P01298057	P01298005	HX0302
AL834																														■						
AN1 artificial neutral box																	■																	■	
CA 1052																													■						
CA 1310																									■										
CA 1621, CA 1623, CA 1631										■																									
CA 1725, CA 1727																									■										
CA 1860, CA 1862, CA 1864 and CA 1866																■																			
CA 1877, CA 1878, CA 1882										■																									
CA 40															■																				
CA 401, CA 402, CA 403, CA 404, CA 405, CA 406, CA 406 KIT																					■														
CA 41, CA 43															■					■					■										
CA 5001, CA 5003, CA 5005														■	■	■																				
CA 5005																								■												
CA 5011															■	■							■													
CA 5030																■					■															
CA 5110, CA 5120																■					■															
CA 5205G/10G/20G/30G/40G/60G		■													■	■			■																	
CA 5231, CA 5233	■									■																										
CA 5271/73/75/77, CA 5292/93	■											■																								
CA 5287, CA 5289	■										■																									
CA 6030			■																											■						
CA 61, CA 65																				■															
CA 6113, CA 6116, CA 6116N, CA 6117																	■																■		
CA 6115N													■																				■		
CA 6121																																	■		
CA 6131, CA 6133, CA 6422, CA 6424																	■																		■
CA 6160																														■					
CA 6240, CA 6250, CA 6255																														■					
CA 6410, CA 6411, CA 6412, CA 6413, CA 6415																										■									
CA 6416, CA 6417																											■								
CA 6421, CA 6423																														■	■			■	
CA 6425																																		■	
CA 6454, CA 6456			■																											■	■				
CA 6460, CA 6462																														■	■				
CA 6501, CA 6503																	■																		
CA 6505																														■					
CA 6511, CA 6513																					■														
CA 6521, CA 6523, CA 6525			■														■													■					
CA 6522/24/26, CA 6532/34/36, CA 6528			■																																
CA 6531, CA 6533			■																																
CA 6541, CA 6543								■										■																		
CA 6545, CA 6547																														■					
CA 6550, CA 6555																														■					
CA 702, CA 703		■																																	
CA 704					■																														
CA 730, CA 735		■			■																														
CA 745		■			■				■																										
CA 740, CA 760, CA 740N, CA 740N IP2X, CA 760N, CA 760N IP2X		■			■					■																									
CA 742, CA 742 IP2X, CA 762, CA 762 IP2X		■			■					■																				■					
CA 745N, CA 755, CA 757										■																									
CA 771, CA 771 IP2X, CA 773, CA 773 IP2X												■																							
CA 8220, CA 8230			■																																
CA 8331, CA 8333, CA 8335, CA 8336							■	■										■																■		
CA 871, CA 879																■																			
CADI 2																						■													
CDA 104					■																														
DTR 8510																														■					
F01, F03, F05, F07, F09		■								■																									
F11N, F13N, F15		■		■							■																									
F201, F203, F205											■																									
F21				■																															
F3N				■					■																											
F401, F403, F405, F407												■																							
F601, F603, F605, F607												■																							
F62, F65		■																																	
L411, L412, L461												■																							
L452	■																																		
MA400D, MA4000D	■									■																									
MAN'X 015, MAN'X 02S																						■													
MAN'X TOP, MAN'X TOP PLUS																						■													
MAX 2000, MAX 3000															■	■						■													
PAC15, PAC16, PAC17																										■									
PAC25, PAC26, PAC27																										■									
PEL102, PEL103, PEL104																														■					
PEL106																														■					
RW501, RW511, RW521, RW5012																■																			
TK 1000					■																				■										
TP 850					■																				■										■

FUSES

Product	Standardized dimensions (mm)	Amperage	Reference
CA 10	6 x 32	8 A	P01297013
CA 1621	5 x 20	0.125 A	P01297099
CA 1631	5 x 20	0.125 A	P01297099
CA 4010	6 x 32	0.315 A	P03297509
CA 4010	6 x 32	16 A	P03297505
CA 4020	6 x 32	0.315 A	P03297509
CA 4020	6 x 32	16 A	P03297505
CA 403	6 x 32	0.315 A	P03297509
CA 404	6 x 32	1.25 A	P01297015
CA 405	6 x 32	6.3 A	P01297016
CA 5001	6 x 32	5 A	P01297035
CA 5001	6 x 32	0.5 A	P01297028
CA 5003	10 x 38	16 A	P01297037
CA 5003	6 x 32	1.6 A	P01297036
CA 5005	6 x 32	1 A	P01297039
CA 5005	6 x 32	10 A	P01297038
CA 5011	6 x 32	1 A	P01297039
CA 5011	6 x 32	10 A	P01297038
CA 5210	10 x 38	12 A	P01297021
CA 5210	6 x 32	0.4 A	P01297020
CA 5210G	10 x 38	12 A	P01297021
CA 5210G	6 x 32	0,4 A	P01297020
CA 5220	10 x 38	12 A	P01297021
CA 5220	6 x 32	0.4 A	P01297020
CA 5220G	10 x 38	12 A	P01297021
CA 5220G	6 x 32	0.4 A	P01297020
CA 5230G	10 x 38	12 A	P01297021
CA 5230G	6 x 32	0.5 A	P01297028
CA 5233	6 x 32	10A	AT0070
CA 5240G	10 x 38	12 A	P01297021
CA 5240G	6 x 32	0.5 A	P01297028
CA 5260G	6 x 32	0.1 A	P01297012
CA 5271	10 x 38	10 A	P01297096
CA 5273	10 x 38	10 A	P01297096
CA 5275	10 x 38	10 A	P01297096
CA 5275	6 x 32	0.63 A	P01297098
CA 5277	10 x 38	10 A	P01297096
CA 5277	6 x 32	0.63 A	P01297098
CA 5287	10 x 38	11 A	P01297092
CA 5287	10 x 38	0.44 A	P01297094
CA 5289	10 x 38	11 A	P01297092
CA 5289	10 x 38	0.44 A	P01297094
CA 5292	10X38	11A	P01297092
CA 6114 / 15N	6 x 32	3.15 A	P01297080
CA 6115N	5 x 20	2 A	P01297026
CA 6115N	6 x 32	3.15 A	P01297080
CA 6121	5 x 20	1 A	P01297031
CA 6121	5 x 20	4 A	P01297032
CA 6121	6 x 32	0.2 A	P01297033
CA 6240	6 x 32	12.5 A	P01297091
CA 6250	5 x 20	2 A	P01297090

Product	Standardized dimensions (mm)	Amperage	Reference
CA 6250	6 x 32	16 A	P01297089
CA 6421	6 x 32	0.1 A	P01297012
CA 6423	6 x 32	0.1 A	P01297012
CA 6425	6 x 32	0.1 A	P01297012
CA 6460	6 x 32	0.1 A	P01297012
CA 6462	6 x 32	0.1 A	P01297012
CA 6470	5 x 20	0.63 A	AT0094
CA 6471	5 x 20	0.63 A	AT0094
CA 6472	5 x 20	0.63 A	AT0094
CA 6501	6 x 32	0.2 A	P01297095
CA 6503	6 x 32	0.2 A	P01297095
CA 6511	6 x 32	1.6 A	P01297022
CA 65113	6 x 32	1.6 A	P01297022
CA 6521	6 x 32	0.63 A	P01297078
CA 6522	6 x 32	0.63 A	P01297078
CA 6523	6 x 32	0.63 A	P01297078
CA 6524	6 x 32	0.63 A	P01297078
CA 6525	6 x 32	0.63 A	P01297078
CA 6526	6 x 32	0.63 A	P01297078
CA 6528	6 x 32	0.200 A	P01297104
CA 6531	6 x 32	0.63 A	P01297078
CA 6532	6 x 32	0.63 A	P01297078
CA 6534	6 x 32	0.63 A	P01297078
CA 6536	6 x 32	0.63 A	P01297078
CA 6541	6 x 32	0.1 A	P01297072
CA 6541	8 x 50	2.5 A	P01297071
CA 6543	6 x 32	0.1 A	P01297072
CA 6543	8 x 50	2.5 A	P01297071
CA 6545	5 x 20	0.1 A	P03297514
CA 6547	5 x 20	0.1 A	P03297514
CA 6549	5 x 20	0.1 A	P03297514
CA5293	10 x 38	11A	P01297092
CdA 778N	6 x 32	2 A	P03297513
CdA 778N	6 x 32	10 A	P03297502
CdA100-A	6 x 32	0.4 A	P01297020
DETEC 220	5 x 20	0.315 A	P01297014
IMEG 500	5 x 20	0.2 A	P02297302
IMEG 500N	5 x 20	0.2 A	P02297302
LOCAT 110	5 x 20	0.1 A	P03297514
LOCAT 220	5 x 20	0.1 A	P03297514
MANIP W1	6 x 32	1.25 A	P01297015
MAN'X 500	6 x 32	2 A	P03297513
MAN'X 500	6 x 32	16 A	P03297505
MAN'X 520A	6 x 32	0.315 A	P03297509
MAN'X 520A	6 x 32	16 A	P03297505
MAN'X TOP	6 x 32	0.315 A	P03297509
MAN'X TOP	6 x 32	16 A	P03297505
MAN'X TOP PLUS	6 x 32	0.315 A	P03297509
MAN'X TOP PLUS	6 x 32	16 A	P03297505
Tellurohm CA 2	6 x 32	0.1 A	P01297012

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

TECHNOLOGICAL BREAKTHROUGHS AND PATENTED DISCOVERIES

A French brand known nationwide by generations of electricians and electronic engineers, Metrix® is Chauvin Arnoux's flagship brand in electronics for multimeters, oscilloscopes, power supplies and generators.

The Engineering Department and R&D teams are still based on the site at Annecy-le-Vieux, but they can now take full advantage of the high-performance industrialization tools on the Group's production sites in Normandy.

A little history…

PRODUCTS

METRIX: FROM THE LAMPMETER, THE ELECTRO-CLAMP AND OSCILLOSCOPES TO … THE MULTIMETER

1936 saw the founding of a small company named CARTEX. This company enjoyed considerable growth during the years of economic expansion following the Second World War.

Its main business was manufacturing **portable "lampmeters"** for checking the valves used in the radioelectricity sector, which was growing fast at the time. With the rising demand for electrical and electronic measurement equipment, CARTEX quickly became a major player in this sector, with products such as **the lampmeter, testers** and **frequency generators**. In **1946**, it changed its name to "Compagnie Générale de Métrologie" (General Metrology Company) and began marketing its products under the **Metrix** brand.

The launch of the **"electro-clamp"**, allowing users to check voltages without disconnecting and measure high currents with one hand, and the production of oscilloscopes from 1948 onwards helped to quickly expand the company's offering. However, the products that really made the brand's reputation were the **MX 460**, launched in 1950, and more particularly, the **MX 462** multimeter, which was so successful that it helped the company to grow very quickly

1950: launch of the MX 460…

…and the MX 400 electro-clamp

ASYC IV 100-kcount colour graphical multimeter

HEALTHY RIVALRY

COMPANIES

Based in Annecy, the company continued to expand, boosting the local economy, but Metrix's success and expertise in the measurement field quickly drew the attention of large industrial companies and, in 1964, ITT International (International Telegraph and Telephone) took over the company and incorporated it into its instrumentation division to develop analogue and digital multimeters.

With the development of the instrumentation market, the spread of information technology offering new possibilities, the increasingly international competition and the changes in the technological and standardization requirements, Metrix joined the Chauvin Arnoux Group in 1997.

This was followed by several years of good-natured competition between Chauvin Arnoux's teams and the Metrix R&D Department. In this catalogue, you will find all the Chauvin Arnoux Group's products under the Metrix brand.

CHAUVIN ARNOUX IS AN INDUSTRIAL GROUP WITH A COMPREHENSIVE OFFERING FOR THE MEASUREMENT SECTOR

Three French companies, **Chauvin Arnoux, Pyrocontrole** and **CA Energy**, offer expertise in portable instrumentation, thermal processes, and electrical equipment and energy efficiency solutions, respectively.

90 % of the products are designed and manufactured entirely in one of Group's **six Research and Development centres**. Chauvin Arnoux benefits from production sites mainly based in Normandy, France. Every year, it proposes a palette of more than **5,000 product references** to meet the needs of contractors, government authorities and major customers in industry.

INTEGRATED SERVICE!

Alongside this extensive, comprehensive offering, 12 agencies under the Manumesure brand provide high-quality, nationwide metrology and regulatory testing services (repairs, metrological verification, pollution measurement, etc.). This expertise is also provided internationally via the ten local subsidiaries.

INTERNATIONAL PRESENCE

10 subsidiaries in Europe, the USA, China and the Middle East, backed by export sales teams, support the Chauvin Arnoux Group's international development and promote its Chauvin Arnoux, Metrix, Multimetrix, CA Energy, Pyrocontrole, AEMC and AMRA brands on all five continents.

ECO-DESIGN

For several years now, the Group has been implementing an ecologically-responsible approach intended to reconcile protection of the environment and the economic imperatives. The Chauvin Arnoux Group's EcoConception (eco-design) label highlights the company's commitment to recycling and recovery of products from the design phase onwards.

DESIGN AND PRODUCTION IN-HOUSE

Every year, the Group invests nearly 10 % of its sales revenues in Research and Development to maintain its technological leadership and its reputation for design and constant innovation. Designed in its R&D centres in France, Austria and the USA, the Group's measuring instruments are manufactured in Chauvin Arnoux's factories. The plastic and metal mechanical parts are made in Vire while the printed circuits are etched in Villedieu. Assembly, conditioning, storage and shipment worldwide are all handled on the Reux (Pont-l'Évêque) site in Normandy.

EDUCATION

FROM MIDDLE SCHOOLS... TO HIGHER EDUCATION

When studying Science and Technology, measurement is essential for assessing and understanding the theoretical phenomena through practical experiments. In both initial and higher education, it is important to determine the characteristics of a component or system, its behaviour in its environment and its evolution over time, using our measuring instruments.

Our offering covers everything from easy-to-use instruments for initial training through to the more complex tools encountered by students when they start their working life.

➔ See examples in the magazine "Les Cahiers de l'Instrumentation" (in French) which deals with measurement in all its forms: news, practical exercises for high schools, reports, etc.

INITIAL TRAINING & ELECTRONICS

In middle schools, one of the first tasks for students involves measuring the electrical quantities and then viewing the waveform of a signal.

Multimeters or oscilloscopes with a multimeter function are ideal for this initial familiarization and identification of the fundamental characteristics: amplitude, frequency, etc.

➔ View the case studies available on our website: https://www.chauvin-arnoux.com/fr/notes-dapplication

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CLASSES

In these classes, the subjects examined include converters, motors, generators and transformers. This training includes a large number of measurement operations characterized by the presence of significantly higher voltages and currents. Understanding and mastering electrical safety are crucial themes.

From Voltage Absence testing with a voltage detector through to the multimeters and clamp multimeters used for TRMS measurements (AC/ DC/ AC+DC), the measuring instruments used for recurrent measurements are equipped with functions ranging from the simplest (resistance, continuity, capacitance, etc.) to the most complex (differential and relative measurements, etc.).

➔ Professional training. As a certified training organization since 1993, CHAUVIN ARNOUX proposes specific training courses.
http://www.group.chauvin-arnoux.com/en/formations

The Chauvin Arnoux Group is certified ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 on all its sites.

VISIT OUR WEBSITE WWW.CHAUVIN-ARNOUX.COM

CHOOSE YOUR TESTER OR ANALOGUE MULTIMETER




TYPES	VOLTAGE TESTER	ANALOGUE MULTIMETERS	FIELD TESTERS	
QUICK SELECTION	**TX 01**	**MX 1**	**VX 0003**	**VX 0100**
Specifications				
Voltage measurement	AC and DC	AC and DC		
Resistance measurement	•	•		
Capacitance measurement				
Diode test		•		
Continuity test	•	•		
Phase identification	•			
Current measurement		AC and DC		
Current measurement with clamp				
LF electric field measurement (V/m)			10 Hz - 3 kHz	10 Hz - 100 kHz
LED – Analogue display	•	•	•	
Digital display				•
Power supply: battery / type	1 x 9 V / 6F22	1 x 1.5 V / LR6	1 x 9 V / 6F22	
Pages	159	159	160	

TX 01

V Ω

Diagnostic & control | Education | **Energy efficiency** | **Transport** | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

An essential tool for electrical testing and diagnostics.

STRENGTHS

- AC and DC voltage testing
- Electrical continuity testing with audible and visual indication
- Phase identification
- Autotest function to check the status of the instrument and the battery
- Extra-bright LEDs
- Removable test probe with standard Ø4 mm banana connection
- Built-in system for stowing the lead

CONTENU

TX0001-Z : livré avec une pointe de touche amovible, une pile 9 V et une notice de fonctionnement

SPECIFICATIONS

	TX 01
Voltage test	12 V to 690 V (7 diodes)
Audible alarm	U > 50 V
Phase identification	Flashing “Ph” diode for U > 100 V
Operating frequency	DC … 400 Hz
Diode polarity test	“+” and “–”
Audible continuity	Yes
Resistance	2 kΩ to 300 kΩ (3 diodes)
Power supply	1 x 9 V 6F22
Electrical safety	600 V CAT III
Dimensions / weight	193 x 47 x 36 mm / 170 g
Other	Built-in 1.2 m lead with Ø2 mm test probe + Ø2 mm removable test probe

MX1

V A Ω dB

Diagnostic & control | Education | Energy efficiency | **Transport** | **Tertiary & residential** | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

With its needle and dial display, the MX 1 is easy to read and quickly displays the measurement results.

STRENGTHS

- IP65 shockproof and leakproo casing
- Audible continuity
- Protection of the ohmmeter function by an audible alarm
- Parallax mirror for precise measurements
- Faulty fuse indicator

SPECIFICATIONS

	MX1
Display	Analogue with parallax mirror / Scale length 80 mm
DC voltage	10 mV to 600 V
Calibres	150 mV / 0.5 V / 1.5 V / 5 V / 15 V / 50 V / 150 V / 500 V / 1.5 kV(1)
Accuracy class	2
AC voltage	10 mV to 600 V
Calibres	5 V / 15 V / 50 V / 150 V / 500 V / 1.5 kV(1)
Accuracy class	2.5
DC current	2 µA to 10 A
Calibres	50 µA / 500 µA / 5 mA / 150 mA / 500 mA / 1.5 A / 10 A
Accuracy class	2
AC current	20 µA to 10 A
Calibres	50 µA / 500 µA / 5 mA / 150 mA / 500 mA / 1.5 A / 10 A
Accuracy class	2.5
Resistance	Audible alarm if voltage present
Calibres	x 1 / x 10 / x 100
Middle point	200 Ω / 2 kΩ / 20 kΩ
Accuracy class	2.5
Audible continuity	< 150 Ω
Other measurements	
Diode test	Yes
dB	Yes
Ingress protection	IP 65
Power supply	1 x 1.5 V AA / LR6
Electrical safety	600 V CAT III as per IEC / EN 61010-1 Edition 2
Dimensions / weight	40 x 98 x 150 mm / 420 g

(1) Use limited to 600 Vmax

	MINI 01	MN 09
Clamping diameter	10 mm	20 mm
Measurement range	2 A to 150 AAC	0.5 A to 200 AAC
Transformation ratio	1,000/1	1,000/1

CONTENTS

MX 1 with 1 set of measurement leads with test probes, 1 x 1.5 V battery and user’s manual in 5 languages.

TO ORDER

1 MX 1	**MX1**
1 MX 1 delivered with TX1 voltage tester and a carrying case	**MX0001-T**
1 MINI01 current clamp	**P01105101Z**
1 MN09 current clamp	**P01120402**

ACCESSORIES

See pages 175

VX 0003 & VX 0100

V Hz

Diagnostic & control | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

The VX 0003 and VX 0100 BioTest field testers/meters instantaneously indicate the level of the low-frequency electric field. Ideal for the residential and tertiary sectors, they can be used by both professionals and DIY enthusiasts.

Measure your exposure to electromagnetic pollution in your home or office.

The **VX 0003** and **VX 0100** testers are easy-to-use, economical and trustworthy! They are used mainly when testing new or renovated electrical installations and in technical and vocational training.

STRENGTHS

- Test of the pollution generated by electrical power distribution (0-3 kHz) (VX 0003/VX 0100)
- Test of the pollution generated by the equipment connected (3-100 kHz) (VX 0100)
- 2 complementary methods for more effective measurements
  - Representative method: field measurement while taking the individual's presence into account
  - Traditional method: fields referenced to earth
- External antenna for field measurement and cable detection (VX 0100)
- Audible alarm for immediate identification of the field levels
- Testing in accordance with the current and future standards and directives

CONTENTS

VX0003 delivered in blister pack with a bag, earth cable, socket tester and 9 V battery

VX0100 delivered in a hard case with a bag, earth cable, socket tester and 9 V battery

ACCESSORIES

Bag for VX testers	**HX0104**	Continuity rod	**P01102084A**

SPECIFICATIONS

	VX 0003	VX 0100
Display & Buzzer		
Display on 2 scales of 7 LEDs each	•	
2,000-count backlit LCD display		•
Direct display in Volt/m (compatible with standards)	•	•
Buzzer proportional to E field level	•	•
Indication of measurement frequency range		•
"Low battery" & "Hold" indicators	•	•
Commands		
On / Off (with automatic shutdown after 30 min)	•	•
Measurement Hold	•	•
Buzzer On/Off	•	•
Measurement range selection	Manual	Automatic
3 kHz filter selection (<, >, full band)		•
Antenna & Reference		
Built-in "Field" antenna	•	
Removable "Field" antenna, diameter 62 mm + "cable detection" function		• •
"Individual" field measurement reference + continuity rod	•	• Optional accessory
"Earth" field measurement reference	•	•
Measurements		
RMS electric field intensity in V/m	•	•
Sensitivity & Accuracy		
2 sensitivity ranges (compatible with standards)	5 to 100 V/m - 100 to 2,000 V/m	1.0 to 200.0 V/m - 200 to 2,000 V/m
Measurement accuracy (in laboratory conditions)	±10 % on LED thresholds	±3 % ± 20 D @ 50/60 Hz
Frequency range		
Analysis of electrical equipment 10 Hz to 3 kHz	•	•
Analysis of equipment connected to the mains	10 Hz to 3 kHz	10 Hz to 3 kHz (3 kHz low-pass filter) 3 kHz to 100 kHz (3 kHz high-pass filter) 10 Hz to 100 kHz (no 3 kHz filter)
General specifications		
Power supply	1 x 9 V battery (supplied) - Battery life 60 to 80 hours - Automatic power-off function (30 min)	
Mechanical specifications	IP65 watertight casing- Dimensions 63.6 x 163 x 40 mm – Weight approx. 200 g with battery	
Warranty	2 years	

ACCESSORIES

For VX 0100	
Continuity rod	**P01102084A**
Continuity rod adapter	**P01102034**
Bag	**HX0104**
For VX 0003	
Hard case	**HX0009**

THE STANDARDS

- WHO / ICNIRP recommendations (World Health Organization / International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection)
- IEEE C95.6-2002 (international standard - Public, 0-3 kHz range)
- European Directive 1999/519/CE (Public, 0-100 kHz range and beyond)
- European Directive 2004/40/CE (Workers, 0-100 kHz range and beyond)
- 2010 draft standard, EN IEC 62493 (lighting systems)
- EN50366 standard and IEC 62233 in 2012 (domestic electrical equipment)

Quick selection	Digital for "difficult environments" Industry MTX 3290 MTX 3291
Technology	Digital
Display resolution (counts)	6,000 or 60,000*
TRMS / AVG measurement	TRMS AC & AC+DC
Simultaneous display(s)	2
Fast bargraph	•
Graph of measurements over time	
Backlighting / Automatic power-off	•*/•
DC basic accuracy	0.08 %*
Bandwidth	20 kHz // 100 kHz*
Auto / Manual ranges	•/•
AutoPeak for Crest Factor	•
Ingress protection	IP67
Available measurements	
AC/DC voltage	1,000 V* or 600 V
AC/DC current	20 A (30 s)
Single A terminal / Simultaneous U & I	•/•
Resistance / audible continuity / diode test	60 MΩ /•/•
Frequency / period / duty cycle	600 kHz /•/•
Pulse width / pulse count	•/•
Capacitance	60 mF
Temperature Pt100-Pt1000 / J-K thermocouple	•/-
dBm / resistive power	•/•
U & I peak / Crest Factor	250 µs /•
Filter for digital variable speed drives	300 Hz
Direct measurements with clamp	Ratio V/A
Low impedance AC voltage measurement	300 kΩ
Measurement processing	
Hold / Auto-Hold display functions	•/•
Min / Max / Avg monitoring	•/•/•*
Relative measurements / dB ratio / %	•/•/•
Storage capacity + measurement graphs	-
Time/date-stamping (SURV & MEM)	Relative Surv
RS232 / USB / Bluetooth interface	/•/-*
Safety & reliability	
EN61010 CAT IV / III	600 / 1,000 *
Electronic switch	•
Protected access to battery/fuses	•/•
"Closed casing" software calibration	
Catalogue page	168-170





Digital for "difficult environments"	"General-purpose" digital			"Benchtop" digital
Industry	**Electrical**			**Laboratory**
MTX 3297	**MTX 202**	**MTX 203**	**MTX 204**	**MX 5006 MX 5060**
Digital Ex		Digital		Digital
60 000	4,000	6,000		6,000 or 60,000
TRMS AC & AC+DC	TRMS AC		TRMS AC+DC	TRMS AC & AC+DC
2		1		2
•		-		•
		-		
•/•		•/-		•/•
0,08 %		0.5 % or 0.2 %		0.05 %
100 kHz		1 kHz		20 kHz to 100 kHz
•/•		•/•		•/•
•				•
-		IP54		
1000 V / 65 V (ATEX)		750 V / 1,000 V		1,000 V or 600 V
20 A / 5 A (ATEX)		10 A		20 A (30 s)
•/•		-		•/•
60 MΩ /•/•	40 MΩ /•/•	60 MΩ /•/•		60 MΩ /•/•
600 kHz /•/•			1 kHz /•/•	600 kHz /•/•
•/•	No			
60 mF		100 mF		60 mF
•/-	-/•	-/•	-/-	-/•
•/•		-/-		-/•
250 µs /•		-/-		250 µs /•
300 Hz		-		300 Hz
Ratio V/A		-		
300 kΩ		500 kΩ		300 kΩ
•/•		•/-		•/•
•/•/•*			•/•/-	•/•/•
•/•/•			•/-/-	•/•/•
-		-		-
Relative Surv		-		Relative Surv
USB (non-ATEx)		-		/•/-
ATEx / IEC Ex				
1000 V		- / 600		600 / 1,000
•		-		
•/•		-		•
		-		•/•
170		168-169		172

* MTX 3291

MTX 202, MTX 203 & MTX 204

A range of 2 simple, basic TRMS AC multimeters with digital display for measuring on electrical networks and installations up to 600 V CAT III. These multimeters are general-purpose professional measuring instruments. They are the best tools for day-to-day use requiring the TRMS measurements, accuracy, rugged design and reliability of an on-site instrument.

STRENGTHS

- Automatic TRMS AC measurements on all the calibres for most of the customary electrical signals:
  - AC/DC voltage;
  - VLowZ low-impedance voltage;
  - temperature in °C and °F via K thermocouple (MTX202 & MTX203);
  - resistance and audible continuity, diode threshold voltage test;
  - capacitance measurement and AC/DC current measurement from 1 µA to 10 A (depending on model) plus manual RANGE
- No-contact voltage (NCV) indication, useful for detecting live cables at 230 V
- A compact casing with a multipurpose sheath which fits in one hand: stowing of the leads, magnetized for mounting on metal cabinets and shockproof protection with the MULTIFIX system
- Blue backlighting with torch for optimized display in dark environments
- Automatic power-off after 30 minutes without activity which can be inhibited (permanent mode) to optimize the 500-hour battery life and the lifespan of the batteries
- Easy access to the 2 x 1.5 V batteries and fuse(s) by loosening 2 screws on the rear
- Compliant with the latest IEC61010-2-033 – 600 V CAT III safety standards
- The TRMS AC/AC+DC MTX 204 measures distorted signals stably and accurately and identifies faults. The frequency and the duty cycle are measured. This model is also equipped with Min/Max and ΔRel functions.

CONTENTS

1 multimeter with batteries and fuses installed, 1 elastomer sheath with stand (MTX204 only), 1 set of 2 safety leads,
1 wire K thermocouple (MTX202 & 203 only), user's manual.

TO ORDER

MTX202 delivered in blister pack	**MTX202-Z**
MTX203 delivered in blister pack	**MTX203-Z**
MTX204 delivered in blister pack	**MTX204-Z**

ACCESSORIES

See page 172

SPECIFICATIONS

	MTX 202	MTX 203	MTX 204
Quick selection			
Display resolution	4,000 counts	6,000 counts	
Auto power-off	30 min / Permanent mode		
Basic accuracy(V_{DC})	0.2 %		
Bandwidth	1 kHz		
Available measurements			
Measurement range	10mV to 750 V_{AC} / 1,000 V_{DC}		
AC/DC voltage (ranges)	400 mV to 600 V / 600 V	600 mV to 750 V / 1,000 V	
AC/DC current (ranges)	20 mA to 10 A	10 µA to 10 A	
Resistance (ranges)	1 Ω to 40 MΩ	1 Ω to 60 MΩ	
Audible continuity	Yes		
Frequency and duty cycle			2 Hz to 1 kHz
Diode test	Yes		
Capacitance (ranges)	1 nF to 100 mF		
NCV	230 V / 50 Hz		
Temperature	-55 °C to 1,200 °C		No
Measurement processing			
Other measurements	Mode HOLD		HOLD, Min/MAX, ΔREL
General specifications			
Power supply / Battery life	2 x 1.5 V batteries / 500 h		
Dimensions / weight	170 x 80 x 50 mm / 320 g		
Safety and reliability			
Electrical safety	EN61010-02-33 - 600 V CAT III		
High-resistance casing	IP 54		
Warranty	2 years		

Bag: HX0052B

K thermocouple: P01102107Z

ASYC IV

Metrix is revolutionizing multimeters with the ASYC IV models, with a common casing for 3 ranges

STRENGTHS

- LCD digital display
- IP67 waterproof and dustproof multimeters
- graphical display of trends and multiple parameters
- A large number of analytical tools:
  - Time/date-stamped MIN/MAX/AVG and PEAK monitoring
  - Current measurement displayed directly with integration of the ratio
- Data storage

APPLICATIONS

The ASYC IV multimeters are ideal for a large number of applications in the industrial, telecommunications and Defence sectors.

Their multiple functions make them easy to use for electrical, electronic and even machine maintenance.

For electronics, the ASYC IV models can be used not only for testing the wiring and in the IT or medical sectors, but also for component testing.

In industry, they are ideal for the applications encountered in departments handling automated systems and processes in a wide variety of sectors: agri-food, plastics, concrete, metal, paper, wood, oil and nuclear.

The ASYC IV models can be used for the maintenance of many industrial machines: numerical control units, motors, generators, etc.

Their versatility means they are ideal for the needs of expert electrical installers, as well as professionals in the transport and energy sectors.

The ASYC IV models' high performance, accessibility and ergonomics also make them particularly suitable for education and research.

SPECIFICATIONS

	MTX LCD		
	MTX 3290	**MTX 3291**	**MTX 3297**
Display type	Digital monochrome 70 x 52 mm	Digital monochrome rétro-éclairé 70 x 52 mm	
Clavier		8 touches de fonction	
Points	6 000	60 000	
Mémoire			
Alimentation		4 piles R6* ou 4 accumulateurs	
Communication		IR / USB	IR / USB
ATEx IEC Ex			Oui

* certified batteries for ATEX version

DYNAMIC RECORDERS

- Simplified parameterization of the number of measurements, the interval, the duration and the memory capacity...
- Internal storage of up to 30,000 measurements
- Interactive zoom function on the recordings
- A simple surveillance mode displaying the time/date-stamped MIN/MAX and AVG values

- On the switch, the active function is lit. The "store config" key is also lit when it is activated
- The display can be used to view the measurement results as numeric values, on 2 display levels or as graphs showing the trend over time; it is also possible to view the waveform

Digital keypad

LCD screen

- Blue/grey casing for general use and red/black casing for ATEx/Ex version

COMPLIES WITH SAFETY STANDARD IEC61010-2-033 CAT IV 600 V / CAT III 1 000 V

ASYC IV - ADVANTAGES

The ASYC IV IP67 graphical digital recorder-multimeters are ideal for measurement operations for the maintenance of industrial equipment and systems when the diversity of the quantities to be measured means that you would normally have to use several measuring instruments, as they are comprehensive and provide measurement expertise.

Thanks to their high performance, these multimeters can be used as a metrological reference to check an instrument fleet in the field.

1- METROLOGICAL PERFORMANCE

The ASYC IV multimeters' metrological performance stands at the cutting edge of the portable on-site multimeter market:

- Basic accuracy for VDC 0.02%, resolution from 1 µV with 100 kcts display,
- 200 kHz bandwidth,
- Numerous measurement and calculation functions with a main display and up to 3 secondary measurements,

This performance is further boosted by:

- Assignment of the Ax+b formula to each measurement,
- Display of the accuracy and resolution,
- Expert tools, monitoring, peak, data storage.

2- DIFFICULT ENVIRONMENTS

Les environnements d'utilisation des équipements et systèmes industriels sont fréquemment éloignés de celui d'un laboratoire. Le multimètre est transporté, déposé voire utilisé dans des endroits où l'étanchéité à la poussière et à l'eau sont des contraintes incontournables. Les ASYC IV sont protégés pour réaliser ces mesures sans contrainte. Le multimètre est utilisé pour la maintenance des remontées mécaniques ;il ne craint pas la neige, ni le froid

3- RECORDER-MULTIMETER

In addition to occasional measurements of quantities, the maintenance of industrial equipment and systems requires analysis of the signals' evolution over time in order to identify fault conditions. The ASYC IV models are equipped with the traditional multimeter tools, such as Min/Max, Peak, Hold and relative value, but they also enable you to monitor and record the evolution of one or more quantities on a depth of up to 30,000 counts (sampling interval from 200 ms) over a maximum of 30 differentiated measurement campaigns.

The measurements stored in this way can then be sent via the built-in communication channels to dedicated USB or BLUETOOTH software tools.

Android application

SX DMM PC

4- SINGLE-CHANNEL WAVEFORM MODE

The Waveform mode can be used to display, totally automatically (without any trigger), the waveform of a periodic alternating signal (network frequency). When used with a current clamp, this mode lets you view the waveform of a power supply current without having to use an oscilloscope.

MTX 3290 & MTX 3291

Diagnostic & control | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

The multimeter designed for the field: a single, comprehensive, high-performance diagnostic instrument which nevertheless remains particularly easy to use!

STRENGTHS

- An innovative design with ergonomics suited to work in the field: fingertip function selection on the numeric keypad and comfortable grip, a large backlit LCD screen (3 positions) for viewing 2 simultaneous measurements (segments 14 mm high)
- Unrivalled user-friendliness:
  - "Virtual" one key / one function
  - Automatic V/A selection by cable positions and 8 backlit function keys
- Up to 2 x 60,000-count digital displays + bargraph: central zero, V_{DC} and I_{DC}
- 3 connection terminals, so a single fuse from 1 µA to 10 A
- Reminder of the measurement connections for each function
- Extra-versatile: V, A, Ohms, Hz, diode, capacitance, dB, °C, etc.
- Low-impedance measurement, time/date-stamped MIN, MAX and AVG monitoring, etc.
- CLAMP function for direct measurement of the current by integrating the transformation ratio: 1/1, 1/10, 1/100 and 1/1,000 mV/A
- Secondary measurements for electronics: DBm, resistive power, counting, pulse width, gain measurement, resistive power
- Communication for MTX 3291: isolated USB; "real-time" data transfer onto PC, drivers and SCPI commands

MULTIMETERS THAT GIVE YOU FINGERTIP CONTROL

Unique on the market, the electronic switch replaces the traditional mechanical switch, which is the major source of faults on handheld multimeters, while also improving performance and safety. At the same time, the possibility of direct access using the keypad avoids the intermediate positions typical of mechanical switches.

Each main measurement is instantaneously accessible with one of the 6 dedicated keys, without having to choose between the 4 or 5 positions of a mechanical switch for a simple voltage or current measurement.

ACCESSORIES

Optical/USB cable - MTX328X and MTX329X	**HX0056-Z**
External NIMH battery charger - MTX328X and MTX329X	**HX0053**
60,000-count MTX329X transport kit	**HX0052B**

TO ORDER

DMM 6 kcts TRMS 20 kHz	**MTX3290**
DMM 60 kcts TRMS 100 kHz USB	**MTX3291**

CONTENTS

Multimeter delivered with 4 x 1.5 V alkaline batteries, red straight/straight lead 1.5 m long, black straight/straight lead 1.5 m long, red CAT IV 1 kV test probe, black CAT IV 1 kV test probe, User's manual on CD and Quick Start Guide on paper, USB cable and remote programming manual for communicating version (MTX 3291 + SX-DMM software)

SPECIFICATIONS

	MTX 3291*			MTX 3290		
Display	Double, 60,000 counts			Double, 60,000 counts, TRMS		
Bargraph	with Central Zero for V_{DC} and I_{DC}					
Measurement rate	5 measurements per second					
Ranges	60 mV*	600 mV	6 V	60 V	600 V	1,000 V*
Resolution*	0.001 mV	0.01 mV	0.0001 V	0.001 V	0.01 V	0.1 V
DC accuracy	0.05 %			0.3 %		
AC and AC+DC bandwidth	100 kHz			20 kHz		
AC and AC+DC basic accuracy	0.5 %			0.8 %		
VLowZ AC	300 kΩ					
DC, AC and AC+DC current						
Ranges	600 µA	6 mA	60 mA	600 mA	6 A	10 A / 20 A (30 s max)
Resolution*	0.01 µA	0.1 µA	0.001 mA	0.01 mA	0.1 mA	0.1 mA
DC accuracy	0.08 %			1.2 %		
AC and AC+DC bandwidth	20 kHz			20 kHz		
AC and AC+DC accuracy	1 %			1.5 %		
Frequency						
Frequency ranges	60 Hz	600 Hz	6 kHz	60 kHz	600 kHz	
Resolution*	0.01 Hz	0.1 Hz	1 Hz	10 Hz	100 Hz	
Resistance and continuity						
Ranges	600 Ω	6 kΩ	60 kΩ	600 kΩ	6 MΩ	60 MΩ
Resolution*	0.01 Ω	0.1 Ω	1 Ω	10 Ω	100 Ω	1 kΩ
Basic accuracy	0.2 %			0.5 %		
Protection	Electronic protection					
Audible continuity detection	600 Ω SIGNAL < 30 Ω +/- 5 Ω < 5 V					
Diode test						
Voltage measurement	3 V resolution 1 mV					
Capacitance						
Ranges	6 nF	60 nF	600 nF	6 µF	60 µF	600 µF	6 mF	60 mF
Resolution*	0.001 nF	0.01 nF	0.1 nF	0.001 µF	0.01 µF	0.1 µF	1 µF	10 µF
Temperature with Pt100/1000						
Operating range	-200 °C to +800 °C					
Accuracy	0.1 %					
Other functions						
MAX / MIN / AVG or PEAK +/-	On all the main measured parameters					
ΔREL*	REL relative value + secondary display with measured reference value					
PWM filter*	300 Hz, 4th order low-pass filter for measurements on variable speed drives of asynchronous motors					
Clamp function with direct reading on V output	Integration of ratio: 1/1, 1/10, 1/100, 1/1,000 mV/A					
Secondary functions*	DBm and resistive power VA, duty cycle +/-, and pulse width					
Central zero	Selectable or automatic for V_{DC} and I_{DC}					
USB communication	With SX-DMM – SCPI commands			-		
GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS						
Type of display	Transflective LCD with backlighting *, digit height 14 mm					
PC interfaces	Optical USB socket –SX-DMM software					
Power supply	4 AA batteries (or NiMH rechargeable batteries)					
Safety / EMC	Safety as per IEC 61010-2-033 – 1000 V CAT III* / 600 V CAT IV – EMC as per EN61326-1					
Environment	Storage -20 °C to +70 °C – Operation -10 °C to +50 °C					
Mechanical specifications	Dimensions (L x D x H): 196 x 90 x 47.1 mm / weight: 570 g					
Warranty	3 years					

(*) MTX3291 only

MTX 3297

Non-ATEX measurement screen

ATEX

IECEx

LCIE 19 ATEX 3011 X
I M1
Ex ia I Ma
II 1 G D
Ex ia IIC T4 Ga
Ex ia IIIC T135 °C Da
-10 °C ≤ Ta ≤ +55 °C

IECEx LCIE 19.0003X
ia I Ma
Ex ia IIC T4 Ga
Ex ia IIIC T135 °C Da
-10 °C ≤ Ta ≤ +55 °C

Manufacturer : **CHAUVIN ARNOUX**
Address : **45, route de St Eugène - 14130 REUX - France**
Model : **MTX 3297**

Hazardous locations are classified in zones according to the frequency and duration of the explosive atmosphere. The MTX3297 can be used in zones with a permanent risk of explosion.

V A Ω Hz °C

Diagnostic & control | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

The MTX3297 ATEX/IECEx multimeter with intrinsic safety is specially designed for hazardous zones with extreme conditions to protect your maintenance and production teams.

For any of the following environments and zones:

- **Mines M1**
- **Gas IIC zone 0.1 and 2**
- **Dust zones 20.21 and 22.**

STRENGTHS

- For the oil, chemicals, pharmaceutical or mining industries, it is ideal for all your tests and troubleshooting inside or outside hazardous zones, without sacrificing either the conformity or the performance of your measurements.
- The MTX3297 complies with the IEC 61010-2-033 safety standard. The cables comply with IEC 61010-031 for voltages up to 1000 V in Category III. It also complies with the **applicable European ATEX** directive **2014/34/UE** on explosive atmospheres.
- Ergonomic, rugged, practical, high-performance and easy to use, this multimeter offers measurements of the main electrical quantities: current, voltage, resistance, diode, capacitance and frequency, as well as accurate temperature measurement with Pt100 or Pt1000 sensors.
- Designed in France using resistant materials, it is easy to recognize in its environment due to its red moulding with a reminder of the applicable standard and the conditions for use: **measurement limit in hazardous zones <65 V and <5 A RMS.**

Mines:

Ex I M 1 Ex ia I Ma

Explosion group I, methane and coal dust.

Surface industry in extreme gas environment:

the most dangerous group, group IIC in T4=135°C
maximum admissible surface temperature

Ex II 1 G Ex ia II C T4 Ga

Ex	II	1	G	Ex	ia	II	C	T4	Ga
ATEX PRODUCT	EQUIPMENT GROUP	CATEGORY	ENVIRONMENT (HERE, GAS)	ATEX PRODUCT	PROTECTION MODE	EQUIPMENT GROUP	GAS GROUP	TEMPERATURE CLASS	EQUIPMENT PROTECTION LEVEL

and also in (conductive) **dust** atmospheres IIIC at 135°C:

EX II 1 D Ex ia III C T135°C Da

SPECIFICATIONS

	MTX 3297
DC, AC and AC+DC voltages	
DC voltage measurement range	0.1 mV to 1000 V
DC accuracy	0.05%
AC , AC+DC voltage measurement range	0.1 mV to 1000 V
AC, AC+DC basic accuracy	0.5%
ATEX-qualified measurement range	0.1 mV to 65V
DC, AC, AC+DC current	
DC current measurement range	0.25 µA to 10 A
DC accuracy	0.8%
AC, AC+DC current measurement range	0,25 µA to 10 A
AC, AC+DC accuracy	1 %
ATEX-qualified measurement range	0.25 µA to 5A
Frequency	
Frequency measurement range	0.1 Hz to 200 KHz
Accuracy	0.1%
Resistance and continuity	
Resistance measurement range	0.02 Ω to 60 MΩ
Basic accuracy	0.2%
Diode test	
Voltage measurement threshold/accuracy	3V, resolution 0.1mV / 1 %
Capacitance	
Capacitance measurement range	1 nF to 60 mF
Accuracy	1 %
Pt100/1000 temperature	
Temperature measurement range	-200° C to 800° C
Accuracy/resolution	0,1 %/ 0.1°C
Other functions	
MAX/MIN /AVG or PEAK +/-	On all the main positions measured: PEAK 1ms – SURV 100ms
DELTA REL	REL relative value + secondary display: measured reference value
PWM filter	300 Hz low-pass filter on 4th-order for measuring on asynchronous variable speed drive
Clamp function with V output and direct reading	Integration of the ratio: 1/1 ,1/10,1/100,1/1000 mV/A
Secondary functions	dBm and resistive power VA , +/- duty cycle and pulse width (PW)
Central zero	Automatic for VDC and IDC
USB communication (outside Ex)	With the SX-DMM PC software downloadable from our website – optional calibration kit
GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Type of display	LCD with backlighting, digit height 14 mm - 60,000-count double display
Power supply	4 qualified AA LITHIUM batteries – battery life 350 hrs, separate compartment
Safety / EMC	Safety as per IEC 61010 -2.033 1000V-CAT III/600V CAT IV / EMC as per EN61326-1 Class B
Protection	10 A/1000 V fuse
Environment	Storage -20 °C to +70 °C – Operation -10 °C to +55 °C
Mechanical specifications	Dimensions (L x W x H): 196x90x47.1 mm – Weight: 715 g
Warranty	3 years

NON-ATEX ACCESSORIES

Calibration kit	**P01196770**
Fuse 10X38 10A 1000v Ex	**AT0097**
4 x Ex-certified 1.5 V batteries	**HX0097**
Carrying bag	**HX0052B**
Optical connection cable	**HX0056Z**
SX DMM2 software available for download from our support site	**SX-DMM2**
Pt100/Pt1000 temperature sensors as per the CHAUVIN ARNOUX Catalogue	

CONTENTS

- 1 set of 2x 1.5m straight cables and 1 kV Cat IV test probes
- Quick Start Guide on paper in 18 languages with QR code to download the User's Manual
- ATEX safety manual on paper

MX 5006 & MX 5060

CONTENTS

1 MX: 1 mains power cable, 1 set of 2 measurement leads,
1 user's manual + USB cable and SX-DMM software for MX 5060

TO ORDER

6,000-count TRMS benchtop multimeter	**MX5006**
60,000-count USB TRMS benchtop multimeter	**MX5060**

A tried and tested casing. Simple and effective.

STRENGTHS

- A compact, lightweight casing
- A particularly easy-to-read display with widened viewing angle and digits 16 mm high
- Current measurement with a single current terminal up to 10 A
- MX5060: USB communication and programming with the SCPI protocol

LIGHTWEIGHT AND COMPACT

Multidirectional handle for positioning as you wish.
A casing which is can be stacked on your lab bench to save space.
The mains lead can be wound round the "feet" for easy storage.

A DISPLAY (890 X 450 mm)

Optimized over the whole height of the casing to offer comfortable reading with 16 mm digits on the main display above a second simultaneous display.

The transflective LCD screen with backlighting provides a wider viewing angle making it visible whatever the conditions.

A double 60,000-count display plus an analogue view by means of a bargraph.

TOP PERFORMANCE

0.05 % accuracy and AC, DC or AC+DC TRMS measurements, as required, as well as AUTO or manual ranges to optimize your measurements

EXTENDED FUNCTIONS

Equipped with all the traditional functions (voltage, current, resistance, continuity, diode test), these multimeters also offer extended functions: measurement of capacitance, frequency, period and ΔREL relative. Values expressed as values and in %.

Measurements in total safety for electrical engineering applications with 1,000 V CAT III protection: a VLowZ low input impedance mode for stable measurements by eliminating "stray" voltages plus a PWM filter selectable for your measurements on variable speed drives (asynchronous motors).

Monitoring of your measurements with MIN / MAX (100 ms) / PEAK (1 ms) recordings to capture any faults.

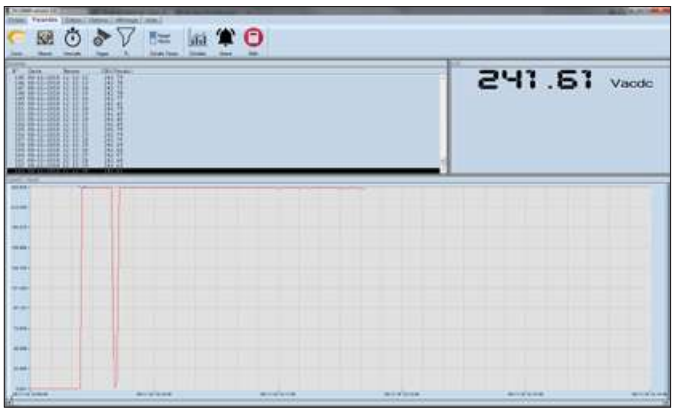
The 3 terminals limit handling errors with complete current autoranging from 50 µ to 20 A. The MX 5060 is equipped with a USB interface for remote programming and processing of the data by our SX-DMM software for multimeters.

A simple, precise mechanical switch for selecting the main quantity and a secondary function key marked in colour.

SPECIFICATIONS

	MX 5006	MX 5060
Resolution	6,000 counts	60,000 counts
Display	Transflective LCD Backlighting Widened viewing angle	
DC, AC and AC+DC TRMS voltage		
Ranges	600 mV to 1,000 V	60 mV to 1,000 V
DC	0.09 %	0.05 %
Useful bandwidth	100 kHz	
DC, AC and AC+DC current		
Ranges	6,000 µA to 10 A (20 A / 30 s)	
AC and AC+DC basic accuracy	1 %	
DC basic accuracy	0.80 %	
Frequency measurements		
Ranges	60 HZ to 60 kHz	
Other measurements	Period PWM filter	
Resistance and continuity		
Ranges	600 Ω to 60 MΩ	
basic accuracy	0.40 %	0.20 %
Audible continuity test	600 Ω range – threshold < 30 Ω	
Diode test	0 to 3 V	
Capacitance	6 nF to 60 mF	
Temperature with K thermocouple	-200 to +1,200 °C	
Communication		USB
Other measurements	SURV (MIN/MAX) and Peak +/- / ΔREL	
Complementary functions	HOLD and AUTO 300 Hz filter	
IEC61010-1 safety	1,000 V CAT III	
Dimensions (H x L x D) / Masse	295 x 270 x 95 mm / 1.85 kg	
Warranty	3 years	

SX-DMM



This data acquisition software can be used to link up to 4 controllable multimeters, whether they are on-site or benchtop models.

STRENGTHS

List of controllable multimeters

- MX 26, M 53, MX 54, MX 56, MX 57, MX 58, MX 59
- MX 554, MX 556, MX 5060
- MTX 3250
- MTX 3281, MTX 3282, MTX 3283
- MTX 3291, MTX 3292B, MTX 3293B
- MTX 3297 (non-ATEX)

This software can be used to communicate with our multimeters via an RS232, USB or BLUETOOTH link, depending on the model:

Choosing the type of DMM

Type of measurement

Acquisition, minimum interval 0.2 s on MTX 3292B / MTX 3293B

COMPLEMENTARY ANDROID APPLICATION FOR ASYC IV MULTIMETERS

- All the measurements on your Android mobile phone or tablet in real time.

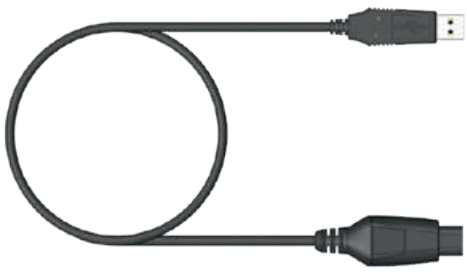
TO ORDER

Software for multimeters	**SX-DMM2**

DATA DISPLAY

- Graphical trace
  Each channel must be assigned to a COM or USB serial port for connection to be possible.
  Several SX-DMM sessions can be opened at the same time on a PC.
  The trigger mode and acquisition intervals can be set from 100 ms upwards and the clock can be managed automatically,
  depending on the model.
- Post-acquisition processing: sorting, simple or complex Math function on the channel, zoom, addition of cursors, XY functions, addition, subtraction, multiplication and division.
  This software transforms your multimeter into a power monitor with up to 4 channels for your one-off tests.
- The Math functions: XY, differential, integral, curve smoothing
- Data export into EXCEL for processing in a spreadsheet
- Screenshots

COMMUNICATION ACCESSORIES



HX0056-Z, USB cable for MTX 328X and MTX 329X Series multimeters

	Description	References to order
MULTIMETERS		
MTX 3281, MTX 3282, MTX 3283, MTX 329X	MTX 328X calibration software Optical / USB cables Bluetooth USB modem	HX0059 HX0056-Z P01102112
MX 5060	USB A-USB B cable	P01295293
MTX 3292B, MTX 3293B	ASYC4 100K calibration software	HX0059B
MTX 3291, MX 5060	"Open-casing" calibration software	P01196770
All models	USB/RS232 adapter for PC	HX0055B

STRENGTHS

- The common software for all Metrix multimeters: SX-DMM2
- The LabView and LabWindows CVI instrument drivers and the USB drivers for our HX0055 and HX0056 accessories are available from the "Support" area on our website.

ADDITIONAL INFO

The remote programming guides describing the SCPI commands are delivered with the multimeters and are also available from the multimeter's Product Documentation area on our website.

CALIBRATION SOFTWARE

The various versions of this software help you to perform periodic testing and/or calibration of your instruments with the "casing closed" via their RS or USB serial communication interface (depending on the model), simply and effectively.

Without needing to research the technical details of the instrument, users can execute "manufacturer" procedures or develop their own procedures, in compliance with the Quality monitoring standards, while ensuring in particular the reverse traceability of their processes, saving their data and printing out reports.

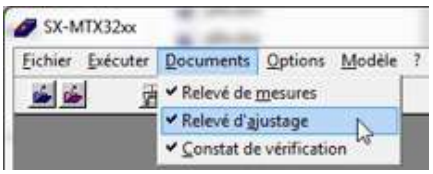
LIST OF MULTIMETERS SUPPORTED WITH THE ASSOCIATED SOFTWARE

- MTX3292B and MTX3293B — HX0059B

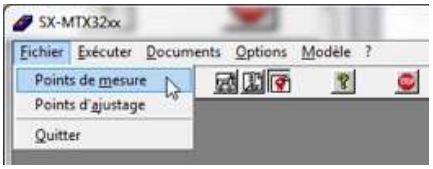
CALIBRATION KIT

- MTX3291, MX5060 , MTX3297 Calibration kit — P01196770

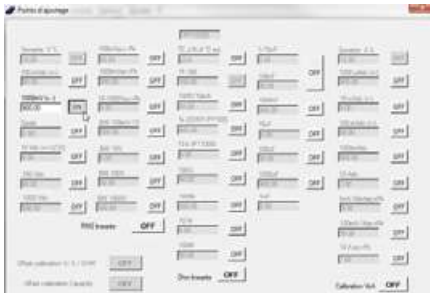
The software can be used to generate adjustment and verification report files as well as a verification certificate.

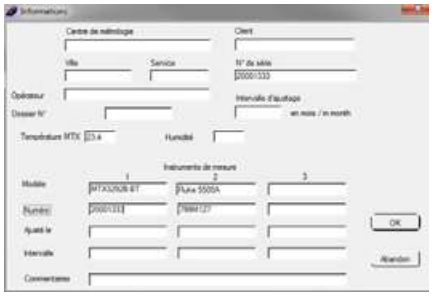


The program is useful for checking the basic measurements and the verification results are available in a file.

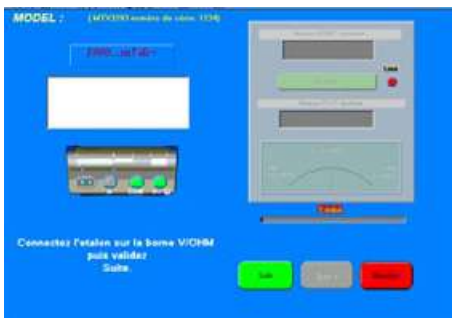


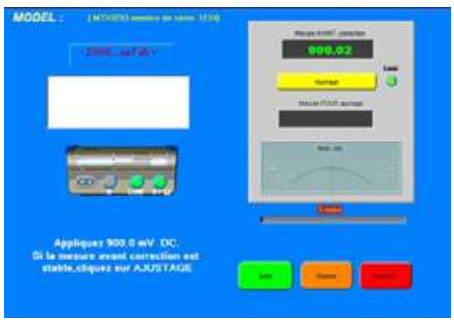
List of adjustment points with possibility of memorization, including product traceability data





Step-by-step indications are provided for the connections and settings to ensure that the various adjustment phases are performed in the right order





Example: extract from the file test.txt

Ranges	Setting	Max. dev.	Meas. dev.	Tolerance (%)
Offset V...	0.0000	not set		
100... mVDC	+ 90.000	not set		
100... mVDC	-90.000	not set		
1000...mVDC	+ 900.00	0.7202	-0.0300	4.16
1000...mVDC	- -900.00	0.7202	0.0000	0.00

Error (tolerance (%) indicates the error on the general tolerance of the MTX. Here, the adjustment error is 4.16 % of the max. tolerance.

CLAMPS FOR DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

To measure a current > 10A, you are advised to use one of accessory clamps listed below with their measurement ranges.

To avoid powering down the circuit, you are advised to measure the current with a current clamp with A or V output. The direct measurement function is implemented on the ASYC multimeters (Ax function).

As the clamp function integrates a precise ratio xxxx.XA/xxxx.XV or XA, it is possible to connect a wide range of current clamps which you can find in the CHAUVIN ARNOUX Catalogue and on pages 96 to 101 of this document; however, you should check the input/output range of the clamp to ensure that it is compatible with the calibres offered by the multimeter.

The accuracy of this "clamp" function depends on the accuracy of the clamp

and of the calibre or range used on the multimeter.

AC CURRENT	GENERAL USE						
	MINI02	MINI03	MINI05	MINI09	MN08/09	MN89	C106/C107
References	P01105102Z	P01105103Z	P01105105Z	P01105109Z	P01120401/02	P01120415	P01120304/05
Useful measurement range according to the multimeter (for use of 5 % to 100 % of the multimeter's ranges)							
MTX 202	1 A to 100 A	1 A to 100 A	500 mA to 100 A	1 A to 150 A	10 A to 240 A	0.5 A to 240 A	0.5 A to 1,200 A
MTX 203	200 mA to 100 A	1 A to 100 A	500 mA to 100 A	1 A to 150 A	1 A to 240 A	0.5 A to 240 A	0.5 A to 1,200 A
MTX 204	50 mA to 100 A	1 A to 100 A	5 mA to 100 A	1 A to 150 A	0.5 to 240 A	0.5 A to 240 A	0.5 A to 1,200 A
MTX 3290	200 mA to 100 A	1 A to 100 A	5 mA to 100 A	1 A to 150 A	0.5 to 240 A	0.5 A to 240 A	0.5 A to 1,200 A
MTX 3291	200 mA to 100 A	1 A to 100 A	5 mA to 100 A	1 A to 150 A	0.5 to 240 A	0.5 A to 240 A	0.5 A to 1,200 A
MTX 3297	200 mA to 100 A	1 A to 100 A	5 mA to 100 A	1 A to 150 A	0.5 to 240 A	0.5 A to 240 A	0.5 A to 1,200 A
MTX 3292B	50 mA to 100 A	1 A to 100 A	5 mA to 100 A	1 A to 150 A	0.5 to 240 A	0.5 A to 240 A	0.1 A to 1,200 A
MTX 3293B	50 mA to 100 A	1 A to 100 A	5 mA to 100 A	1 A to 150 A	0.5 to 240 A	0.5 A to 240 A	0.1 A to 1,200 A
Clamp performance features							
Bandwidth	10 kHz	500 Hz	500 Hz	500 Hz	10 kHz	10 kHz	10 kHz
Typical accuracy	1%	2%	3 % - 2 %	4%	1%	2%	0,50%
Clamping diam.	10 mm	10 mm	10 mm	10 mm	20 mm	20 mm	52 mm
Output							
Connection	Lead	Lead	Lead	Lead	Sockets/Lead	Lead	Sockets/Lead

AC CURRENT	GENERAL USE		
	MINIFLEX MA110	MINIFLEX MA110	AMPFLEX A110
References	P01120660	P01120661	P01120630
Useful measurement range according to the multimeter (for use of 5 % to 100 % of the multimeter's ranges)			
MTX 202	1 A to 3,000 A	1 A to 3,000 A	1 A to 3,000 A
MTX 203	1 A to 3,000 A	1 A to 3,000 A	1 A to 3,000 A
MTX 204	1 A to 3,000 A	1 A to 3,000 A	1 A to 3,000 A
MTX 3290	0.08 to 3,000 A	0.08 to 3,000 A	0.08 to 3,000 A
MTX 3291	0.08 to 3,000 A	0.08 to 3,000 A	0.08 to 3,000 A
MTX 3297	0.08 to 3,000 A	0.08 to 3,000 A	0.08 to 3,000 A
MTX 3292B	0.08 to 3,000 A	0.08 to 3,000 A	0.08 to 3,000 A
MTX 3293B	0.08 to 3,000 A	0.08 to 3,000 A	0.08 to 3,000 A
Clamp performance features			
Bandwidth	20 kHz	20 kHz	20 kHz
Typical accuracy	1%	1%	1%
Clamping diam.	45 mm	70 mm	140 mm
Output			
Connection	Lead	Lead	Lead

A110 (AmpFlex®) MA110 (MiniFlex®)

On the ASYC IV MULTIMETERS, the CLAMP function integrates the transformation ratio in mV or mA/A according to the coupling selected. The measurement range of clamp will be adapted to match the measurement range of the multimeter. MTX3290 and MTX3291 fixed ratios: 1/1-1/10-1/100-1/1,000 mV/A

The clamps are also compatible with other multimeter models.

For example : - the clamps for the MTX 3290 are compatible with the MX 5006, - the clamps for the MTX 3291 are compatible with the MX 5060.

AC/DC CURRENT	GENERAL USE			LEAKAGE CURRENT	CURRENT TRANSFORMER
	E25	PAC16	PAC25	MN73	MN71
References	P01120025	P01120116	P01120125	P01120421	P01120420
Useful measurement range according to the multimeter (for use of 5 % to 100 % of the multimeter's ranges)					
MTX 202	100 mA to 80 A	1 A to 600 ADC 1 A to 400 AAC	1 A to 1,400 ADC 1 A to 1,000 AAC	50 mA to 240 A	100 mA to 12 A
MTX 203	100 mA to 80 A	1 A to 600 ADC 1 A to 400 AAC	1 A to 1,400 ADC 1 A to 1,000 AAC	50 mA to 240 A	100 mA to 12 A
MTX 204	100 mA to 80 A	1 A to 600 ADC 1 A to 400 AAC	1 A to 1,400 ADC 1 A to 1,000 AAC	50 mA to 240 A	100 mA to 12 A
MTX 3290	5 mA to 80 A	500 mA to 600 ADC 500 mA to 400 AAC	500 mA to 1,400 ADC 500 mA to 1,000 AAC	50 mA to 240 A	60 mA to 12 A
MTX 3291 / MTX 3297	5 mA to 80 A	500 mA to 600 ADC 500 mA to 400 AAC	500 mA to 1,400 ADC 500 mA to 1,000 AAC	50 mA to 240 A	60 mA to 12 A
MTX 3292B	5 mA to 80 A	500 mA to 600 ADC 500 mA to 400 AAC	500 mA to 1,400 ADC 500 mA to 1,000 AAC	10 mA to 240 A	10 mA to 12 A
MTX 3293B	5 mA to 80 A	500 mA to 600 ADC 500 mA to 400 AAC	500 mA to 1,400 ADC 500 mA to 1,000 AAC	10 mA to 240 A	10 mA to 12 A
Clamp performance features					
Bandwidth	20 kHz	30 kHz	30 kHz	10 kHz	10 kHz
Typical accuracy	4 %	1.5% - 3 %	1.5% - 5 %	1 % - 2 %	1 %
Clamping diam.	11.8 mm	30 mm	39 mm	20 mm	20 mm
Output					
Connection	Lead	Lead	Lead	Lead	Lead

	MX 350	MX 355	MX 650	MX 655	MX 670	MX 675
AC current	•	•	•	•	•	•
DC current		•		•		•
RMS/TRMS measurement	•	•		•	•	•
Clamping diam. 26 mm	•					
Clamping diam. 30 mm		•				
Clamping diam. 36 mm			•			
Clamping diam. 40 mm				•		•
Clamping diam. 42 mm					•	
4,000-count display			•	•		
6,000-count display	•	•				
10,000-count display					2	2
Backlighting					•	•
Bargraph			•	•		
AC current	400 A	400 A	1,000 A	1,000 A	1,000 A	1,000 A
DC current		400 A		1,000 A		1,400 A
AC voltage	600 V	600 V	750 V	750 V	1,000 A	1,000 A
DC voltage	600 V	600 V	1,000 A	1,000 A	1,400 V	1,400 V
Resistance	•	•	•	•	•	•
Audible continuity	•	•	•	•	•	•
Diode and semi-conductor tests			•	•		
Frequency	•		•	•	•	•
Temperature					•	•
Hold	•	•	•	•	•	•
ΔZero or ΔREL		•	•	•		•
Min / Max / Peak		- / - / •	• / • / •	• / • / •	• / • / •	• / • / •
Ranges			•			
Automatic power-off	•	•	•	•	•	•
600 V CAT III	•	•	•	•		
1000 V CAT III					•	•
600 V CAT IV					•	•
Pages	175	175	176	176	177	177

MX 350 & MX 355

V A Ω Hz

Diagnostic & control | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

Comprehensive: all the functions needed by electricians in one hand.

STRENGTHS

- Compact, ergonomic clamp multimeters
- Current measurement up to 400 AAC (MX 350) or 1,000 AAC and 1,000 AAC&DC (MX 355)
- AC & DC voltage measurement up to 600 V
- Resistance and continuity measurement
- Frequency measurement (MX 350)
- Automatic DC Zero (MX 355)
- TRMS measurements
- Peak function (1 ms) (MX 355)

SPECIFICATIONS

	MX 350	MX 355
Designation	400AAC TRMS clamp multimeter	400AAC/DC TRMS clamp multimeter
Display	6,000 counts	
Bargraph	-	
Clamping diam.	26 mm	30 mm
Type of acquisition	TRMS	
Range selection	Automatic	
AC current	0.05 A to 400.0 A	
Basic accuracy	1.9 % of reading + 5 D	
Bandwidth	48 to 400 Hz	
DC current	-	0.1 A to 400.0 A
Basic accuracy	-	2.5 % of reading + 10 D
AC voltage	0.05 V to 600.0 V	
Basic accuracy	1.9 % of reading + 5 D	
Bandwidth	48 to 400 Hz	
DC voltage	0.03 V to 600.0 V	
Basic accuracy	1 % of reading + 3 D	
Resistance	0.2 Ω to 600.0 Ω	
Basic accuracy	1 % of reading + 2 D	
Audible continuity	≤ 40 Ω	
Frequency	For I: 20 Hz to 10.00 kHz For V: 10 Hz to 100.0 kHz	- -
Functions	Hold	Hold ΔZero Peak (1 ms)
Automatic power-off	20 min., deactivatable	
Power supply	2 x 1,5 AAA / LR03	
Electrical safety	IEC 61010-1, IEC 61010-2-032 / 600V CAT III	
Dimensions / weight	199 x 75 x 36 mm / 243 g (with batteries)	

TO ORDER

1 MX 350 clamp	MX0350Z
1 MX 355 clamp	MX0355Z

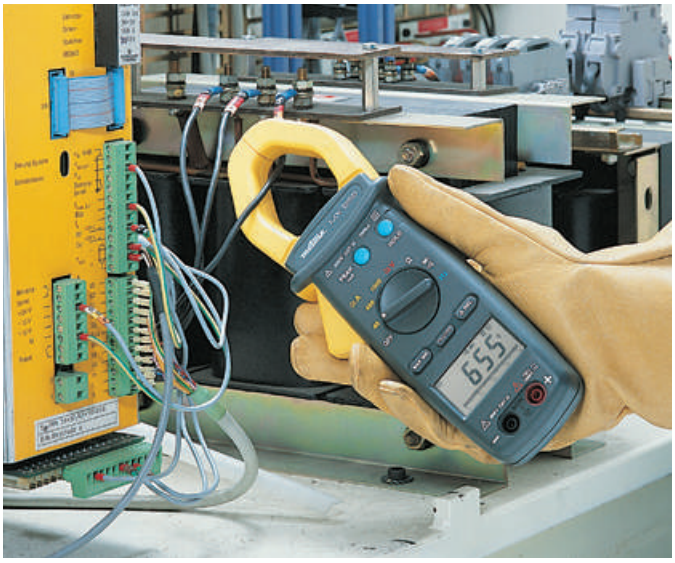
ACCESSORIES

See page 146

CONTENTS

1 MX 35x clamp multimeter delivered with 1 set of measurement leads with test probes, 1 soft case, 2 x 1.5 V AAA alkaline batteries and 1 user's manual in 5 languages.

MX 650 & MX 655



Ideal for maintenance of electrical or electrotechnical machines.

STRENGTHS

- Clamps for measuring high current and voltages
- Current measurement up to 1,000 AAC (MX 650) and 1,000 AAC and 1,000 AAC&DC (MX 655)
- AC & DC voltage measurement up to 1,000 V
- Resistance, continuity and frequency measurements
- RMS measurements (MX 655)
- Min-Max et Peak 1 ms analysis functions
- Differential measurement of current, voltage and resistance

SPECIFICATIONS

	MX 650	MX 655
Display	4,000 counts	
Bargraph	42 segments	
Clamping diameter	36 mm	40 mm
Type of acquisition	AVG	RMS
Range selection	Automatic or manual	Automatic
AC current	0.05 A to 1,000 A	
Basic accuracy	1.9 %R + 5 D	
Bandwidth	50 Hz to 1 kHz	
DC current	-	0.10 A to 1,000 A
Basic accuracy	-	2.5 %R + 10 D
AC voltage	0.5 V to 750 V	
Basic accuracy	2.5 %R + 10 D	
Bandwidth	50 Hz to 1 kHz	
DC voltage	0.2 V to 1,000 V	
Basic accuracy	0.75 %R + 2 D	1 %R + 2 D
Resistance	0.2 to 4,000 Ω	
Basic accuracy	1 %R + 2 D	
Audible continuity	≤ 100 Ω	
Diode and semi-conductor junction tests	Itest ≤ 0.6 mA / Vtest ≤ 3.3 VDC	Itest ≤ 1.7 mA / Vtest ≤ 6 VDC
Frequency	For current: 20 Hz to 10 kHz For voltage: 10 Hz to 10 kHz	
Basic accuracy	0.1 %R + 1 D	
Functions	Hold, Peak (1 ms), Max-Min, ΔREL, Range	Hold, Peak (1 ms), Max-Min, ΔREL
Automatic power-off	30 min, deactivatable	
Power supply	1 x 9 V 6LF22	
Electrical safety	IEC 61010-1, IEC 61010-2-032, IEC 61010-2-033 - 600 V CAT III	
Dimensions / weight	246 x 93 x 43 mm / 400 g	

TO ORDER

1 MX 650	MX0650-Z
1 MX 655	MX0655-Z

ACCESSORIES

See page 146

CONTENTS

1 MX 65x clamp multimeter delivered with 1 set of measuring leads with test probes, 1 flexible carrying bag, 1 x 9 V alkaline battery and 1 user's manual in 5 languages

MX 670 & MX 675

V A Ω Hz °C

Diagnostic & control | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

Extra protection for industry and electrical power distribution.

STRENGTHS

- 2 simultaneous TRMS measurement channels
- Dual 10,000-count backlit display
- CAT IV 600 V
- Voltage up to 1,400 V
- Temperature measurement

SPECIFICATIONS

	MX 670	MX 675
Clamping diam.	42 mm	40 mm
Display	2 x 10,000 counts / backlit	
Type of acquisition	TRMS AC/DC	
Range selection	Automatic	
AC current	0.05 A to 1,000 A	
Basic accuracy	1.5 % of reading + 5 D	
Bandwidth	50 Hz to 3 kHz	
DC current	-	0.10 A to 1 400 A
Basic accuracy	-	1.2 % of reading + 5 D
AC voltage	0.5 V to 1,000 V	
Basic accuracy	1 % of reading + 5 D	
Bandwidth	50 Hz to 3 kHz	
DC voltage	0.2 V to 1,400 V	
Basic accuracy	1 % of reading + 2 D	
Resistance	0.2 to 9999 Ω	
Basic accuracy	1 % of reading + 2 D	
Audible continuity	≤ 35 Ω	
Temperature	-40.0 °C to +1,200 °C / -40 °F to +2,192 °F	
Basic accuracy	1 % of reading + 2 °C / 1 % of reading + 4 °F	
Frequency	Current: 0.2 Hz to 9999 Hz Voltage: 10 Hz to 9999 Hz	
Basic accuracy	1 % of reading + 2 counts	
Functions	Hold Peak (1 ms) Min (500 ms) Max (500 ms)	Hold Peak (1 ms) Min (500 ms) Max (500 ms) ΔZero
Automatic power-off	10 min, deactivatable	
Power supply	1 x 9 V 6LF22	
Electrical safety	IEC 61010-1, IEC 61010-2-032, IEC 61010-2-033 600 V CAT IV / 1 000 V CAT III	
Dimensions / weight	272 x 80 x 43 mm / 480 g	257 x 80 x 43 mm / 440 g

CONTENTS

1 MX 67x clamp multimeter delivered with 1 x 9 V alkaline battery,
1 user's manual in 5 languages, 1 soft case,
1 set of leads with Ø 4 mm test probes and K-thermocouple sensor

TO ORDER

1 MX 670	MX0670-Z
1 MX 675	MX0675-Z

ACCESSORIES

See page 146

MX 531

Diagnostic & control | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

Practical, simple measuring instrument for TT neutral systems.
MX5 "3 in 1":
1- Measures the voltage and displays the connection configuration
2- Automatic earth measurement
3- 30mA trip test by pressing the TEST button

STRENGTHS

- A simple, reliable and accurate earth tester with a maximum resolution of 0.1 Ω.
- A 30mA RCD tester
- Totally autonomous (no battery needed) with immediate display without adjustments or selection of a position
- A tester suitable for any socket configuration with its rotating head and compact size
- Use on 2P+E sockets with verification of the connection of the line, neutral and earth conductors.
- Instantaneous display on the two-colour LCD screen facilitating interpretation of the measures according to the conformity of the installation
- Measures the earth without tripping any RCDs : test current < 12 mA.
- A test button to trip the 30 mA$_{AC}$ RCD with the display held for 7 s.

SPECIFICATIONS

	MX531
Display	2,000 counts
Acquisition	RMS AC+DC
Autorange	Yes
RE error / earth fault	Red screen displayed if RE >100 Ω or OL>2,000 Ω
RE earth range	0 to 1,999 Ω
Autorange	0 to 199.9 Ω and 180 Ω to 1,999 Ω
Resolution	0.1, 1 Ω
Accuracy	± (3% of reading+5D)
Protection / admissible overload	300V CAT III
RMS voltage (AC+DC)	90 to 400 V
Line-neutral voltage	0 to 420 V 50/60 Hz - Indication of L/N reversal - If <195 V and >253 V: fault
Resolution	1 V
Accuracy	± (2%+1D)
Indication of position	Line, neutral and earth
RCD 30mA type AC	If RE correct
Rated value	230V between line and neutral, current 30mA -0%+6%
Conditions	Time 200ms ± 4ms
General specifications	
Display	Two-colour blue/red 46x50 mm backlit LCD
Type of socket	2P +E 10/16A -Types E and F
Safety	EN61010-2-030, pollution degree 2, CATIII-300V
Operating temperature	-10 to+45°C
Standards	Test as per IEC/EN 61557-1 -3 and -6 – EMC as per IEC61236-1 IEC61010-1 CAT III 300V
Dimensions/weight/IP/IK	Dimensions 185X65X53 mm Weight: 230g ± 50g / IP40/IK07

TO ORDER

EARTH RCD30MA	MX0531

CONTENTS

MX0531 EARTH RCD30mA

Equipped with a wrist-strap, bag and user's manual on paper.

MX 406B

V Ω

Diagnostic & control | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

Analogue insulation tester

STRENGTHS

- Insulation measurement at 50, 250 and 500 VDC
- Voltage measurement up to 440 VAC/DC
- Continuity (200 mA)
- Quick and easy readings with the colour-scale dial
- Hands-free use with remote control probe

SPECIFICATIONS

	MX 406B
Insulation	10 kΩ to 200 MΩ at 50 / 250 and 500 VDC (3 ranges)
Continuity + audible beep	0 to 10 Ω (i > 200 mADC)
Voltage	0 to 440 VAC/DC
Electrical safety	IEC 61010 – 300 V CAT III
Power supply	3 x 1.5 V batteries for a battery life of 1,000 x 5 s measurements
Dimensions / weight	155 x 98 x 40 mm / 410 g

CONTENTS

MX406B: 1 MX 406B tester delivered with 1 remote-control probe,
1 black safety lead, 1 black crocodile clip,
3 x 1.5 V batteries and 1 user's manual

TO ORDER

1 MX 406B tester	**MX0406B**

MX 604

V Hz

Diagnostic & control | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

Lightning arrester tester.

STRENGTHS

- Lightning-arrester support module for measurements on unmounted lightning arresters
- Probe with remote-control button for in-situ measurements
- Measures insulation resistance at 50, 100 and 500 VDC
- Quick and easy readings with the colour-scale dial

SPECIFICATIONS

	MX 604
Lightning arrester test	0 to 600 VDC
Insulation	100 kΩ to 2 000 MΩ at 50 /100 and 500 VDC (3 ranges)
Battery test	Yes
Electrical safety	IEC 61010 – 300 V CAT III
Power supply	3 x 1.5 V batteries for a battery life of 1,500 x 5 s measurements
Dimensions / weight	155 x 98 x 40 mm / 350 g

CONTENTS

1 MX 604 delivered in a hard case with
1 detachable lightning-arrester support module,
1 remote-control probe, 1 red test probe,
1 black straight-straight lead 1.5 m long with built-in test probe,
1 black crocodile clip,
1 lightning-arrester support clamp,
1 strap mounted on the instrument,
3 batteries,
1 user's manual in 5 languages

TO ORDER

1 MX 604 tester	**MX0604**

ACCESSORIES

See page 146

INTRODUCTION

The first step for choosing an oscilloscope involves taking a bit of time to think about how and where you want to use it. Here are some of the typical questions which you need to answer:

- Where is the oscilloscope going to be used (in a lab, for education, in an electrical cabinet)?
- How many signals do you want to measure simultaneously? 2 or 4?
- What voltage ranges do you want to measure or record?
- What is the maximum frequency to be measured?
- Are the signals repetitive or unique?
- Do you need to view the signals in the frequency domain as well as in the time domain?

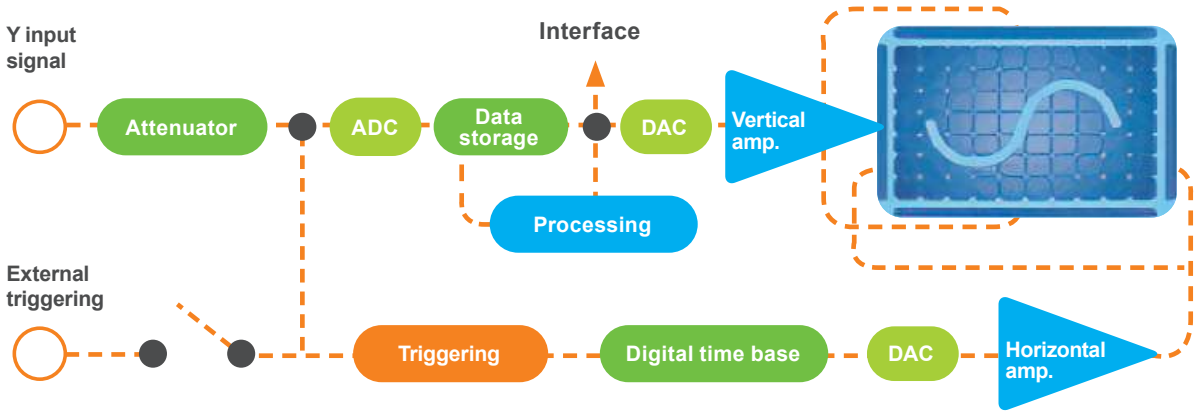
When these aspects have been clarified, you can start looking for the most suitable oscilloscope for your specific applications, but we are going to define the specifications to ensure the best choice.

Unlike with analogue oscilloscopes, the signal to be viewed is first digitized by an ADC (analogue-digital converter). The instrument's ability to display high-frequency signals without distortion depends on the quality of this interface.

The DSO (Digital Storage Oscilloscope) samples and then plots the samples as a function of time; there are 2 families of digital oscilloscopes available:

- benchtop oscilloscopes or DSOs dedicated to use in electronics: compact, large bandwidth, on-screen measurements, large storage capacity, communication and printing;
- portable oscilloscopes dedicated to electrical use: battery life, number and type of channels, screen and analytical tools.

Block diagram of a digital oscilloscope



MAIN SPECIFICATIONS TO TAKE INTO ACCOUNT:

• **The input ranges.** Our oscilloscopes offer several selectable input ranges from ± 1mV to ± 200V/div and our benchtop oscilloscopes have a common earth connection between channels and in relation to the earth, whereas our portable oscilloscopes propose channels which are isolated from one another and in relation to the earth up to 600 V.

An oscilloscope with isolated channels will ensure safety and measurement flexibility in all situations, from 1 mV to 600 V.

As high voltages may be measured using 10:1 and 100:1 attenuation probes or single/double differential probes, it is important to check that the oscilloscope is equipped with a sufficiently small voltage range for the signals that we want to measure. If you regularly have to measure weak signals (under 50 mV), you may have to look into buying an oscilloscope with 12-bit resolution.

Check that the oscilloscope probes or accessories that you plan to use are of an equivalent or higher level or category (cf. IEC61010) than the oscilloscope's bandwidth.

• **Bandwidth:** the first specification to consider. In fact, this is the maximum signal frequency which can pass through the input amplifiers. As a result, the analogue bandwidth of the oscilloscope must be higher than the maximum frequency that you want to measure (real time).

Most oscilloscope manufacturers define the bandwidth as the frequency at which the input signal is reduced to 71 % of its real amplitude (the -3 dB point). In other words, the permitted error is 29 %. We indicate the bandwidth of our oscilloscopes at - 3 dB.

• **The resolution** of the analogue-digital converter (vertical resolution 8/9/10/12 bits): 1/256 or 0.4 % for an 8-bit ADC, while SCOPIX (depending on models) proposes a vertical resolution of 12 bits because it is high-resolution precision oscilloscope for audio, noise and vibration applications.

In digital electronics, a 1% change in the signal is not usually a problem, but in audio electronics, a 0.1% distortion or noise may cause dysfunctions. Most modern DSOs are optimized to function with fast digital signals and only offer 8-bit resolution (8-bit analogue-digital converter). This means they can detect any signal change from 0.4 % upwards.

• **The sampling frequency** …in MS/s (mega-samples per second) or GS/s (giga-samples per second) or real-time sampling mode or ETS equivalent-time mode:

According to Nyquist's theorem, the sampling rate must be equivalent to at least twice the maximum frequency that you want to measure: for a spectrum analyser, this may be insufficient, but for an oscilloscope, you need at least 5 samples to accurately reconstitute the waveform.

Most oscilloscopes have two different sampling rates (modes) depending on the signal measured: real-time mode and ETS (Equivalent Time Sample) mode, also called repetitive sampling. ETS only functions if the signal measured is stable and repetitive, since this mode operates by building a waveform from successive acquisitions.

• **The memory depth**

DSOs record samples in a buffer memory so, for a given sampling rate, the size of the buffer memory determines the maximum acquisition duration before it becomes full.

The relation between the sampling rate and the memory capacity is important: an oscilloscope with a high sampling rate but a small memory capacity will only be able to use its maximum sampling rate on a few of the fastest time bases.

Our SCOPIX portable oscilloscope samples at 2.5 GS/s in real time with a memory capacity of 100 kpts. The benchtop DOX3304 model offers 2 GS/s with a memory capacity of 28 Mpts.

• **An oscilloscope can be used to view the waveforms and signal processing tools** are often useful: FFT, harmonic analysis or even recording functions which are integrated in our oscilloscopes.

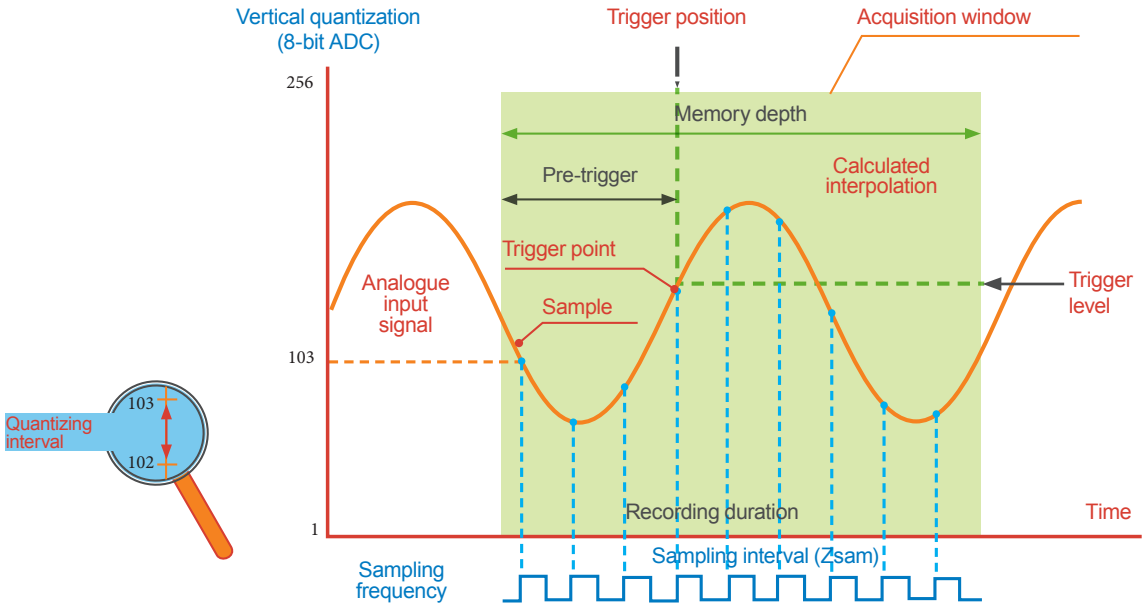
Furthermore, the result is increasingly displayed on a TFT LCD screen, making these instruments easy to move and significantly less energy-hungry.

Our digital oscilloscopes are all equipped with a communication interface to extend the analysis (USB host or device, Ethernet or Wifi) and data processing software on PC or tablet.

PC software or Android applications are available for each oscilloscope.

The firmware is regularly upgraded. Keep up to date with our versions by using the firmware loader on our support website.

Sampling



DOX2000B FAMILY

FFT · REC · Math · 2 Mpts

Diagnostic & control · Education · Energy efficiency · Transport · Tertiary & residential · Industries · Generation, transmission & distribution · Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

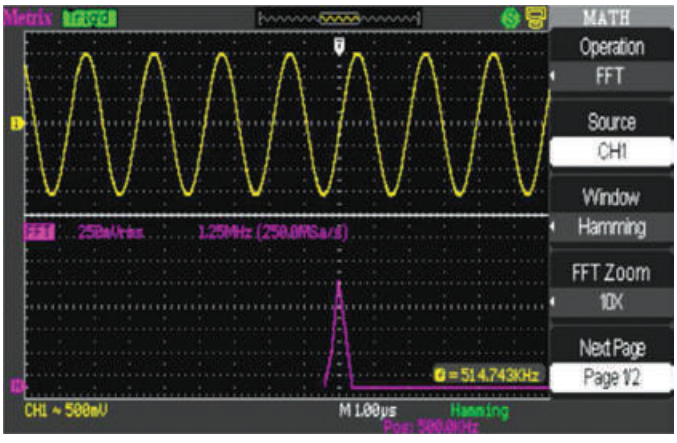
- 7" panoramic colour LCD screen, resolution 800 x 480 pixels
- Multiple communication interfaces
- High performance and numerous functions for acquisition and analysis

TOP-CLASS ERGONOMICS: EXTRA-BRIGHT 7" COLOUR TFT SCREEN, RESOLUTION 800 X 480 PIXELS

- Customization of the display to suit your needs: normal or persistent display, YT or XY format, screen types with adjustable colours, graticule, brightness, contrast, etc.
- Simple front panel: traditional front-panel controls (rotary knobs and keys)
- 5 language choices selectable per menu (English, French, Spanish, Italian, German)
- Quick power-up and power-down in less than 10 s
- Easy to transport due to its shape, its built-in handle and its 9-inch depth

HIGH PERFORMANCE AND MULTIPLE FUNCTIONS FOR ACQUISITION AND ANALYSIS

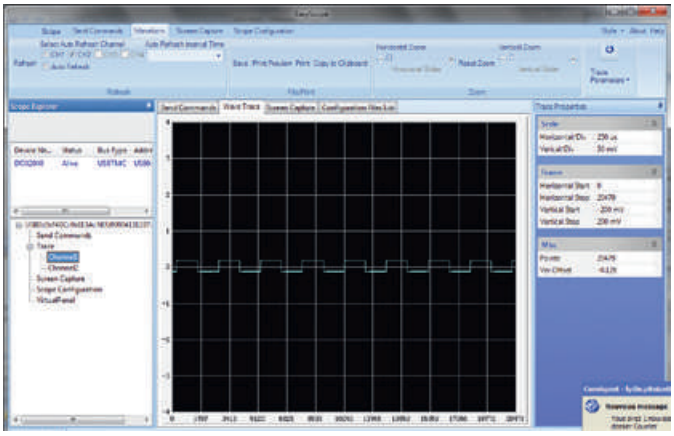
- Maximum sampling rate of up to 1 GS/s in one-shot mode and 50 GS/s for periodic signals
- Acquisition memory depth from 32 kpoints to 2 Mpoints, depending on the model, to optimize your analyses
- 5 complete trigger types: edge, pulse, video, slope and alternate
- 32 simultaneous automatic measurements on screen and manual cursor measurements
- Recording of up to 7 Mpoints by slow acquisition



Simple MATH functions +/-/*/ and "real-time" FFT function with simultaneous display of trace

PRACTICAL INTERFACES AND PRINTING

- Usual communication: USB host and device (PC, USB key)
- Multiple storage: 20 configurations and 5 types of recordings: parameters, curves, images, .csv and factory settings internally or on USB key, etc.
- Comprehensive EASYSCOPE software for all your analyses



Easyscope software for data processing (csv), transmission of SCPI commands, screenshots (bmp), configuration, virtual panel.

SPECIFICATIONS

	DOX 2025B	DOX 2070B / DOX 2100B
Human-machine interface		
Type of display	7" colour TFT LCD screen (resolution 800x480 px) / Brightness and contrast adjustment	
Display of curves on screen	8 x 16 divisions trace area / 2 curves + reference + Math function – Complete graticule or borders Display mode: Samples or Vectors with interpolation or Persistence Mode	
Commands	Usual direct commands via buttons on front panel / System with menus on right-hand side of screen with selection using 5 buttons opposite – "Menus On/Off" and print commands	
Choice of language	By menu, 5 languages (FR/EN/DE/IT/ES), online help in English	
Vertical deflection		
Bandwidth	25 MHz	0 MHz / 100 MHz 20 MHz bandwidth limiter
Number of channels	2 channels, common chassis-earths	
Impedance	1 MΩ / 18 pF and External Trig channel	
Display of traces	Channel number, earth reference indicator and trace in the colour of the channel	
Maximum input voltage	±300 Vp-p (without probe)	
Vertical sensitivity	12 calibres from 2 mV to 10 V/div - Basic accuracy ±3 %	
Rise time	< 7 ns	< 5 ns (DOX 2070B) < 3.5 ns (DOX 2100B)
Compensated probe factors	x 0.1 / 0.2 / 1 / 5 / 10 / 50 / 100 / 500 / 1,000 / 2,000 / 5,000 / 10,000	
Horizontal deflection		
Sweep speed	5 ns/div. to 50 s/div. (Oscilloscope mode)	2.5 ns/div. to 50 s/div. (Oscilloscope mode)
Scan or ROLL mode	100 ms/div. to 50 s/div. (Recorder – Scan mode)	
Horizontal zoom	Yes	
Triggering		
Sources / Modes	CH1, CH2, Ext, Ext/5, mains / automatic, triggered, one-shot - XY	
Roll mode	100 ms/div. to 50 s/div.	
Type	Edge, pulse width (20 ns-10 s), video (Pal, Secam, NTSC), slope, alternate, HOLD OFF from 10 ns to 1.5 s	
Coupling	AC, DC, HFR (HF rejection), LFR (LF rejection)	
Digital memory		
Maximum sampling rate	One-shot = 250 MS/s (2 channels), 500 MS/s (one channel) Repetitive = 50 GS/s	One-shot = 500 MS/s (2 channels), 1 GS/s (1 channel) Repetitive = 50 GS/s
Vertical resolution	8 bits (vertical resolution 0.4 %)	
Memory depth	Max. depth = 32 kpoints "Unlimited" storage capacity (USB key)	Max. depth = 2 Mpoints (long MEM) "Unlimited" storage capacity (USB key)
File management	Trace files (proprietary format and ".CSV" format compatible with spreadsheets) for the signals / Complete instrument configuration files / Screenshot files (Windows-compatible ".bmp" files)	
PEAK DETECT mode (capture of transients)	Minimum event duration = 10 ns	
Display modes	Points or vectors Modes: Persistence (1 s, 2 s, 5 s, 10 s, 20 s or infinite) or Averaging (factor from 4 to 256)	
XY mode	Yes	
Other functions		
AUTOSET	AUTO adjustment of amplitude, time base and trigger position	
MATH functions on the channels	Trace calculated in "real time": CH1 and CH2 : addition, subtraction, multiplication, division	
FFT analyser	FFT calculated on 1,024 points / Simultaneous display of trace + FFT / 4 window types (rectangle, Hamming, Hanning, Blackmann)	
Manual measurement cursors	Manual, tracking and automatic modes	
PASS / FAIL	Pass / Fail on the basis of a limit envelope or a template	
Recorder	Slow recording mode for signals > 100 ms (ROLL 6 Mpoints)	
Automatic measurements	32 time or level measurements	
Probe calibration signal	Yes	
Warranty	2 years	

CONTENTS

1 DOX digital oscilloscope, European mains power cable, 2 switchable voltage probes (1/1 and 1/10), USB A/B cable, CD-ROM containing PC software and user's manual

DOX 2070B version:
delivered with demonstration board for practical exercises: HX0074

TO ORDER

2 x 25 MHz digital oscilloscope	**DOX2025B**
2 x 70 MHz digital oscilloscope	**DOX2070B**
2 x 100 MHz digital oscilloscope	**DOX2100B**

ACCESSORIES

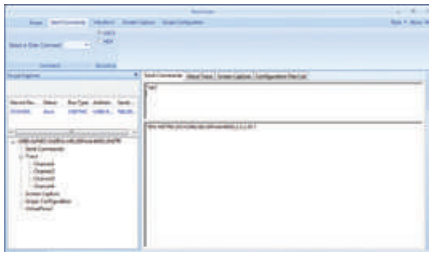
See page 209

SOFTWARE FOR DOX FAMILY OF BENCHTOP OSCILLOSCOPES

EASYSCOPEX is the PC data processing software for the oscilloscopes in the DOX family.

It can be used to extend the oscilloscope's functions via USB (without drivers) or Ethernet (DOX 3000), depending on the models, for:

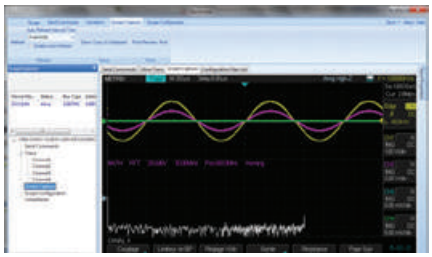
- Recovery of the .csv trace files
- Transmission of programming commands (SCPI format)
- Remote command test via VIRTUAL PANEL
- Recovery of screenshots in .bmp format



Transmission of SCPI commands

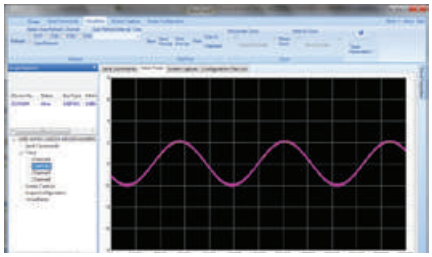
EASYWAVE is PC software which allows users to:

- Recover the curves from the oscilloscope mode and then modify the waveforms using drawing tools
- Transfer or import waveforms into the ARBitrary function (4 memory locations)
- Consult the file library (sine, square, ramp, pulse, noise, cardiac, exponential, etc.) in the memory of the oscilloscope's generator mode



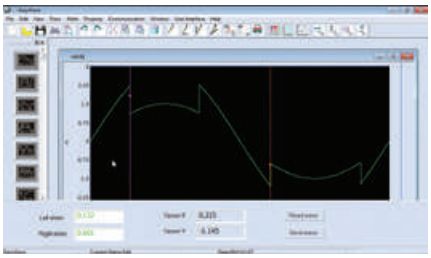
Screenshots

These software products are available from the DOX Support section on our website.



Recovery of traces

Virtual panel



Creation of waveforms

HX0074 demonstration board delivered with DOX2070B




	MULTIFUNCTION "STAND-ALONE"			
	SCOPIX IV			
	FIELDBUS	ELECTRONICS	ELECTRICAL	INDUSTRIAL
SELECTION FAMILIES	**OX9302 BUS**	**OX9304**	**OX9104 OX9102**	**OX9062**
Bandwidth	300 MHz	300 MHz	100 MHz	60 MHz
Channels (number/type)	2 isolated	4 isolated	2 or 4 / isolated	2 isolated
IEC61010 safety	CAT-II 1000V/CAT-III 600V			
One-shot digital sampling	2.5 GS/s	2.5 GS/s	2.5 GS/s	2.5 GS/s
Repetitive mode with max. scale	100 GS/s	100 GS/s	100 GS/s	100 GS/s
Vertical resolution	12 bits	12 bits	12 bits	12 bits
Scaling/physical unit	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•
Ethernet/Wifi PC communication	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•
ScopeNet PC web server	•	•	•	•
Ni-MH/LI-ION battery	-/•	-/•	-/•	-/•
"Oscilloscope" specifications				
Min. input sensitivity	156 µV/div in zoom mode – 2.5 mV/div			
Max. input amplitude	200 V/div			
Analogue filters	15 MHz, 1.5 MHz, 5 kHz	15 MHz, 1.5 MHz, 5 kHz	15 MHz, 1.5 MHz, 5 kHz	15 MHz, 1.5 MHz, 5 kHz
Time base (per division)	1 ns-200 s	1 ns-200 s	1 ns-200 s	1 ns-200 s
Roll mode / XY mode	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•
Memory depth Acquisition memory	100 k/channel > 2 GB on SD card (all formats)	100 k/channel > 2 GB on SD card (all formats)	100 k/channel > 2 GB on SD card (all formats)	100 k/channel > 2 GB on SD card (all formats)
No. of reference or math curves on screen	4	4	4	2
Automatic measurements/cursors			20/•	
Pulse trigger width/number	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•
Adjustable Hold-Off / delay	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•
Calculation functions: + - / x / : / advanced	•/•/•/•	•/•/•/•	•/•/•/•	•/•/•/•
Autoset with channel selection	•	•	•	•
Other functions				
FFT Lin & Log spectral analysis	12 bits / 72 dB+ waveform	12 bits / 72 dB+ waveform	12 bits / 72 dB+ waveform	12 bits / 72 dB+ waveform
TRMS multimeters	200 kHz	200 kHz	200 kHz	200 kHz
Logger	Recording in MULTIMETER mode, 100 kpts file			
Harmonic analysis	63 orders	63 orders	63 orders	63 orders
Threshold recorders (no. of channels)	2	4	2 ou 4	2
Power / Power Harmonics measurement	•/-	•/-	•/-	•/-
General specifications				
7/3.5"colour LCD screen	7"	7"	7"	7"
100% "closed casing" software calibration	•	•	•	•

SCOPIX IV, A RANGE OF 5 REFERENCES

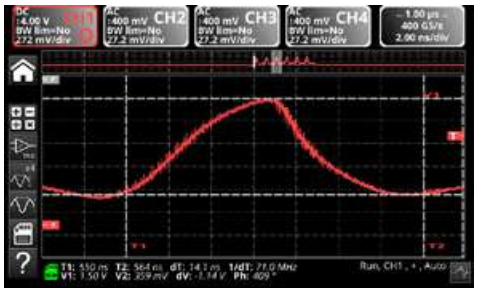
600 V CAT III | IP54 | USB | Wi Fi | MICRO SD | LAN

Diagnostic & control | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

The IVth generation of SCOPIX oscilloscopes: a range of 4 general-purpose references and one product reference specialized in BUS testing.
From the laboratory to the field, whether placed flat, suspended or carried, a single multifunction diagnostic instrument with isolated channels is all you need: sober, rugged and complete, the alliance of technology and field expertise in one oscilloscope.

OSCILLOSCOPES WITH ISOLATED CHANNELS FOR HIGH-PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT OF ELECTRICAL QUANTITIES

- Practical and easy to use, this generation of on-site oscilloscopes with software organized by tablet/smartphone icons developed on a LINUX operating system
- Optimized display with a backlit 7-inch WVGA colour touch screen organized into areas: upper display area for zoom and FFT, lower area for the measurement parameters.



- New mechanical technologies, with a 30-key silicone keypad for direct commands, casing optimized for comfortable handling for work in industrial environments: IP54, resistant to dust, humidity and water droplets, as well as temperature variations. Noiseless because there is no fan. Supplied with stand and carrying strap
- Simplification of input terminals with Probix "plug&play" smart sensors: safety, power supply via Scopix, automatic recognition, automatic scaling
- All types of communication interfaces are available: USB and Wifi or wired Ethernet + µSD + calibration signal grouped on the right-hand side of the product
- µSD large capacity storage above 32 GB: SD, SDHC and SDXC cards, 1 GB internal storage
- Data processing tools: ScopeNet software for controlling "100 % of the functions", recovering the data, exchanging files on PC or SX-METRO software for data analysis on PC, as well as .png screenshots on network printers
- Battery life of one working day in the field with Li-ion battery > 8h (battery life indicator) or mains: removable battery without hatch to open, fast charging inside the instrument

HIGH PERFORMANCE: 5 COMPLEMENTARY TOOLS IN A SINGLE INSTRUMENT, WITHOUT CHANGING THE CONNECTIONS

- Oscilloscope + multimeter + FFT analyser + harmonic analyser and logger with simplified use
- OX: Bandwidth up to 300 MHz, on 2 or 4 isolated channels, 600 V Cat III – 1000 V with voltage probe
- Sampling rate 2.5 GS/ s in one-shot mode and max. 100 GS/s in ETS zoom mode
- 100 K memory depth per channel (oscilloscope & logger). Standard "real-time" FFT analysis and “functions for simple” and complex calculations on the channels
- 2 or 4 multimeters + independent TRMS digital loggers, bandwidth 200 kHz
- Powerful, with a latest-generation high-speed microprocessor offering 12-bit resolution

MEASUREMENT OF ALL SIGNALS

- Digital isolation of the channels between one another and in relation to the earth, 600 V CAT III

INTEGRATED MODES OF THE ANALYTICAL TOOLS FOR USE WITHOUT CHANGING THE MEASUREMENT INPUT

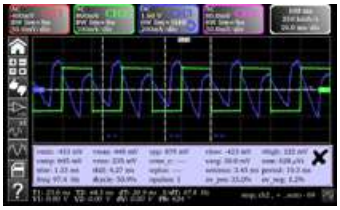
OSCILLOSCOPE MODE: 2 OR 4 CHANNELS, 60 TO 300 MHZ

Complete automatic measurements for precise analysis display all the 20 parameters of a signal all together or for each of the four channels, as well as the 2 markers allowing you to view the portion of the signal where the first automatic measurement was made. A specific measurement area can then be selected by framing it with manual cursors for more reliable and accurate results.

It is possible to compare two traces directly by checking "deviation from reference memory" so that the signal's 20 parameters are shown as deviations.

The MATH functions (1, 2, 3 and 4) can be used to define, for each of the traces, a mathematical function and vertical scaling with the definition of the actual physical unit. The screen of the mathematical editor can display up to 4 traces in real time. Automatic or cursor measurements remain available. This means it is possible to examine waveforms such as the power, for example (U x I), and perform all the related measurements. many operators are available, such as +, -, x, /, but more complex functions such as sine, cosine, exponential, logarithm, square root and even derivative and integral, etc., at last opening the way for specific applications.

The real-time Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) for frequency decomposition of your signals.



The FFT function is used to calculate, on the basis of 2,500 points, the discrete representation of a signal in the frequency domain alongside its simultaneous representation in the time domain. It is often crucial for developing an effective diagnosis during qualitative analysis of the signals measurement of the different harmonics.

Several weighting windows are available, as well as 2 representation modes (linear or logarithmic, scale in dB). The 2 cursors can then be used for precise measurement of the frequency lines, the levels and the attenuations, taking advantage of the 80 dB dynamic range permitted by the 12 bits / 2.5 GS/s conversion.

The Autoset function makes it easier to obtain an optimum spectral representation on which a graphical zoom can be applied to analyse all the details of the spectrum.

MULTIMETER MODE

By simply selecting the dedicated pictogram, you can access the multimeter without changing the input channel:

- amplitude (DC or AC voltage and current, power, temperature, etc.)
- resistance, continuity, capacitance
- SMD tests, etc.

Temperature can be measured with PROBIX Pt 100 sensors or K thermocouples for direct measurements in °C.

The Logger mode is associated with Multimeter mode so that you can view the trends.

POWER

Power measurements are proposed with a choice of three configurations:

- single-phase power
- three-phase power on balanced network without neutral
- three-phase power on balanced network with neutral

LOGGER MODE WITH AUTOMATIC RECORDING

Since version 1.05 of the firmware, it is possible to analyse the events in the Logger mode's Viewer by means of search criteria and a duration; if it is possible to select an event, the cursors are displayed.

Logger mode: recording of the trends from the Multimeter mode, simple switching between the two modes.

For monitoring the variations of physical or mechanical phenomena over time, a genuine fast graphical digital logger is integrated into the instrument to replace paper recorders. The recordings have a fixed duration of 20,000 s with a sampling interval of 0.2 seconds and are automatically saved in N files of 100 kpts.

HARMONICS MODE

Harmonic analysis is performed up to the 63rd order to meet the requirements of the EN 50160 standard (THD on 50 orders minimum), with a fundamental frequency between 40 and 450 Hz. It is possible to preselect the frequency of the fundamental for the standards (50 Hz, 60 Hz and 400 Hz). This function helps to improve analytical performance and above all allows measurement when the level of a harmonic order is greater than the level of the fundamental. It is possible to view harmonic analyses on two or four channels simultaneously.

"BUS ANALYSIS" MODE

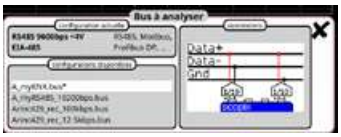
YOU CAN SELECT "BUS ANALYSIS" MODE BY PRESSING AN IMAGE; ALL THE TESTS ARE AUTOMATIC ONCE YOU HAVE CHOSEN THE BUS.

1 - Choice of the bus among ASI-DALI-CAN-KNX-ETHERNET-MIL STD1553-ARINC159-USBFLEXRAY-LIN-PROFIBUS-RS232/RS485 in a list with different speeds,

2 - Measurement limits or tolerances of the bus chosen,

3 - Diagnosis,

4 - Indication of diagnosis with elements to be checked.



- Choice of the bus by means of the BUS: configuration icon

Display of all the definition files for bus tests according to the different speeds.

- Selection of one of the files before starting analysis; for each bus: reminder of the configuration: standard and speed, limits and type of protocol.

On the right, a "connection" area shows details of the probe connections for each channel.

- Analogue analysis of the bus chosen beforehand.

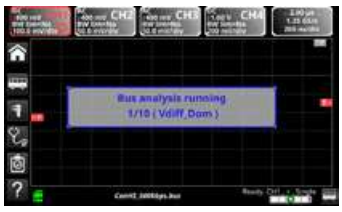
Display during automatic diagnosis

Display of the measurement tolerances

• TOLERANCES

To analyse the current bus, you need to view the tolerances assigned to each measurement.

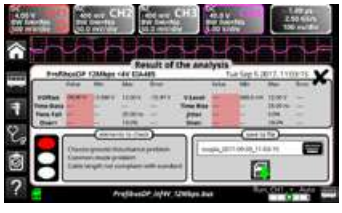
These tolerances may be modified by the user; the bus will then be displayed with an asterisk (*) beside the filename.



• RESULTS

Display of the results from the last analysis available.

These results can be saved in a ".htm" file in the internal memory or on the SD card and can be reopened in a text editor.



OX 9302-BUS

600 V CAT III | IP54 | USB | Wi Fi | MICRO SD | Ethernet

Diagnostic & control | Education | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

A genuine SCOPIX IV oscilloscope with all its modes and tools - plus the BUS function!

STRENGTHS

- 1 key to start analysing
- 4 steps to qualify a data bus
- Intuitive, upgradable Human-Machine Interface
- Multi-interface communication
- Customization of your fieldbus with the SX-BUS software delivered with the product
- Verification of the transmission quality of signals using fieldbus protocols: KNX, DALI, CAN, LIN, FlexRay™, AS-i, Profibus®, RS-485, RS-232, Ethernet, etc.

SPECIFICATIONS

	OX9302-BUS
Type of display	7" TFT WVGA LCD colour touch screen, 800 x 480 pixels LED backlighting (adjustable automatic standby)
Bandwidth	300 MHz
Number of channels	2 isolated channels

The **SCOPIX IV BUS** function can be used to perform the electrical measurements needed to assess the integrity of the fieldbuses, or in other words the operation of the physical layer (electrical specifications, synchronization, etc.), according to the applicable standards.

Once diagnosis of the bus has begun, it proceeds step by step, with the possibility of viewing the calculation of the various parameters imposed by the standard.

Efficiency: if the diagnosis stops before the measurements have ended, it means that the minimum level and amplitude criteria are not satisfied, so the other parameters cannot be calculated.

1- Choice of the bus to be analysed from a list.

2- Display of the measurement tolerances.

3- Analysis of the bus according to the associated standard.

4- Result of the analysis with assistance for interpretation.

SCOPIX BUS proposes help with connection according to the bus to be checked, along with the corresponding wiring diagram.

The five **HX0190** and **HX0191** boards delivered help you with the connections: these boards are equipped with SUBD9, RJ45 or M12 connectors or 8-wire screw connectors which are the main technologies used for connection to fieldbuses.

TO ORDER

1 oscilloscope 2 x 300 MHz BUS	**OX9302-BUS**

The functions and performance of the SCOPIX IV models have been improved. For example, their bandwidth has been increased, as have their recording possibilities, their storage capacity, etc., and this evolution will continue to facilitate your measurements.

	Scopix IV		
	Electronics	Electrical	Industrial
Selection families	**OX9304**	**OX9104 OX9102**	**OX9062**
Bandwidth	300 MHz	100 MHz	60 MHz
Channels (number/type)	4 isolated	2 or 4 / isolated	2 / isolated
Analogue filters	15 MHz, 1.5 MHz, 5 kHz		
One-shot digital sampling	2.5 GS/s		
Max. scale repetitive mode	100 GS/s		
Vertical resolution	12 bits		
Safety as per IEC61010	600 V Cat III		
Display mode	Vector, envelope, entire acquisition		
Type of signals	Automatic ROLL (> 100 ms), repetitive, min/max		
Averaging	2/6/16/64		
"Oscilloscope" specifications			
Min. input sensitivity	156 µV/div (zoom) – 2.5 mV		
Max. input amplitude	200 V/div		
Time base (per division)	1 ns - 200 s		
FFT+signal mode	2,500 pts, logarithmic and linear scale, weighting window		
XY mode	Depending on time base X(T) + waveform		
Memory depth	100 kpts / channel		
Acquisition memory	> 2 GB on SD card (all formats, µSDHC/XC cards)		
Automatic measurements/cursors	20 automatic measurements + cursors		
Edge trigger	Rising or falling on 2 or 4 channels		
Pulse trigger	< T1 ; >T2 ; or between T1 and T2: [16 ns, 20 s]		
Delay trigger	48 ns to 20 s and trigger on 2 or 4 channels		
Counting trigger	3 to 16,384 events and trigger on 2 or 4 channels		
Adjustable Hold-Off / Delay	Adjustable from 64 ns to 15 sec		
Calculation functions	Simple + - / x / : / and advanced: complex functions, integral, derivative		
Autoset	With channel selection		
Other functions			
TRMS multimeters	200 kHz	200 kHz	200 kHz
Logger	REC in Multimeter mode / 100 kpt file / period 0.2s		
Harmonic analysis	63 orders, V_{RMS}, global THD and per order		
No. of channels / Viewer	4	4 or 2	2
Power measurements	Single-phase, three-phase, display – Active, reactive and apparent power, PF + t MIN/MAX		
General specifications			
Colour screen	7″ wide - Resolution 800 x 480 pixels		
LI-ION battery	Battery life: 8 hours		
Recording conditions	1 GB internal data storage, 2 GB to 2 TB µSD card		
Communication – RJ45/Wifi	ScopeNet IV for PC and SX-METRO/P software (option)		

CONTENTS

1 SCOPIX IV oscilloscope delivered with a carrying bag, 1 PA40W-2 mains power pack/charger and 1 2P EURO mains power cable, 1 Li-Ion battery pack, 1 stylus, 1 Ethernet cable, 1 USB cable, 2 safety leads (red, black), 2 x Ø 4 mm test probes (red, black), 2 or 4 voltage probes depending on model, 1 µSD card (8 GB), 1 USB / µSD adapter, 1 wrist strap, 1 PROBIX BANANA connector, 1 USB installation procedure for use of the ScopeNet data export software on CD-ROM, 1 PDF user's manual on CD (more than 5 languages), 1 Quick Start Guide on paper and 1 safety datasheet in 20 languages.

ACCESSORIES

SX-METRO/P	**p53**
See PROBIX accessories	**p50**

TO ORDER

1 oscilloscope 2 x 60 MHz	**OX9062**
1 oscilloscope 2 x 100 MHz	**OX9102**
1 oscilloscope 4 x 100 MHz	**OX9104**
1 oscilloscope 4 x 300 MHz	**OX9304**

ADVANTAGES OF THE PATENTED PROBIX SYSTEM

ProbiX

Scopix portable oscilloscopes benefit from Probix smart accessories which offer users a host of innovative functions guaranteeing simplicity, effectiveness, versatility and safety.

The Probix system, with its smart probes, accessories and adapters, ensures quick, error-free implementation of your instrument.

With this "plug and play" measurement system, the probes and adapters are recognized immediately as soon as they are connected. The instrument does not just identify them, however. It also gives information on their specifications.

Active safety is built-in, notably in the form of safety information and recommendations for users based on their specific configuration.

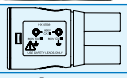
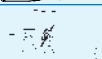
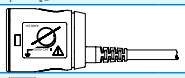
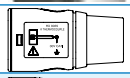
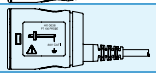
The coefficients, scales, units and channel configurations are managed automatically.

This system also allows users to power the accessories directly from an oscilloscope, without a battery or additional mains adapter.

Some Probix accessories include three control buttons directly accessible on the probe. For example, the first two control buttons on the probes are used for direct modification of the parameter settings for the channel to which they are connected.

PROBIX

MEASURING ACCESSORIES (CURRENT, VOLTAGE, TEMPERATURE)

		Connections									Measurement range	Measurement type
		Ratio	Probe	BNC	Banana	Clamp	AmpFLEX	SK1-20 Mini AmpFLEX	SK1-19 sensors	SP10-13 sensors		
HX0130		1/10	•								300 V CAT II 500 MHz	Voltage-Resistance-Capacitance-Tester
HX0030C		1/10	•								600 V CAT III 250 MHz	Voltage-Resistance-Capacitance-Tester
HX0031				•							600 V CAT III 250 MHz	Voltage-Resistance-Capacitance-Tester
HX0032	 50 Ω			•							30 V CAT I 250 MHz	Voltage-Resistance-Capacitance-Tester
HX0033					•						600V CAT III	Voltage-Resistance-Capacitance-Tester
HX0093					•						600 V CAT III 300 Hz filter	Voltage-Resistance-Capacitance-Tester
HX0034B						•					0.2 - 60 Arms 1 MHz	Current
HX0072	Ø 26 mm 						•				5 - 300 Arms 200 kHz	Current
HX0073								•			1 - 300 Arms 3 MHz	Current
HX0094					•						4 - 20 mA	Current
HX0035B									•		-10 °C to +1,250 °C	Temperature K thermocouple
HX0036										•	-100 °C to +500 °C	Temperature Pt100 sensor

PROBIX ACCESSORIES

Specifications		Probix	Other accessories
SMD banana lead	HX0064	HX0033	
Industrial accessories kit	HX0071	HX0030C	
µSD-SD	0X 9XXX		HX0179
USB-SD	0X 9XXX		HX0080
Demo. test circuit	0X 9XXX		HX0074
BNC/BNC	HX0106	HX0031	
100mV clamps	45 AAC	MA200	HX0031
	60 AAC	MN60	HX0031
	200 AAC	C160	HX0031
	45 AAC/DC	HX0102	HX0031

FIND ALL THE AVAILABLE ACCESSORIES, SENSORS AND CLAMPS IN THE ACCESSORIES CHAPTER.

THE COMMUNICATION TOOLS IN SCOPIX IV

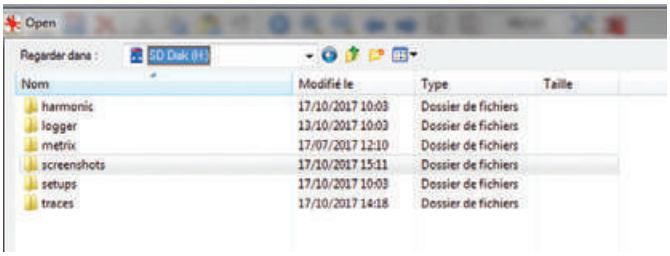
The communication interfaces are grouped in a dedicated area on the right-hand side of the product and are protected by plugs: USB host, wired or Wifi Ethernet for communication with a PC or printing on a network printer and high-capacity µSD card for storing the data without transfer problems.

You can choose the type of communication to suit your changing requirements:

- RJ45 wired Ethernet LAN with integrated DHCP server for simple connection to your network and the possibility of activating the Wifi radio link to communicate with a PC.
- USB type A to interface with a PC to save, recall or load configurations.
- µSD card for storing data and upgrading the firmware; this direct interface does not require a link.

FILE MANAGEMENT

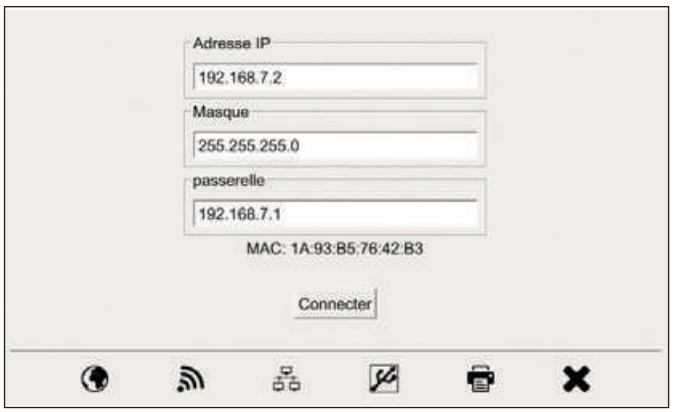
It is possible to save the traces from the oscilloscope mode in two formats: .trc so that they can be recalled to the screen or.txt for direct export into another standard "Windows"' application, such as a spreadsheet, for example.



It is also very simple on the oscilloscope's front panel to take screenshots in .png format (stored in the screenshot directory), print on a network printer and transfer or delete files in the file manager.

In each mode, the configuration can be saved to simplify your settings.

DATA PROCESSING



- On the oscilloscope, recall of .trc curves stored in the memory by means of a png viewer.
- On a PC, with the ScopeNet application in your web browser via USB or Ethernet: remote control, programming using SCPI commands or via the **SX-METRO** software.
- The multiple communication tools with SCOPIX IV will enable you to view the curves in real time on a PC, perform additional measurements and analyses remotely, take screenshots and control your oscilloscope. SCOPIX IV provides comprehensive post-acquisition expert functions.

APPLICATION FOR SCOPIX IV

ScopeNet IV

- ScopeNet IV is a **PC** application which uses Ethernet communication (**wired RJ45 and Wifi**)

The ScopeNet IV PC application for SCOPIX IV can be used to:

- control and configure the oscilloscope remotely
- display the acquisitions as curves in all the modes
- recall or save instrument configurations,
- make and recall screenshots in .png file format.

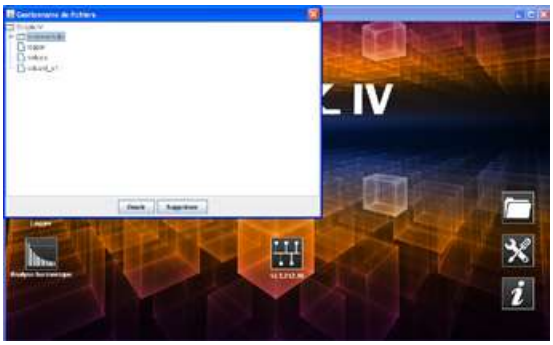
It can also be used to :

- recover files from the SCOPIX IV remotely,
- take screenshots which are then placed in the clipboard.

There is no function for exporting the data into Excel because a.txt text editor is available on the instrument; it converts .rec and .trc files into .txt files so that the points can be used in a spreadsheet such as Excel:

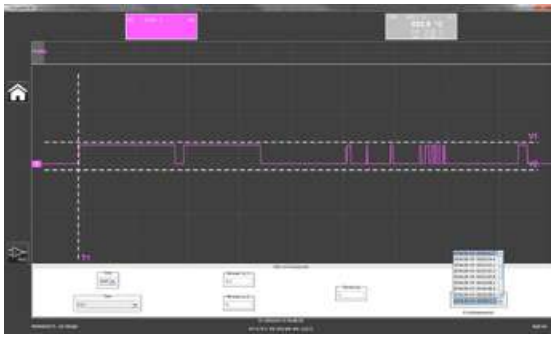
The memory card appears in the tree-structure as "sdcard-p1"

File manager



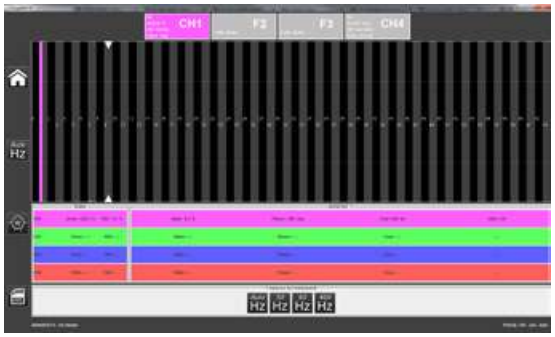
Multimeter

Logger



Oscilloscope

Harmonics



Practical

No need to install Scopenet on the PC. The application opens directly with most web browsers.

Android application ScopeNet for Scopix III

(available from Google Store)

ScopeNet for remote dialogue and configuration using a tablet or smartphone.

This can be used to view the curves in real time, perform measurements and analyses, capture screens and control METRIX oscilloscopes METRIX with your tablet or smartphone.

SX METRO

USB-RS232 or Ethernet link

The METRIX oscilloscope software for:

- Viewing the curves: up to 5 per screen
- Displaying the curves on a PC in real time as well as on the oscilloscopes
- Controlling the oscilloscope remotely with the PC
- Loading a configuration into the oscilloscope
- Importing curves stored in the oscilloscope's memory as "image" files
- Storing the curves in text format on the PC
- Performing mathematical processing such as FFT on the signal viewed
- Transferring the data (curves or FFT) into Excel

File format	Contents
* .trc	a curve which will be displayed in the active graph.
* .rec	a recording which will be displayed in a new graph.
* .cfg	configuration.
* .bmp	SCOPIX III screenshot.
* .grf	graph with curves and comments.
* .per	a curve in persistence mode.
* .png	SCOPIX IV screenshot.
* .BUS	Bus analysis file.

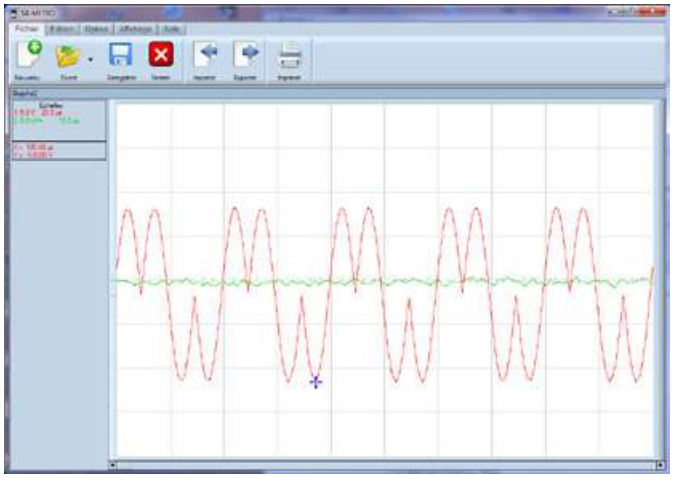
Reminder of the **communication at the foot of the** SX METRO **screen:** the status bar shows the type of connection to the oscilloscope and the real-time control options.

1- Control: for directly activating remote control of the oscilloscope.

2- ScopeNet IV: for starting the JAVA application for SCOPIX IV.

SX METRO offers a help file which refers to a .pdf file of the SX METRO user's manual. The SX-METRO software is regularly upgraded, so we advise you to check your version is the same as the version present on our support website https://www.chauvin-arnoux.com/fr/support/telechargement/results/nid/19946 The same applies to the SCOPIX IV firmware.

https://www.chauvin-arnoux.com/sites/default/files/download/x04726k00.zip



The 5 tabs accessible in SX METRO

1- "File" groups file creation, data backup or window closure, file import from the oscilloscope's memory or export of traces or configurations into the memory.

2- "Edit" proposes processing of the window, addition of text and screenshots.

3- "Options" manages the type of communication according to the output port or cable used, the settings for the communication parameters, a function for exporting trace files into Excel and the choice of one of the 5 languages proposed.

Options/control allows you to view the instrument's front panel in real time with the parameter settings.

4- "Display" of the crosshairs, deviation cursors and different screen sizes for optimized viewing.

With the colour function, you can modify the colours of the different objects in the SX-METRO window and thus print your curves in the format you wish in order to optimize printing according you your printer.

5- "Help" calls up a .pdf of the SX METRO User' Manual; a link to an upgrade file on our support website has been added. This website also indicates the current SX METRO version.

ACCESSORIES

USB/microSD adapter: HX0080

TO ORDER

Software for OX7000, OX9000, OX6XXX and OX5XXX	**SX-METRO/P**

SIMPLE, EFFECTIVE INSTRUMENTS FOR MEASUREMENTS IN THE LABORATORY

A large number of measuring instruments are necessary to design new instruments and systems in R&D laboratories. The engineers and technicians responsible for designing electronic, IT and process control systems use a wide range of measuring instruments from the design phases through to testing and qualification. From the simplest to the most complex, from single-function instruments to multi-application models, the laboratory instruments from Metrix offer users a wide choice focusing on effectiveness and accuracy.

RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

During this phase, the main laboratory instruments required provide the following functions:

- Power supplies
- Signal generation
- General measurements
- Time and frequency analyses of the signals

To meet these requirements, we propose a set of simple, effective standard or programmable multichannel power supply solutions, as well simple and random function generators. When these generators are used with the SX-GENE software, they can simulate complex signals. In addition, the advanced functions and high accuracy of the benchtop multimeters in the MX5000 Series and the ASYC IV family allow you to measure the various electrical values of a circuit.

With our digital oscilloscopes offering, time and frequency analysis of the signal is guaranteed at bandwidths of up to a few hundred megahertz.

TESTS AND QUALIFICATION

Testing is now recognized as a specific profession which is essential for successful projects. It allows you to work on both technical and functional issues. Omnipresent throughout the development cycle, testing is an activity which draws on a wide range of knowledge and know-how, including the use of reliable, accurate instruments.

During this phase, tests are carried out to check both the system's performance and its ability to operate in its environment. Chauvin Arnoux proposes suitable measuring solutions for this to complement the instruments described above.

The numerous integrated functions of the Handscope and Scopix portable oscilloscopes with isolated channels can be used to perform measurements on integration platforms. Simultaneously multichannel oscilloscopes, multimeters, signal analysers (including of digital bus signals – conformity of time and levels) and loggers, they can be used to check and note the various points to be tested. Thanks to their communication interfaces and related software, the measurements are collected and made available to produce a measurement report.

The near-field probes used with the MTX1050 spectrum analyser can be used for initial diagnosis in terms of electromagnetic disturbances affecting a PCB.

FROM MIDDLE SCHOOLS... TO HIGHER EDUCATION

When studying Science and Technology, measurement is essential for assessing and understanding the theoretical phenomena through practical experiments. In both initial and higher education, it is important to determine the characteristics of a component or system, its behaviour in its environment and its evolution over time, using our measuring instruments

Our offering covers everything from easy-to-use instruments for initial training through to the more complex tools encountered by students when they start their working life.

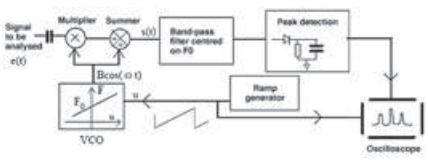
SPECTRAL ANALYSIS

Spectrum analysis can be used to measure the band, detect disturbance lines, quantify phase jitter by direct reading, check the steps, determine the rated frequency, search for residual lines for comparison, etc.

HETERODYNE SPECTRUM ANALYSER

Spectrum analysis involves moving a narrow bandwidth filter in front of the signal to be analysed. However, because of the difficulty of producing a narrow bandwidth filter with an adjustable mid-band frequency, the problem is avoided by "heterodyning".

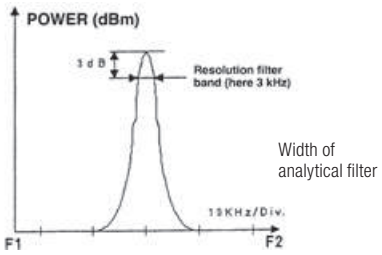
With this technique, the bandwidth filter has a fixed mid-band frequency of F0 and the signal to be analysed is modified by modulation, so that the different frequency components are successively modulated to the frequency F0. To achieve this, a multiplier is used which outputs the sum and the difference of the frequencies applied to the two inputs, resulting from the trigonometric relation: cos(a)cos(b) = (1/2)[cos(a+b) + cos(a-b)].



Block diagram of a heterodyne spectrum analyser

THE ANALYTICAL FILTER

The analytical filter is also called the resolution filter. The narrower the filter, the finer the analysis and the closer you get to the shape of the line analysed (because the filter itself resembles a line). Using different reasoning, it could also be said that a signal passing through an extremely narrow filter can only come out as a pure sine wave, represented by a line!



NOISE POWER AND POWER OF A LINE

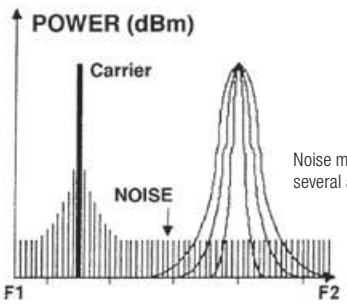
The analytical filter indicates the power of the F0 line when it is centred on it (leaving aside the filter losses which can be compensated). Whatever the width of the filter, the maximum height of the curve on screen will correspond to the power of the line.

NOISE MEASUREMENT DEPENDS ON THE WIDTH OF THE ANALYTICAL FILTER

This means that phase jitter can be measured with the spectrum analyser, in dBc/Hz, which is the difference in dB between the F0 line power measurements in dBm and the noise power in dBm/Hz at a given distance from the carrier.

VIDEO FILTER

This serves to smooth the curve on the screen, particularly at the noise level. It has no effect on the actual measurement, as it only applies to the on-screen display of the curve. However, it may affect the sweep time: a 10 Hz video filter will not deliver more than 10 data items per second, so if 1,000 points are necessary to plot the curve, it will not be possible in less than 100 seconds.



Noise measurement with several analytical filters

SELECTION GUIDE

WE PROPOSE A RANGE OF LABORATORY PRODUCTS FOR YOUR EXPERIMENTS AND PRACTICAL EXERCISES

The school and university labs used for practicals are traditionally equipped with stabilized or adjustable power supplies protected against short-circuits and function generators, from the simplest (sine, square and triangular waveforms) to the most complex (arbitrary signals) to complement the multimeters and oscilloscopes.

• Analyser

The **MTX 1050** is a very compact, ergonomical "screenless" instrument.

Lightweight, portable, ideal for general-purpose applications, the MTX 1050 is particularly suitable for the needs of SME/SMIs and technical education (engineering schools, technical colleges, etc.).

Laboratory **spectrum analyser** with PC software

• Generators

The **GX 3xx** models are 5 MHz to 20 MHz DDS function generators which provide significantly better accuracy and frequency stability than a classic generator. they generate precise, varied signals: sine, triangle, square & LOGIC waveforms with TTL output. The backlighting is adjustable and the contrast can be increased if needed. 15 complete configurations are stored in the memory of version -E of the GX 320, which is programmable via an ETHERNET link using the SCPI protocol.

The **GX 10xx** models are 25 MHz or 50 MHz arbitrary signal generators. They are accurate, stable and the signals are pure, with low distortion due to the 125MS/s sampling rate with 14-bit resolution. The SX-GENE v2.0 software can be used to control a GX 10xx arbitrary signal generator, save and restore configurations and generate arbitrary signals.

Simple and complex DDS function signal **generators**

- Frequency 5, 10 or 20 MHz
- 25 or 50 MHz arbitrary signal generators with SX GENE PC software

• Power supplies

The **AX50X** models are 30V/2.5A variable laboratory power supplies with 1, 2 or 3 channels. These power supplies are rugged but lightweight and economical and generate very little radiation.

The **AX1360-P** is a triple programmable regulated power supply with 2 adjustable outputs (0-30 V) and 1 selectable fixed output (2.5V / 3.3V /5V). The AX1360-P is simple to use as it allows you to change from a serial circuit to a parallel circuit without rewiring, by simple selection, and the switch been the 2 modes is automatic.

Stabilized laboratory-current power supplies for powering your circuits

	Power supply selection guide			
	AX501	AX502	AX503	AX1360-P
1 channel	•	•	•	•
2 channels		•	•	•
2 channels + 1 fixed			•	•
Tracking mode		•	•	•
Programmable				•

• Decade boxes and shunts

Single or multiple **laboratory decade** boxes for resistance, capacitance and inductance exercises

Laboratory shunts

In addition, we invite you to look at the range of CHAUVIN ARNOUX laboratory products which includes:
Training benches for thermography, microwave applications, power and harmonics , and simulation of an electrical installation.

MTX 1050

CAT II

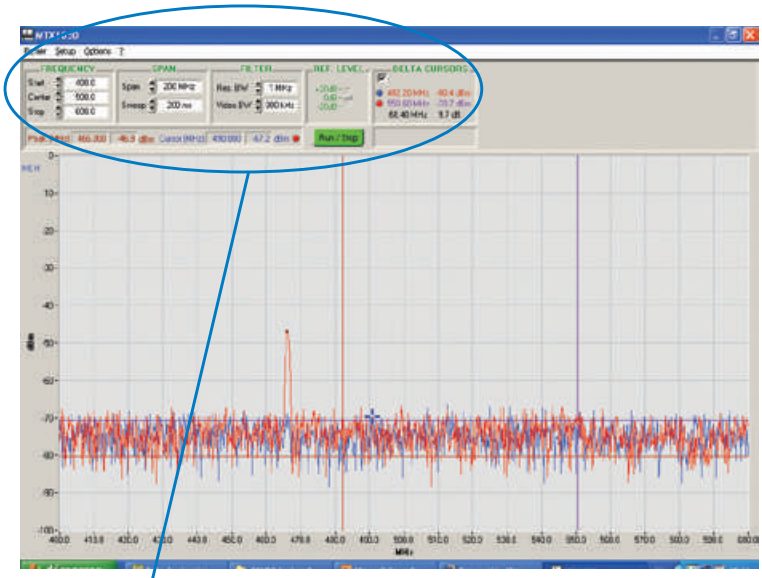
Diagnostic & control | **Education** | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

ADDITIONAL INFO

- When coupled with the H-field probes, the MTX1050-PC analyser can be used to carry out EMC prequalification tests.

STRENGTHS

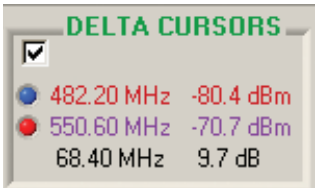
- Particularly compact and economical "screenless" instrument
- User interface via PC: "Plug & Play" USB connection, large high-resolution colour display
- 4 simultaneous measurements (Peak auto, Marker, 2 difference cursors)
- Frequency range from 400 kHz to 1 GHz
- High stability with frequency drift limited to ±5 ppm/year
- Wide dynamic range for measurement, from -90 dBm to +20 dBm
- 6 sweep speeds, 3 analytical filters and 3 video filters, built-in FM demodulation
- Ideal for EMC testing



PEAK cursor

Free cursor

DELTA cursors



SPECIFICATIONS

	MTX 1050
Frequency	15 MHz, 1.5 MHz, 5 kHz
Display	Colour display, high resolution, large dimensions, on PC screen Up to 5,000-point sweep in horizontal resolution (depending on speed)
Bandwidth	400 kHz to 1 GHz
Resolution on value / central frequency	4 1/2 digits / 10 kHz max.
Internal frequency	Accuracy ±0.625 10^{-6}
Frequency stability	±5 ppm / 1 year
Frequency span	Zero Span, 1 MHz to 100 MHz / div - sequence 1-2-5
Resolution	
Filters	12 kHz, 120 kHz and 1 MHz
Video filters	1 kHz, 10 kHz and 300 kHz
Level	
Dynamic range for input	3 ranges from -90 dBm to +20 dBm
Dynamic range for display	50 dB and 100 dB
Input	
Max. admissible power	Max. admissible power +25 dBm permanent, ±30 VDC
Impedance	50 Ω rated
Input attenuation	One 20 dB-rated attenuator, one 20 dB-rated amplifier
Connector	BNC
Markers / modes	4 simultaneous cursors / 1 automatic "Peak" detection marker, 1 cursor "locked" to the trace and 2 delta cursors
Functions	
Data storage	On PC, unlimited number, with explicit names Storage and comparison of reference spans 100 to 5,000 samples per sweep (depending on sweep speed)
PC communication	"Plug & Play" USB as standard
Mains power supply	230 VAC, ±10 %, 50/60 Hz, approx. 4 W
Safety / standards	IEC 61010-1 - CAT II / NF EN 61326-1: 98
Dimensions / weight	270 (L) x 63 (H) x 215 (W) mm / 1.7 kg

CONTENTS

1 MTX, 1 mains power cable, 1 CD-Rom containing the PC application software, 1 FM antenna with BNC connection, 1 user's manual

SPECIFIC ACCESSORIES

H field probes kit, 3 GHz	**HX0082**
20 dB amplifier for HX0082 probes	**HX0083**

TO ORDER

MTX 1050PC spectrum analyser	**MTX1050-PC**

GENERATOR BASICS

Function generators are among the most widely-used test and measurement instruments. They can generate varied characteristic waveforms in order to test the operation of electronic systems, from very low frequencies of just a few mHz up to 20 MHz or more.

They allow users to adjust the amplitude of these signals up to 20 V or more, possibly with the presence of a DC component.

In addition, they may also provide modulations or specific functions.

DIRECT DIGITAL SYNTHESIS (DDS) FUNCTION GENERATOR

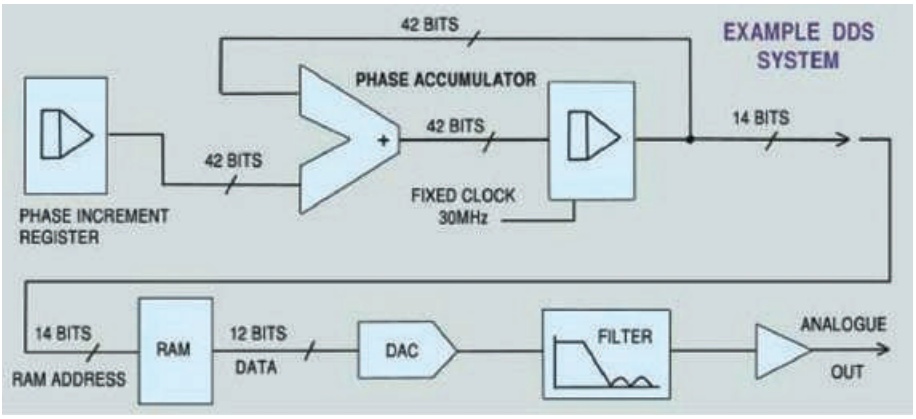
Basic principle:

DDS function generators generate periodic signals at precise frequencies by choosing samples in the memory rather than producing all the samples of a signal. This technique offers exceptional accuracy and stability, high spectral purity, low noise and excellent frequency agility. It is possible to modify the frequency without phase discontinuity.

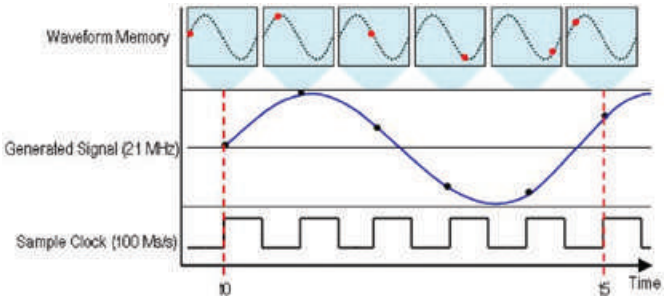
It is important to note that signal generation with the DDS method differs significantly from the method used by an arbitrary signal generator.

For arbitrary signal generation, each sample of the signal period built and stored in the memory is generated sequentially.

For signals generated with DDS technology, a single signal period is stored in the memory, but only certain samples are generated to create the waveform and the required frequency, as shown in the illustration below:



Direct Digital Synthesis (DDS) function generator



Generation of a 21 MHz signal with direct digital synthesis (DDS)

A FEW DEFINITIONS

Signal waveforms

The generator can typically generate sine, triangle and square waveforms, as well as their usual derivatives.

Frequency range (expressed in Hertz (Hz)

This is the difference between the minimum frequency and maximum frequency that the generator is capable of producing. This frequency range is defined for a sinusoidal waveform. It should be noted that a smaller frequency range is usually specified for triangular or square waveforms. The minimum frequency, which may be just a few mHz, is used to simulate slow phenomena (mechanical or physical) or to control slaving (for example, a triangular ramp profile).

Resolution

This is the smallest measurable value difference.

It is expressed in digits and its absolute value depends on the frequency range used. For the GX320, for example: 5-digit resolution at 20 MHz corresponds to a 1 kHz increment.

Frequency accuracy

This corresponds to the difference between the true value of the signal's frequency and the value displayed. It mainly depends on the quality of the oscillator used, for which short-term and long-term stabilities are defined, expressed in ppm (parts per million). For example, for the GX320: +/- 20ppm when F > 10 kHz.

SWEEP function

The "SWEEP" function can be used to generate a frequency sweep in rising or falling mode. This sweep can be controlled by the generator according to a linear or logarithmic law or on the basis of an external sawtooth or triangular signal applied via a dedicated BNC connection.

Types of modulation

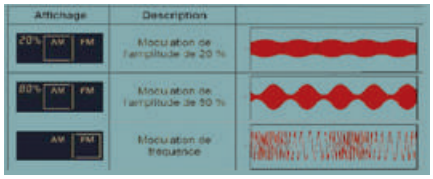
AM: Amplitude Modulation

FM: Frequency Modulation

FSK function: Frequency SKip controlled internally or externally.

PSK function: "Phase SKip" whose value is controlled by an internal or external command signal.

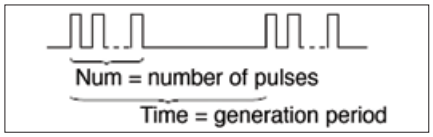
BURST function



The BURST function can be used to generate pulse trains: users define the train generation period and the number of pulses in the train.

It also provides a means of generating a signal with a very large duty cycle (1 brief pulse with a long repetition period).

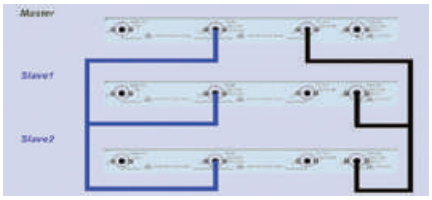
GATE function



This superimposes over the active function a start/stop command for the AC component of the MAIN OUT signal.

This function can be controlled internally or by a TTL signal injected on a dedicated BNC connection.

MASTER/SLAVE function



This can be used to synchronize several GX 320s set up in a "cascade" arrangement. The generator used as the "Master" supplies the other "Slave" instruments with the clock (Clk) and a synchronization signal (Ctrl). This enables all the generators to start up at the same time and allows users to control their phase shift.

SELECTION GUIDE

FUNCTION GENERATORS



SPECIFICATIONS

	GX305	GX310	GX320
Number of channels	1	1	1
Max. frequency (MHz)	5	10	20
Display		LCD (125 x 45 mm) - 5 digit	
Signal waveforms		Sine, triangle, square & logic+TTL	
Sweep	•	•	•
AM/FM modulation			•
FSK/ASK function			•
BURST function			•
GATE function			•
MASTER/SLAVE function			•
Frequency meter		100 MHz	
Pages		202	

ARBITRARY FUNCTION GENERATORS

SPECIFICATIONS

	GX1030
Number of channels	2
Max. frequency (MHz)	30
Display	3.5'' colour TFT
Signal waveforms	Sine, triangle, square, ramp, pulse, white noise, Arb
Sweep	•
Modulation AM/FM	•
FSK/ASK function	•
BURST function	•
GATE function	•
MASTER/SLAVE function	
Frequency meter	200 MHz
Arbitrary function	•
SX-GENE software	•
EasyWave software	•
Pages	204

GX305, GX310 & GX320

Diagnostic & control | **Education** | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

Multi-function, stand-alone, innovative laboratory generators/meters!

Ergonomics: uniquely easy to read!
The GX generators have a large LCD screen (125 x 45 mm) offering exceptionally easy reading thanks to the main display's 5 digits 20 mm high. In addition, the GX generators can simultaneously display all the parameter settings (V_{DC}, V_{RMS} or V_{PP}, waveform, etc.).

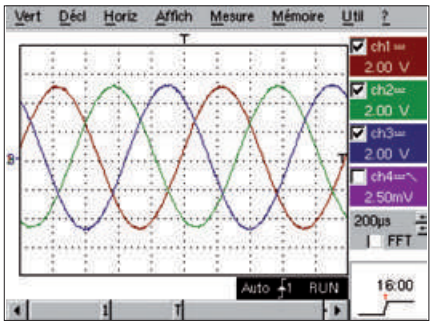
STRENGTHS

- Frequency range from 0.001 Hz to 10 MHz (GX310) or 20 MHz (GX320)
- DDS technology with a frequency accuracy of +/-20 ppm
- Adjustment of stable frequency to the nearest digit
- "Logic signal" function for direct adjustment of the high and low levels (TTL, CMOS, etc.)
- 100 MHz frequency meter, 300V CAT I
- Versions programmable via USB link with the standard SCPI protocol
- AM/FM modulation (GX320)
- GATE, BURST, FSK and PSK functions (GX320)
- Storage of 15 complete instrument configurations (GX320)

Specific innovative function:
Adjustable-phase synchronisation of several generators in a cascade arrangement (GX320).

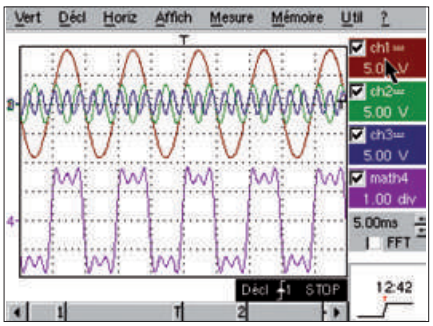
Synchronization of several generators in a cascade arrangement

The "SYNC" function on the GX 320 allows several generators to be set up in a cascade arrangement to make a variable-phase multiple-signal generator. A first GX 320, used as the "Master", provides the other "Slave" instruments with the clock used to generate the signals. It also supplies the synchronizing pulse to start all the instruments simultaneously. In this way, the phase shift of each signal is controlled.



Example 1: simulation of a three-phase signal
Channel 1: master (0°)
Channel 2: slave1 (120°)
Channel 3: slave2 (-120°)

Example 2: Fourier synthesis
Synchronization of the generators (3 in this example) allows simulated synthesis of a square signal from its primary harmonics.



SPECIFICATIONS

	GX 305 / GX 310	GX 320
Human-machine interface		
Display	LCD (125 x 45 mm) – Adjustable brightness – Frequency display with 5 digits 20 mm high	
Adjustment of signal parameters	Continuous adjustment by encoder, auto-ranging for Frequency and Level, selection of increment digit (F, P, N, etc.)	
BNC output terminals on front panel	TTL & Sweep Out outputs	TTL, Sweep, Clock and Synchro outputs
BNC input terminals on front panel	VCF In input	VCG, Gate, Clock and Synchro inputs
Continuous signal generation		
Frequency	0.001 Hz to 10.000 MHz (9 ranges - GX 305) 0.001 Hz to 10.000 MHz (10 ranges - GX 310)	0.001 Hz to 20.000 MHz (11 ranges)
Resolution / accuracy	5-digit display – resolution from 1 mHz to 1 kHz depending on range / 10 kHz, ± 30 ppm for F < 10 kHz	
Amplitude	1 mV to 20.0 V_{PP} with open circuit in 3 automatic ranges –3-digit display V_{PP} or V_{RMS} – Max. resolution 1 mV	
Accuracy of level (Flatness)	<< 5 % for 1 mHz < F < 10 MHz , and ± 0.5 dB typ. up to 20 MHz (GX 320) (specs for a level from 0.1 V_{PP} to 20 V_{PP})	
Signal waveforms	Sine / Triangle (max. frequency 2 MHz) / Square & "LOGIC" / TTL output	
Frequency sweep		
Modes	LIN (linear) or LOG (logarithmic)	
INT internal sweep	"Sawtooth" or "Triangle" mode – Unlimited span between "F Start" & "F Stop" Sweep time adjustable from 10 ms to 100 s	
EXT external sweep	Sweep by signal < 15 kHz, amplitude ± 10 V	
Modulation		
Internal AM modulation		Modulation by a 1 kHz sine signal Modulation rate 20 % or 80 %
External AM modulation		Modulation by a signal < 5 kHz, with amplitude ± 10 V for 0 to 100 % modulation (VCG IN)
Internal FM modulation		Modulation by a 1 kHz sine signal Unlimited span between "F Start" & "F Stop"
External FM modulation		Modulation by a signal < 15 kHz Amplitude ± 10 V (VCG IN)
SHIFT K function		Frequency hop, internal or external phase jump
Burst function		
Internal BURST		1 to 65,535 pulses Period of pulse trains 10 ms to 100 s
External BURST		1 to 65,535 pulses – Synchro/Period by a TTL signal with frequency < 1 MHz (VCG IN)
GATE function		Validation of AC component from "Main Out" by a TTL signal with frequency < 2 MHz (GATE IN)
Synchro function		
Cascade configuration of several GX 320s		Maximum frequency of generated signals 100 kHz Adjustment of phase shift to ± 180° (resolution 1°)
External frequency meter		
Measurement range / accuracy	5 Hz to 100 MHz / ±0.05 % + 1 digit	
Safety / max. admissible voltage	300 V CAT I / 300 V_{RMS}	
General specifications		
Configuration memories		Storage/Recall of 15 complete instrument configurations
Communication interface	"USB A/B" link for the programmable versions (P) and Ethernet for the GX 320-E	
Mains power supply	230 V ± 10 % (or 115 V ± 10 %) – 50/60 Hz – 20 VA max. – Removable lead	
Safety / EMC	Safety as per IEC 61010-1 (2001) – EMC as per EN 61326-1 (2004)	
Mechanical specifications	227 (L) x 116 (H) x 180 (W) mm / weight 2.8 kg	
Warranty	3 years	

CONTENTS

Standard versions
– 1 function generator, 1 mains power cable, 1 CD-Rom containing: 1 user's manual in 5 languages, 1 programming manual in FR + EN, LabWindows CVI / LabView drivers

Programmable versions
– -P version: 1 function generator, 1 mains power cable, 1 CD-Rom containing: 1 user's manual in 5 languages, 1 programming manual in FR + EN, LabWindows CVI / LabView drivers, 1 USB A/B cable - Ethernet version
– -E version: The same + 1 Ethernet cable

ACCESSORIES

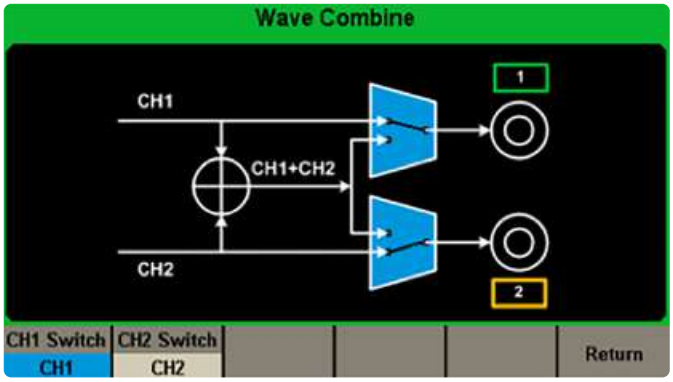
Set of 2 BNC-BNC cables 1 m long	**HX0106**
Set of 2 BNC-banana adapters	**HX0107**

See page 212

TO ORDER

5 MHz function generator	**GX305**
10 MHz function generator	**GX310**
Programmable 10 MHz function generator	**GX310-P**
20 MHz function generator	**GX320**
Programmable 20 MHz function generator	**GX320-E**

GX1030



Combinaison de voies du GX1030

Diagnostic & control | **Education** | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

These multi-function, communicating laboratory generators-meters with built-in frequency meter are ideal for all R&D lab, testing and production applications, as well as for technical training and higher education.

STRENGTHS

- Large 320 x 240 mm TFT LCD screen with high contrast for better visibility, intuitive front panel and simple use
- DDS technology on 2 outputs for coupling or duplication
- Generation of standard signals such as sine, square and triangle, as well as more complex signals: pulse, ramp or white noise
- Generation of arbitrary signals which are precise, stable and pure, with low distortion at a sampling rate of 125 MS/s on 14- bit resolution
- Internal SWEEP wobble modulation: external or manual, linear or logarithmic
- The integrated AM, FM, PM, ASK and FSK modulation functions can be used to generate modulated signals very easily without an independent modulation source
- Memory depth of up to 16 kpoints, allowing reconstruction or simulation of any type of complex signal
- Generator user interface and integrated help in English
- USB interface on front panel for data storage
- USB and Ethernet interface on front panel for programming and control of the instrument via the SX-GENE software

SX-GENE v2.0 can be used to control a GX 1030 arbitrary function generator, save and recall configurations and generate arbitrary signals.

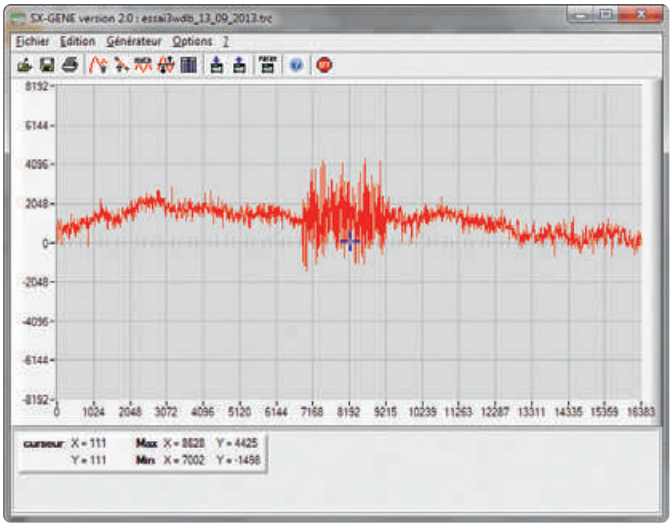
STRENGTHS

It allows:

- Data transfer in .arb files (from the generator to the PC)
- Recovery of a signal from a METRIX® oscilloscope curve (.trc file transferred into the generator)
- Configuration of the generator (.cfg)
- Recovery of an arbitrary signal stored in one of the generator's 10 memory locations

CONTENTS

1 GX delivered with 1 mains power cable, 1 USB cable, 1 user manual, 1 programming manual on CD-Rom and the SX-GENE v2.0 software



SPECIFICATIONS

GX 1030	
Display	4.3-inch colour TFT screen with high contrast – dimensions 960x 540 mm -24 bits
Controls on front panel	23 direct-access buttons, 1 rotary knob
Adjustment of signal parameters	Continuous via the encoder and/digital keypad
BNC output terminals on front panel	Generator outputs 1 & 2 – Independent settings (waveform, f, phase, amplitude, etc.), coupled, duplicated or combined channels
BNC I/O terminals on rear panel	3 inputs/outputs for Ext. trigger, frequency meter and 10 MHz clock - synchronization
Signal generation	
Signal types	Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramp, Pulse, White Noise, Arbitrary Signal (196 pre-installed waveforms)
Generation of arbitrary signals	
Resolution / Sampling	14 bits / 150 MS/s
Data storage	Memory depth 16 kpts - Storage of predefined or specific signals on USB drive
Editing of signals with Sx-Gene	Acquisition, transfer & modification of a signal acquired from an oscilloscope (OX50000X6000, OX7000,OX9000 Scopein@Box) - Graphical or mathematical editing using the Sx-Gene software - Modification of a signal acquired and/or combination of standard signals from the generator
Signal frequencies	
Frequency range	Sine from 0.001 mHz to 30.000 MHz, Triangle 500 kHz, Noise and Square 30 MHz, Pulse 12.5 MHz, Arbitrary Signal 6 MHz
Resolution / Accuracy	7-digit display - 1 mHz resolution - vertical accuracy <=(1%+1mVpp at 10 kHz)
Long-term drift	± 100 ppm / an
Temperature coefficient	< 5 ppm / °C
Amplitude	
Voltage levels	50 Ω output = 2 mVpp ~ 10 Vpp <10 MHz 2 mVpp ~ 5 Vpp >=10 MHz I HiZ output = 4 mVpp ~ 20 Vpp <10 MHz 4 mVpp ~ 10 Vpp>=10 MHz
Flatness	7-digit display - 1 mHz resolution - vertical accuracy <=(1%+1mVpp at 10 kHz)
VDC offset	± 100 ppm / an
Impedance / Protection	< 5 ppm / °C
Signal characteristics	
Sinus	Typical distortion < 0.075 % for f < 20 kHz, and harmonics < -50 dBc
Triangle (max. frequency 2 MHz)	Linearity error < 1% max
Square & pulse	Rise time < 16.8 ns (typ.) – Duty cycle 10-90% (DC < f < 20MHz) –Min. pulsed 32.6 ns with 1 ns resolution

AM modulation		FM modulation	
Carrier	Sine, Square, Triangle, Arbitrary	Carrier	Sine, Square, Triangle, Arbitrary
Modulated signals	Sine, Square, Ramp, Noise, Arbitrary (1 mHz-20 kHz)	Modulated signals	Sine, Square, Ramp, Triangle, Noise, Arbitrary (1 mHz-20 kHz)
Depth	0% to 120%	Frequency shift	0 to 15 MHz

FSK modulation		ASK modulation	
Carrier	Sine, Square, Triangle, Arbitrary	Carrier	Sine, Square, Triangle, Arbitrary
Modulated signals	50% duty cycle (1 mHz to 50 kHz)	Modulated signals	50% duty cycle (1 mHz to 50 kHz)

PM modulation		PWM modulation	
Carrier	Sine, Square, Triangle, Arbitrary	Frequency	1 mHz to 1 MHz
Modulated signals	Sine, Square, Ramp, Triangle, Noise, Arbitrary (2 mHz-20 kHz)	Modulated signals	Sine, Square, Triangle, Noise, Arbitrary
Phase shift	0 to 360°	Resolution	6.67ns

Other functions

Sweep		Burst	
Carrier	Sine, Square, Ramp, Triangle, Arbitrary)	Signals	Sine, Square, Ramp, Arbitrary
Type	Linear/logarithmic	Type	Short (1-100,000 cycles), Infinite, Gate
Direction	Rising or falling	Phase start/stop	0° to +360°
Sweep time	1 ms to 500 s	Internal period	1 µs to 1000 s ± 1%
Trigger	Manual, External, Internal	-	-

Frequency meter	
Measurement range	100 mHz to 200 MHz
Parameters	Frequency, depth, period, duty cycle, pulse
Harmonics function	
Graphical display	16 even or odd orders generated with amplitude and phase
Combination of channels	
Display of setup	2 internal channels CH1-CH2- CH1+CH2

General specifications

Data storage	Storage of predefined or specific signals and complete instrument configurations on USB drive
Communication interface	USB Device, USB host -, LAN
Mains power supply	100~240 VRMS 45~440 Hz CAT II - < 50W
Software	The SX-GENE software is available for download from our support website with the LV and LW drivers
Mechanical specifications	L x H x W = 260.3mm x 107 mm x 295 mm – 3.43 kg
Warranty	2 years

ACCESSORIES

See page 215

TO ORDER

30 MHz arbitrary function generator	**GX 1030**

AX501, AX502, AX503 & AX503F

Diagnostic & control | **Education** | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

As well as being particularly rugged, these power supplies are also lightweight, economical and based on the latest technology!
The AX 501, AX 502 and AX 503 laboratory power supplies with 1, 2 or 3 outputs offer electronic limitation of the current in the event of short-circuit and temperature control in the event of overload or overheating. Their linear technology is based on a toroidal transformer which halves their weight and improves their efficiency.

STRENGTHS

- Linear technology: stability, low noise, good response to current demand
- Active protection against short-circuits, overloads and overheating
- Outputs with double insulation in relation to the mains
- Series or parallel output coupling for generating up to 60 V / 2.5 A or 30 V / 5 A
- Coupling of the two 30 V outputs in "tracking" mode in order to adjust them simultaneously (master/slave)
- Adjustable current limitation on the 30V outputs
- A third adjustable 2.7 V-5.5 V/5 A output on the AX 503 can be used to power logic circuits (TTL/ CMOS)
- Compact and lightweight
- Dual-well safety terminals
- An earth terminal with reversed polarity to avoid connection errors

SPECIFICATIONS

	AX501	AX502	AX503	AX503F
Technology	Linear			
Display	LEDs – green and red- 3 digits			
Outputs	1 x (30 V/2.5 A)	2 x (30 V/2.5 A)	2 x (30 V/2.5 A) 1 x (2.7 to 5.5 V/5 A)	2 x (30 VDC/ 2.5 A fixed 3.3 VDC fixed/5 A fixed
Coupling of outputs	Series or parallel			
Output tracking	Yes ("track" mode)			
Special features	Electronic protection against short-circuits, overloads and overheating. Output double insulated from mains Toroidal transformers (no forced ventilation and low emissions) Double-well safety terminals			
Power supply	115 V* / 230 V			
Dimensions (H x L x W)	120 x 225 x 270 mm			
Weight	4 kg	4.5 kg	6 kg	
Warranty	3 years			

SPECIFIC ACCESSORIES

Reverse-polarity earthing cable (green/yellow)	**P01295073A**

"STANDARD" CONTENTS

1 AX, 1 power cable, 1 user's manual

ACCESSORIES

See pages 209 to 216

TO ORDER

AX 501	**AX0501A**
AX 502	**AX0502A**
AX 503	**AX0503A**
AX 503F	**AX0503F**

AX1360-P

Diagnostic & control | **Education** | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

Performance and simplicity at the best price!

STRENGTHS

- 2 adjustable outputs (0-30 V) and 1 selectable fixed output (2.5 V / 3.3 V / 5 V)
- Bright colour display of the currents and voltages simultaneously on 3 digits
- Simplified use thanks to serial or parallel coupling without leads
- Quicker setup with 4 configurations available for recall on the front panel
- High stability and low drift over time, whatever the mode
- Protection against voltage surges, overheating and short-circuits
- Ventilation control according to the output power
- USB communication

SPECIFICATIONS

	AX 1360-P	
Frequency		
Display	Digital with LEDs – Simultaneous voltage and current in colour	
Number of outputs	3	
Voltage control		
Output 1	0 – 30 V	
Output 2	0 – 30 V	
Output 3	2.5 V / 3.3 V / 5 V	
Current control	Independent	Parallel
Output 1	3 A	6 A
Output 2	3 A	6 A
Output 3	3 A	-
Accuracy		
Voltage	±(0.5 % of reading + 2 digits)	
Current	±(0.5 % of reading + 5 digits)	
Resolution		
Voltage	10 mV (0 to 9.99 V) – 100 mV (10 to 30 V)	
Current	10 mA	
Ripple and noise		
Voltage	< 1 mV_{RMS}	
Temperature coefficient		
Voltage	< 300 ppm / °C	
On-load	Independent and in parallel	
Voltage control	< 0.1 % +5 mV	
Current control	< 0.2 % +3 mA	
Protection		
Short-circuits	Current limitation and visual indication by red LED	
Overcurrent	Fuse	
"SAVE/RECALL" function		
Number of stored configurations	4	
Technical specifications		
Current and voltage adjustment	Outputs 1 and 2 by potentiometers, Output 3 by switch	
Interface / software	USB / LV and LW drivers	
Mains power supply	220 V / 50 Hz – 60 Hz	
Safety / protection	Dimensions : 310 x 250 x 150 mm / weight: 7.5 kg	
Mechanical specifications	4	
Warranty	2 years	

"STANDARD" CONTENTS

AX1360-P: 1 programmable power supply, 1 power cable, 1 USB cable, 1 CD-Rom containing the user's manual and the LabView drivers

ACCESSORIES

See pages 209 to 216

TO ORDER

AX 1360P programmable power supply	**AX1360-P**

TRAINING BOXES AND SHUNTS

Diagnostic & control | **Education** | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- IEC61010-1 -150V CAT II, 50V CAT III
- Selection by rotary switch

Simple resistance boxes

P03197521A	0,1 to 1 Ω
P03197522A	1 to 10 Ω
P03197523A	10 to 100 Ω
P03197524A	100 to 1,000 Ω
P03197525A	1 to 10 kΩ
P03197526A	10 to 100 kΩ
P03197527A	100 to 1,000 kΩ
P03197528A	1 to 10 MΩ

4, 5 and 7-decade resistance boxes

P01197401	BR 04: 4 decades, 1 Ω to 10 kΩ
P01197402	BR 05: 5 decades, 1 Ω to10 kΩ
P01197404	BR 07: 7 decades, 1 Ω to10 kΩ

Coupling jumpers

P01101892A	19 mm spacing - Ø 4 mm - 36 A

Inductance box

P01197451	BL 07: 7 decades, 1 µH to 10 H

Measurement shunts	Max. current	Voltage drop
HA030-1 (class 0.5 as per IEC 61010-1 600 V CAT III)	30 A	300 mV

CHOOSE YOUR VOLTAGE PROBE



There are multiple criteria for choosing a probe.
The approach below helps to specify your requirements and guide you naturally towards the most suitable model for your application.

To choose the probe to adapt to your oscilloscope, we advise you to follow the logic below:

Measurement input

- Max. AC voltage measurement and choice of installation category: CAT II or III? Attenuating probe or differential probe?
- Choice of attenuation: 1/10, 1/100 or 1/1,000 or 1/20, 1/200? Bandwidth according to the oscilloscope?
- Measurement input impedance

Output – Connections

- BNC or PROBIX?

Specific features

- What are your other criteria? Capacitance, rise time, safety, power supply, etc.?

SPECIFICATIONS

	Voltage probes			
CAT II 300V voltage probes	•	•		
PROBIX probes for SCOPIX			•	
Differential probes				•
Pages	212	213	194	214

CHOOSE YOUR ISOLATED CURRENT PROBE

	Current probes		
Measurement with AC/DC clamp	•		
Measurement with AC clamp		•	
Measurement with flexible AC clamp			•
Pages	214	213	213

	Connection and protection accessories		
BNC	•		
Protection and transport		•	
Fuses			•
Pages	215	216	217

HX0108

SPECIFICATIONS

	HX0108
Attenuation	1:10
Bandwidth	500
Input impedance (MΩ)	10 ±1 %
Capacitance (pF)	12
Rise time (ns)	0,9
EN61010-2-031 safety	600 V CAT III
Compensation range (pF)	10 à 22
Retractable safety sleeve	Gris

ACCESSORIES (FOR HX000X)

Hook-type wire-grip termination	**HX0007**
Crocodile wire-grip termination	**HX0008**

TO ORDER

Measurement kit comprising one compact 10:1 probe, 500 MHz 600 V CAT III, and one BNC/Banana ø 4 mm adapter (HX0107)	**HX0108**

HX0206, HX0210 & HX0220

Diagnostic & control | **Education** | Energy efficiency | **Transport** | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

STRENGTHS

- A family of 3 products to meet different needs
- Switchable attenuation with a ratio of 1:1 or 10:1
- Bandwidth of 60 MHz, 100 MHz or 200 MHz depending on model

"STANDARD" CONTENTS

HX0206-HX0210-HX0220: 1 probe, 1 "hook" measuring tip, 1 "croc-clip" measuring earth, 1 screwdriver for adjustments, 1 User's Manual

SPECIFICATIONS

	HX0206		HX0210		HX0220	
Attenuation	1 :1	1 :10	1 :1	1 :10	1 :1	1 :10
Bandwidth	15	60	15	100	15	200
Input impedance (MΩ)	1	10	1	10	1	10
Capacitance (pF)	45	15	46	15	45	11
Rise time (ns)	23	6	23	3.5	35	1.7
EN61010-2-031 safety	300 V CAT II	300 V CAT II	300 V CAT II	300 V CAT II	300 V CAT II	300 V CAT II
Compensation range (pF)	-	10 to 50	-	10 to 50	-	10 to 35

MX 9030, MTX 1032-B & MTX 1032-C

Diagnostic & control | **Education** | Energy efficiency | Transport | Tertiary & residential | Industries | Generation, transmission & distribution | Laboratory & metrology

Ideal accessories for analogue or digital oscilloscopes for viewing signals not referenced to the earth, the MTX 1032-B and MTX 1032-C are equipped with 2 differential channels. Powered by the mains supply, these probes can be used separately or hooked up to MTX Compact oscilloscopes. The MX 9030 probe is supplied in a stand-alone handheld casing powered by a battery.

STRENGTHS

- A family of 3 products to meet the various requirements
- 1 or 2 input channels, 30 MHz or 50 MHz bandwidth
- Extra-long banana or coaxial/banana measurement leads
- Supplied in a laboratory casing or handheld casing with wrist-strap

SPECIFICATIONS

	MX 9030-Z	MTX 1032-B	MTX 1032-C
Differential input voltage	±60 V or ±600 V	±40 V or ±400 V	
Max. common-mode voltage		±600 V	
Attenuation / accuracy	1/20 and 1/200 / ±3 %	1/10 and 1/100 / ±3 %	
Bandwidth	30 MHz	30 MHz	50 MHz
Rise time	11.7 ns	11.7 ns	7 ns
Output impedance		50 Ω	
Coaxial output voltage (max.)	±3 V with 1 MΩ load	±4 V with 1 MΩ load	
Noise level		< 10 mV_{PP}	
General specifications			
Power supply	9 V battery	Mains: 230 V_{AC} ±10 % 50/60 Hz	
Safety	IEC 61010-1 600 V CAT IV	IEC 61010-1 600 V CAT III	IEC 61010-1 600 V CAT II
Dimensions / weight	163 x 62 x 40 mm / 195 g (with battery)	270 x 250 x 63 mm / 1.2 kg	

"STANDARD" CONTENTS

MX9030-Z: 1 single-channel probe with output on BNC cable, 1 standard battery installed, 1 set of PVC banana leads 1.10 m long, 1 set of 2 industrial-grade crocodile clips, 1 user's manual
MTX1032-B: 1 x 2-channel probe in "MTX Pack" casing, 2 BNC cables 20 cm long, 2 sets of PVC banana leads 1.10 m long, 1 European mains power cable, 1 set of accessories for mounting the probe on the oscilloscope, 1 user's manual
MTX1032-C: 1 x 2-channel probe in "MTX Pack" casing, 2 BNC cables 20 cm long, 1 set of 2 BNC-banana cables 2 m long, 2 crocodile wire-grips for probes, 1 European mains power cable, 1 set of accessories for mounting the probe on the oscilloscope, 1 user's manual

ACCESSORIES

See page 209 to 216

TO ORDER

1 x 30 MHz stand-alone differential probe	**MX9030-Z**
2 x 30 MHz differential probe with banana inputs	**MTX1032-B**
2 x 50 MHz differential probe with coaxial inputs	**MTX1032-C**

AC CURRENT PROBES



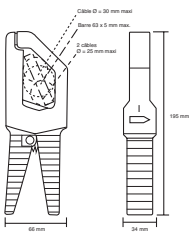

SPECIFICATIONS

	MN 60	Y7N	C160	D38N
Measurement range	0.1 to 60 Apeak AC and 0.5 to 600 Apeak AC	1 A to 1,200 Apeak	0.1 to 2,000 Apeak	1 A to 5,000 Apeak
Transformation ratio	100 mV - 10 mV/A	1 mV / A	100 mV/A – 10 mV/A – 1 mV/A	10 mV/A – 1 mV/A -0.1 mV/A
Bandwidth	40 Hz to 40 kHz	5 Hz to 10 kHz	10 Hz to 100 kHz	30 Hz to 50 kHz
Accuracy	≤ 2 % and ≤ 1.5 %	≤ 2 %	≤ 3 %, ≤ 2 %, ≤ 1 %	≤ 2 %
Clamping diameter	20 mm	30 mm	52 mm	64 mm
Output connector	BNC	BNC	BNC	BNC
Cable length	2 m	2 m	2 m	2 m
Dimensions	135 x 51 x 30 mm	195 x 66 x 34 mm	216 x 111 x 45 mm	305 x 120 x 48 mm
Weight	180 g	420 g	550 g	1 200 g
IEC 61010-2-32 safety	300 V CAT IV / 600 V CAT III			
Accessories supplied	1 user's manual			
To order	P01120409	P01120075	P01120308	P01120057A

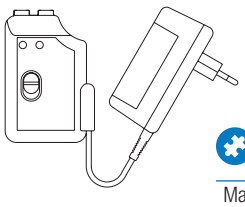
FLEXIBLE CURRENT PROBES


SPECIFICATIONS

	MA200 30-300/3 - (17 CM)	MA200 30-300/3 - (25 CM)	MA200 3000/3 - (35 CM)
Measurement range	0.5 to 45 Apeak 0.5 to 450 Apeak	0.5 to 45 Apeak 0.5 to 450 Apeak	5 A to 4500 Apeak
Transformation ratio	100 mV/A - 10 mV/A	100 mV/A - 10 mV/A	1 mV/A
Bandwidth	5 Hz to 1 MHz	5 Hz to 1 MHz	2 Hz to 1 MHz
Accuracy	≤ 1 % + 0.3 A	≤ 1 % + 0.3 A	≤ 1 % + 0.3 A
Clamping diameter	45 mm	70 mm	100 mm
Output connector	BNC	BNC	BNC
Cable length	2 m + 40 cm	2 m + 40 cm	2 m + 40 cm
Dimensions	140 x 64 x 28 mm	140 x 64 x 28 mm	140 x 64 x 28 mm
Weight	200 g	200 g	200 g
Power supply	1 x 9 V	1 x 9 V	1 x 9 V
IEC 61010-2-32 safety	600 V CAT IV 1 000 V CAT III	600 V CAT IV 1 000 V CAT III	600 V CAT IV 1 000 V CAT III
Accessories supplied	9 V battery and user's manual		
To order	P01120570	P01120571	P01120572



Y7N clamp



ACCESSORIES

Mains adapter for MA200	P01102087

AC/DC CURRENT PROBES




SPECIFICATIONS

	E27	PAC17	PAC27
Measurement range	100 mA to 100 $A_{AC/DC}$	500 mA to 40 A_{AC}/60 A_{DC} 500 mA to 400 A_{AC} /600 A_{DC}	500 mA to 100 A_{AC}/140A_{DC} 500 mA to 1,000 A_{AC}/1,400 A_{DC}
Transformation ratio	100 mV/A - 10 mV/A	1 A / 10 mV - 1 A / 1 mV	1 A / 10 mV - 1 A / 1 mV
Bandwidth	DC to 100 kHz	DC to 30 kHz	DC to 30 kHz
Accuracy	≤ 3 % - ≤ 4%	≤ 1.5 % - ≤ 2 %	≤ 1.5 % - ≤ 4 %
RMS analogue output	-	-	-
Clamping diameter	11.8 mm	1 cable Ø 30 mm 2 cables Ø 24 mm	1 cable Ø 39 mm 2 cables Ø 25 mm 2 busbars 50 x5 mm
Output connector	BNC	BNC	BNC
Cable length	2 m	2 m	2 m
Dimensions	231 x 67 x 36 mm	224 x 97 x 44 mm	236,5 x 97 x 44 mm
Weight	330 g	440 g	520 g
Power supply	1 x 9 V	1 x 9 V	1 x 9 V
IEC 61010-2-32 safety	IEC 61010-2-032 - 300 V CAT IV / 600 V CAT III		
Accessories supplied	9 V battery and user's manual		
To order	P01120027	P01120117	P01120127

SPECIFICATIONS

	MH60
Measurement range*	10 mA to 100 Arms or DC (140 A_{PEAK})
Transformation ratio	10 mV/A
Bandwidth	1 MHz
Switchable low-pass filters	None / 30 kHz / 3 kHz
10 to 90% rise time	350 ns
Clamping diameter	1 cable Ø 26 mm
Output connector	BNC
Cable length	2 m
Dimensions	138 x 49 x 28 mm
Weight	Approx. 200 g (with cable and rechargeable battery)
Power supply	Internal NiMh rechargeable battery (approx. battery life 8 hrs) or external 5 V_{DC} power supply via µUSB type B female connection
Safety	IEC 61010-1, IEC 61010-2-032, 300 V CAT III / 600 V CAT II
Accessories supplied	P01120612

*Frequency derating from 60 kHz

"STANDARD" CONTENTS

MH60 isolated AC and DC current probe for oscilloscopes, delivered with 1 100V-240 V 50/60 Hz mains adapter, 1 USB / µUSB power cable, 1 user's manual in 5 languages

ACCESSORIES

Mains adapter for E27, MH60, PAC17, PAC27 1 x 110/240V 50/60 Hz mains power pack with female USB type A 5V 1A + 1 charging/connection cable 1.80m long, USB type A male/USB type Micro-B male	**P01651023**
NiMh rechargeable battery for MH60	**P012960492**

ACCESSORIES FOR OSCILLOSCOPES AND LABORATORY PRODUCTS

	Safety leads with 50 Ω impedance, length 1 m IEC61010-2-031 - 600 V CAT III, black > HX0106 (2 p)
	Earth safety leads, length 2 m, Ø 4 mm banana connection - IEC 61010-2-031 Cat. III 1,000 V: female banana plug / female, yellow/green (earth) > P01295073A (5 p)
	Set of 2 adapters Insulated male BNC plug - insulated female plugs (R/B) Ø 4 mm with 19 mm spacing 600 V CAT III > HX0107
	Set of 2 adapters Insulated female BNC - Insulated plugs (RIN) ø 4 mm with 19 mm spacing - 600 V CAT III > P01102101Z
	Set of 2 adapters Male BNC -insulated male sockets (R/B) Ø 4 mm with 19 mm spacing 500 V CAT I, 150 V CAT III > P01101847
	Load adapter 50 Ω BNC additional load > PA4119-50 (1 p)
	Safety coupling jumper with 19 mm spacing - Ø 4 mm - 36 A - IEC 61010-2-031: Set of 10 black coupling jumpers > P01101892A
	Demonstration board for practical exercises, valid for all our oscilloscopes > HX0074

PROTECTION AND TRANSPORT ACCESSORIES, MECHANICAL ADAPTATIONS

MTX-family bag for MTX 3240, MTX 3250, MTX 3252, MTX 3352 and MTX 3354 models. The mouse can be stored in the side pocket.	**HX0024**

Empty hard case for Scopix equipped with precut foam inserts for stowing documents and accessories (power supply, Probix accessories, communication cables, etc.).	**HX0038**

Protective hands-free bag for HANDSCOPE portable oscilloscopes (OX5022B and OX5042B)	**HX0105**

Battery for SCOPIX IV: 5.8AH LI-ION battery pack	**P01296047**
External charger for LI-ION battery	**P01102130**
SCOPIX IV bag comprising an all-terrain bag with waterproof bottom and shoulder strap (380x280x200 mm) and an internal compartmented bag for stowing the SCOPIX and its accessories	**HX0120**

Charger unit for 12 VDC vehicle cigarette lighter	**HX0061**

FUSE SELECTION TABLE

Product concerned	Standardized dimensions	Amperage	Sales reference
MX0044HD	5 x 20	0.630 A	AT0096
MX0044HDL	5 x 20	0.630 A	AT0096
MX0056C	5 x 20	0.630 A	AT0096
MX0058HD	5 x 20	0.630 A	AT0096
MX0059HD	5 x 20	0.630 A	AT0096
MX0059HDL	5 x 20	0.630 A	AT0096
AX 501	5 x 20	6.3 A	AT0087
AX 502	5 x 20	6.3 A	AT0087
AX 503	5 x 20	6.3 A	AT0087
MTX 3250	6 x 32	10 A	AT0095
MTX 3281	10 x 38	11 A	P01297092
MTX 3282	10 x 38	11 A	P01297092
MTX 3283	10 x 38	11 A	P01297092
MTX203-Z	10X38	11A	P01297096
MTX203-Z	6.3x32	0.63A	P01297098
MTX204-Z	10X38	10A	P01297096
MTX204-Z	6.3x32	0.63A	P01297098
MTX3290	6.3X32	10A	P01297038
MTX3291	10x38	11A	P01297092
MTX3292B	10X38	11A	P01297092
MTX3293B	10X38	11A	P01297092
MX 1	6 x 32	10 A	AT0070
MX 1	6 x 32	1.6 A	AT0071
MX 20	5 x 20	0.63 A	AT0094
MX 20	8 x 32	10 A	AT0055
MX 20HD	5 x 20	0.63 A	AT0094
MX 20HD	6 x 32	10 A	AT0095
MX 22	6 x 32	10 A	AT0095
MX 22	6 x 32	0.63 A	AT0519
MX 23	6 x 32	10 A	AT0095
MX 24B	6 x 32	10 A	AT0095
MX 24B	6 x 32	0.63 A	AT0519
MX 26	6 x 32	10 A	AT0095
MX 26	6 x 32	0.63 A	AT0519
MX 409	6 x 32	0.200 A	P01297104
MX 44	5 x 20	0.63 A	AT0518
MX 44	6 x 32	10 A	AT0095
MX 44HD	5 x 20	0.63 A	AT0518
MX 44HD	6 x 32	10 A	AT0095
MX 51	5 x 20	0.63 A	AT0094
MX 51	8 x 32	10 A	AT0055
MX 52	5 x 20	0.63 A	AT0094
MX 52	8 x 32	10 A	AT0055
MX 53	5 x 20	0.63 A	AT0518
MX 53	6 x 32	10 A	AT0095
MX 54C	5 x 20	0.63 A	AT0518
MX 54C	6 x 32	10 A	AT0095
MX 553	6 x 32	10 A	AT0095
MX 556	6 x 32	10 A	AT0095
MX 55C	5 x 20	0.63 A	AT0518
MX 55C	6 x 32	10 A	AT0095
MX 56C	5 x 20	0.63 A	AT0518
MX 56C	6 x 32	10 A	AT0095
MX 57Ex	5 x 20	0.5 A	AT0057
MX 57Ex	6 x 32	1 A	AT0064
MX 58HD	10 x 38	11 A	P01297092
MX 58HD	5 x 20	0.63 A	AT0518
MX 59HD	10 x 38	11 A	P01297092
MX 59HD	5 x 20	0.63 A	AT0518
MX407	6 x 32	0.5 A	P01297097
MX5006	6X32	10A	AT0095
MX5060	6X32	10A	AT0095

BY FUNCTIONS

BY PRODUCT

BY REFERENCE

BY REFERENCE

NOTES

10 SUBSIDIARIES WORLDWIDE

AUSTRIA
CHAUVIN ARNOUX GES.M.B.H
Slamastrasse 29/2/4
par Gastgegasse 27
Tel.: +43 1 61 61 9 61
Fax: +43 1 61 61 9 61-61
vie-office@chauvin-arnoux.at
www.chauvin-arnoux.at

CHINA
SHANGHAI PU-JIANG
ENERDIS INSTRUMENTS CO., LTD.
3 Floor, 23 Building
Gemdale Viseen Minhang Technology
& Industrial Park Project
1288 lane, Zhongchun Road Minhang
District, SHANGHAI City.
Tel.: +86 21 65 21 51 96
Fax: +86 21 65 21 61 07
info@chauvin-arnoux.com.cn

GERMANY
CHAUVIN ARNOUX GMBH
Ohmstraße 1
77694 KEHL / RHEIN
Tel.: +49 07851 99 26-0
Fax: +49 07851 99 26-60
info@chauvin-arnoux.de
www.chauvin-arnoux.de

ITALY
AMRA SPA
Via Sant'Ambrogio, 23
20846 MACHERIO (MB)
Tel.: +39 039 245 75 45
Fax: +39 039 481 561
info@amra-chauvin-arnoux.it
www.chauvin-arnoux.it

MIDDLE EAST
CHAUVIN ARNOUX MIDDLE EAST
PO Box 60-154
1241 2020 JAL EL DIB
(Beirut) - LEBANON
Tel.: +961 1 890 425
Fax: +961 1 890 424
camie@chauvin-arnoux.com
www.chauvin-arnoux.com

SCANDINAVIA
CA MÄTSYSTEM AB
Sjöflygvägen 35
SE-183 62 TABY
Tel.: +46 8 50 52 68 00
Fax: +46 8 50 52 68 10
info@camatsystem.com
www.camatsystem.com

SPAIN
CHAUVIN ARNOUX IBÉRICA SA
C/ Roger de Flor N°293 1a Planta
08025 BARCELONA
Tel.: +34 902 20 22 26
Fax: +34 934 59 14 43
info@chauvin-arnoux.es
www.chauvin-arnoux.es

SWITZERLAND
CHAUVIN ARNOUX AG
Moosacherstrasse 15
8804 AU / ZH
Tel.: +41 44 727 75 55
Fax: +41 44 727 75 56
info@chauvin-arnoux.ch
www.chauvin-arnoux.ch

USA
CHAUVIN ARNOUX INC
d.b.a AEMC Instruments
15 Faraday Drive
Dover - NH 03820
Tel. : +1 (800) 945-2362
Fax : +1 (603) 742-2346
sales@aemc.com
www.aemc.com

INTERNATIONAL
12-16 rue Sarah Bernhardt
92600 Asnières-Sur-Seine - France
Tel: +33 1 44 85 44 38
Fax: +33 1 46 27 95 59
export@chauvin-arnoux.fr
www.chauvin-arnoux.com

PEFC 10-31-1510 Certifié PEFC pefc-france.org

IMPRIM'VERT®

906131171 - Ed. 1 - 01/2024 - Non-contractual document. Specifications subject to modification due to technological developments.

UNITED KINGDOM
CHAUVIN ARNOUX LTD
Unit 1 Nelson Ct, Flagship Sq
Shaw Cross Business Pk, Dewsbury
West Yorkshire - WF12 7TH
Tel: 01924 460 494
Fax: 01924 455 328
info@chauvin-arnoux.co.uk
www.chauvin-arnoux.com

MIDDLE EAST
CHAUVIN ARNOUX MIDDLE EAST
PO Box 60-154
1241 2020 JAL EL DIB (Beirut)
LEBANON
Tel.: (01) 89 04 25
Fax: (01) 89 04 24
camie@chauvin-arnoux.com
www.chauvin-arnoux.com

USA
CHAUVIN ARNOUX INC
d.b.a AEMC Instruments
15 Faraday Drive
Dover - NH 03820
Tel.: +1 (800) 945-2362
Fax : +1 (603) 742-2346
sales@aemc.com
www.aemc.com

CHAUVIN ARNOUX GROUP